



Also Doing Business As (DBA):



# TRANSMITTAL

To: Town of Cortlandville Planning & Zoning Project: Route 13 Solar  
The Raymond G. Thorpe Municipal Building  
 3577 Terrace Road  
Cortland, New York 13045 Project #: 2850.24418.3  
 Attn: Mr. Bruce Weber Date: February 12, 2019

Quantity	Date	Description
5	12/18/18	Original Submittal Package with 11x17 drawings
2	2/12/19	Full Size Submittal drawings
10	2/12/19	11x17 Size submittal drawings
1	2/12/19	SWPPP

This is transmitted as checked below:

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> For approval | <input type="checkbox"/> No Exception Taken   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reviewed                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For your use            | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnish as Corrected | <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For review & comment    | <input type="checkbox"/> Revise and Resubmit  | <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Specified Item            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> As requested            | <input type="checkbox"/> For immediate action | <input type="checkbox"/> Prints returned after loan to us |

Remarks:

As discussed, please find the above listed documents for consideration at the February 19, 2019 meeting.

Thank you.

Copy To: file Signed: Paul T. Woodward, Senior Designer

# SOLAR ARRAY PLAN

# ROUTE 13 SOLAR

---

## 487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13

TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE

COUNTY OF CORTLAND

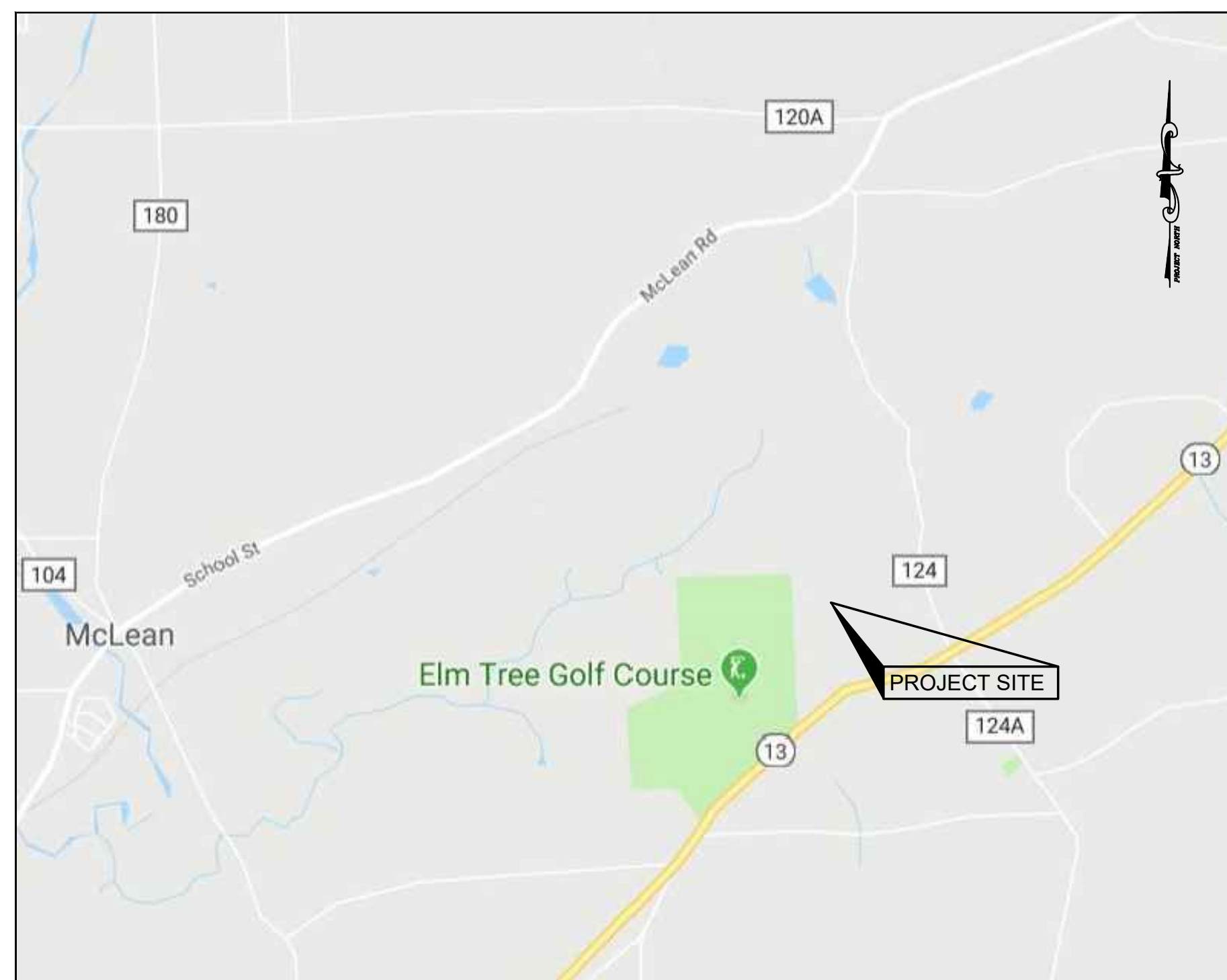
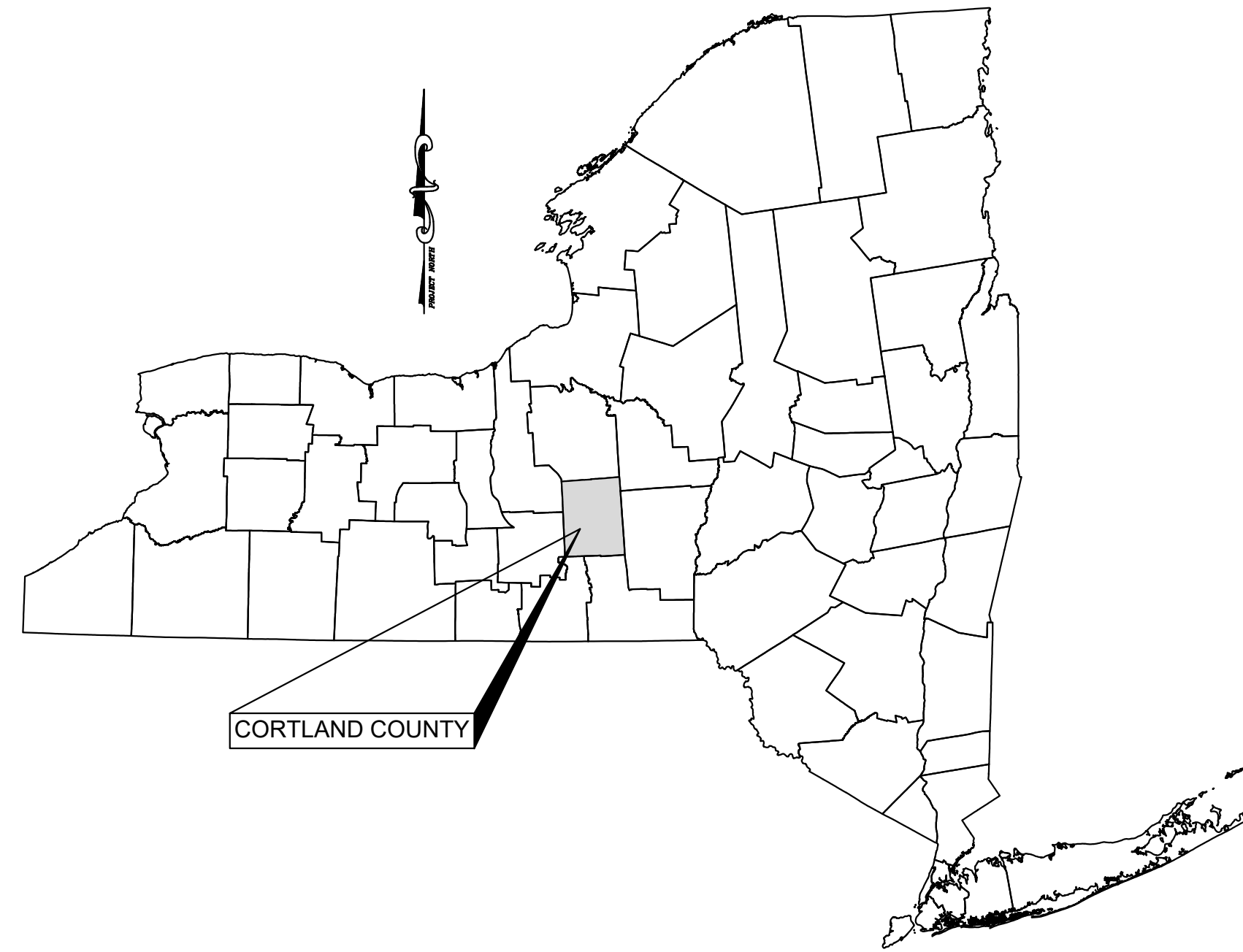
STATE OF NEW YORK

APPLICANT/DEVELOPER:

ROUTE 13 SOLAR, LLC  
 55 5TH AVENUE, FLOOR 13  
 NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10003

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

<u>SHEET</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
C010	EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS
C100	SITE PLAN
C105	SITE PLAN WITH AERIAL PHOTO
C110	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
C200	FARMLAND SOILS AND DETAILS
C210	DETAILS



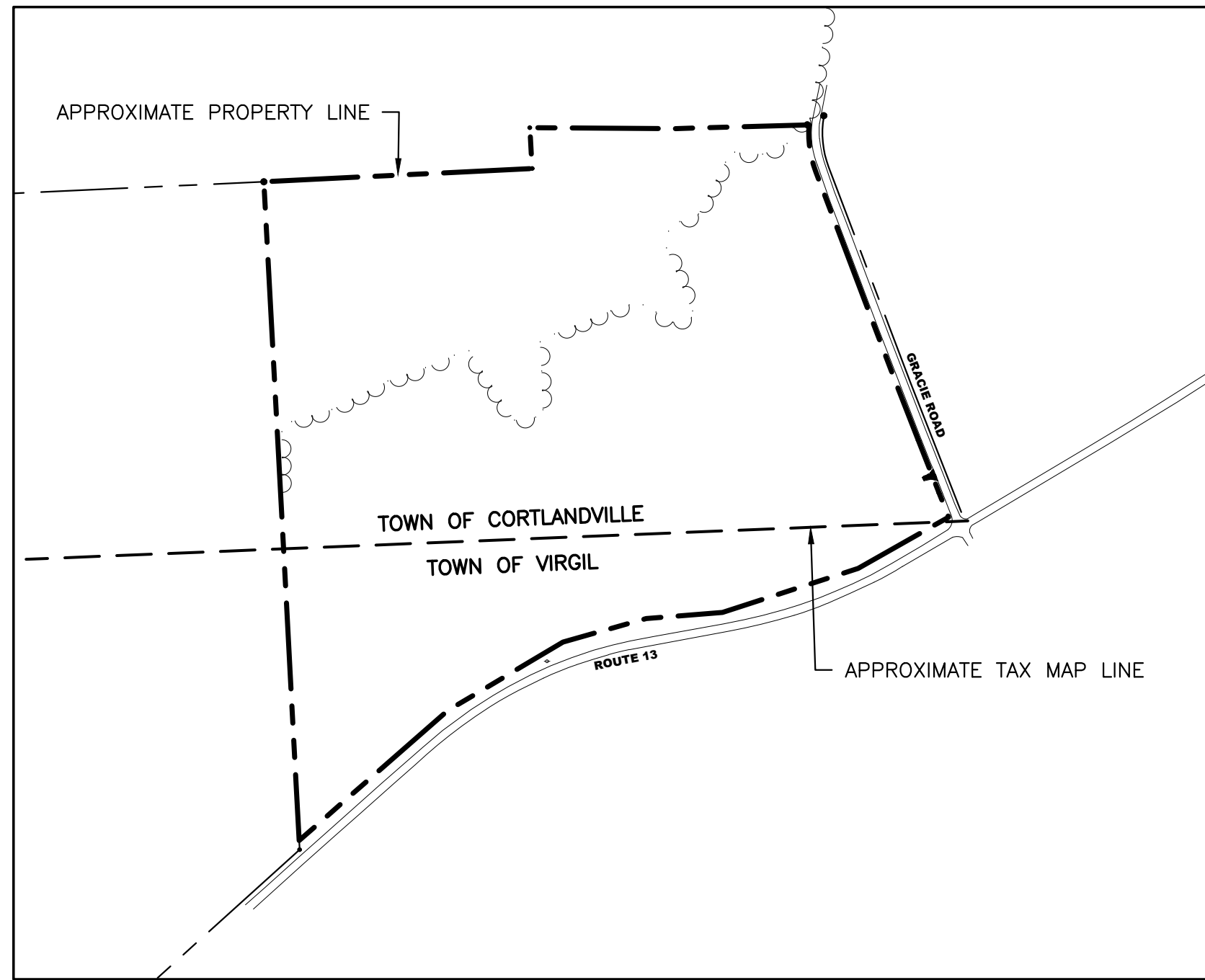
LOCATION MAP  
 SCALE 1" = 2000'

DRAWINGS PREPARED BY

**KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES**  
 ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC  
 58 Exchange Street  
 Binghamton, New York 13901  
 Phone: 607.722.1100  
 Fax: 607.722.2515  
 Email: info@keyscomp.com  
 www.keyscomp.com

PROJECT NO. 2850.24418.3  
 DECEMBER 18, 2018  
 REVISED: FEBRUARY 12, 2019

MARK W. PARKER, P.E. LIC. No. 093972  
 ALTERATIONS NOT CONFORMING TO SECTION 7209, SUBDIVISION 2,  
 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW ARE PROHIBITED BY LAW.



OVERALL PROPERTY MAP

1" = 500'

N/F  
ELM TREE REALTY, LLC  
INST. # 2008-05145  
REC. SEPT. 2, 2008  
TM# 105.00-01-41  
ROUTE 13

N/F  
ELM TREE REALTY, LLC  
INST. # 2008-05145  
REC. SEPT. 2, 2008  
TM# 105.00-07-05  
283 ROUTE 13

N/F  
FARM EAST LLC  
INST. # 2010-04049  
REC. AUG. 9, 2010  
TM# 105.00-04-2-12  
ROUTE 13

N/F  
FARM EAST LLC  
INST. # 2010-04049  
REC. AUG. 9, 2010  
TM# 105.00-07-06  
375 ROUTE 13

- LEGEND
- MONUMENT FOUND AND NOTED
  - N/F NOW OR FORMERLY
  - TM# TAX MAP NUMBER
  - PROPERTY LINE
  - - - CORPORATE BOUNDARY LINE
  - UTILITY POLE
  - OHW OVERHEAD UTILITIES
  - SPOT ELEVATION

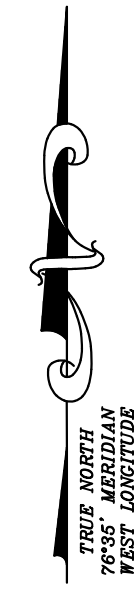
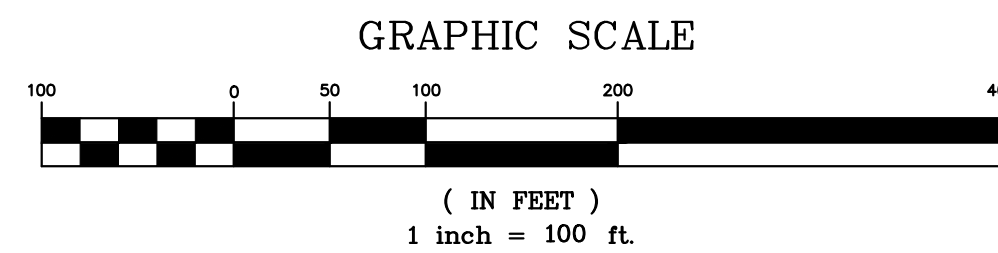
NOTES

1. FIELD SURVEY WAS COMPLETED ON NOVEMBER 27, 2018.
2. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS REFERENCED TO NEW YORK STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83.
3. VERTICAL DATUM IS REFERENCED TO NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988.
4. AT THE TIME OF THE SURVEY THERE WAS APPROXIMATELY 4 INCHES OF SNOW ON THE GROUND.

ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE.  
UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS MARKED BY UTILITY OWNERS PER A "DESIGN TICKET" CALLED IN TO "DIG SAFELY NEW YORK" PRIOR TO FIELD SURVEY HAVE BEEN SHOWN.

THE USER OF THIS MAP IS CAUTIONED THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE NOT GUARANTEED, NOR IS THERE ANY GUARANTEE THAT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WHETHER FUNCTIONAL OR ABANDONED WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES BEFORE STARTING WORK & SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGE RESULTING FROM HIS WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY DIG SAFELY NY (FORMERLY UFPO) 1-800-962-7962 IN ACCORDANCE WITH 16 NYCRR PART 753.



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

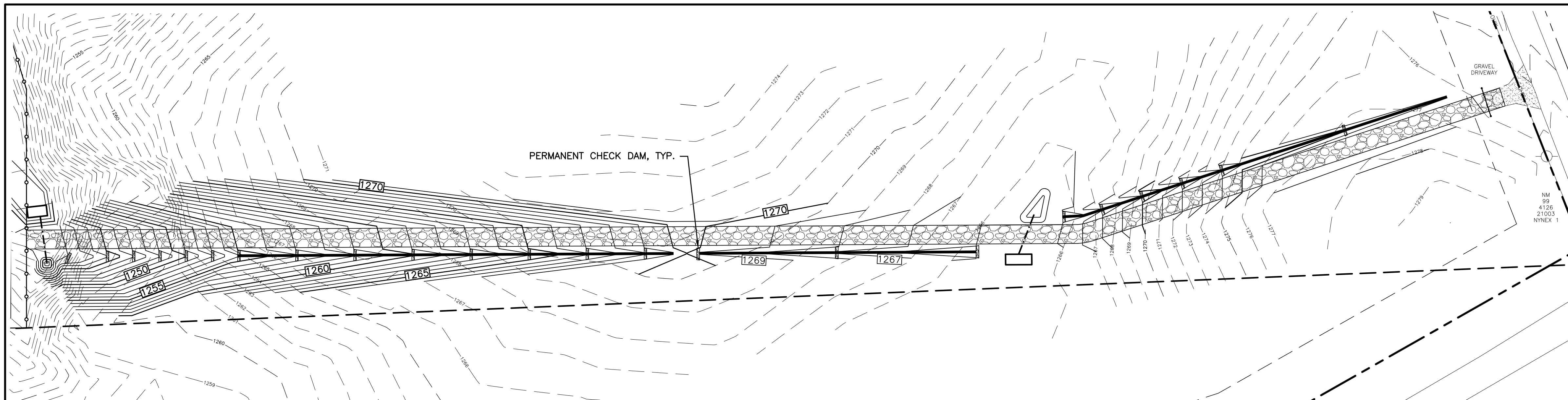
58 Exchange Street  
Binghamton, New York 13901  
Phone: 607.722.1100  
Fax: 607.722.2515  
Email: info@keystone.com  
www.keystone.com



WARNING:  
This is a preliminary drawing. It is not to be used for construction. It is the responsibility of the user to verify all information. KeyStone Associates, Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors, LLC  
© Copyright 2018  
KeyStone Associates, Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors, LLC

SOLAR ARRAY PLAN  
ROUTE 13 SOLAR  
487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13  
TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY, NY  
EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS

SHEET NO.  
**C010**  
PROJECT NO.  
2850.24418.3  
DATE:  
12/18/18  
DAD FILE NO. 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg

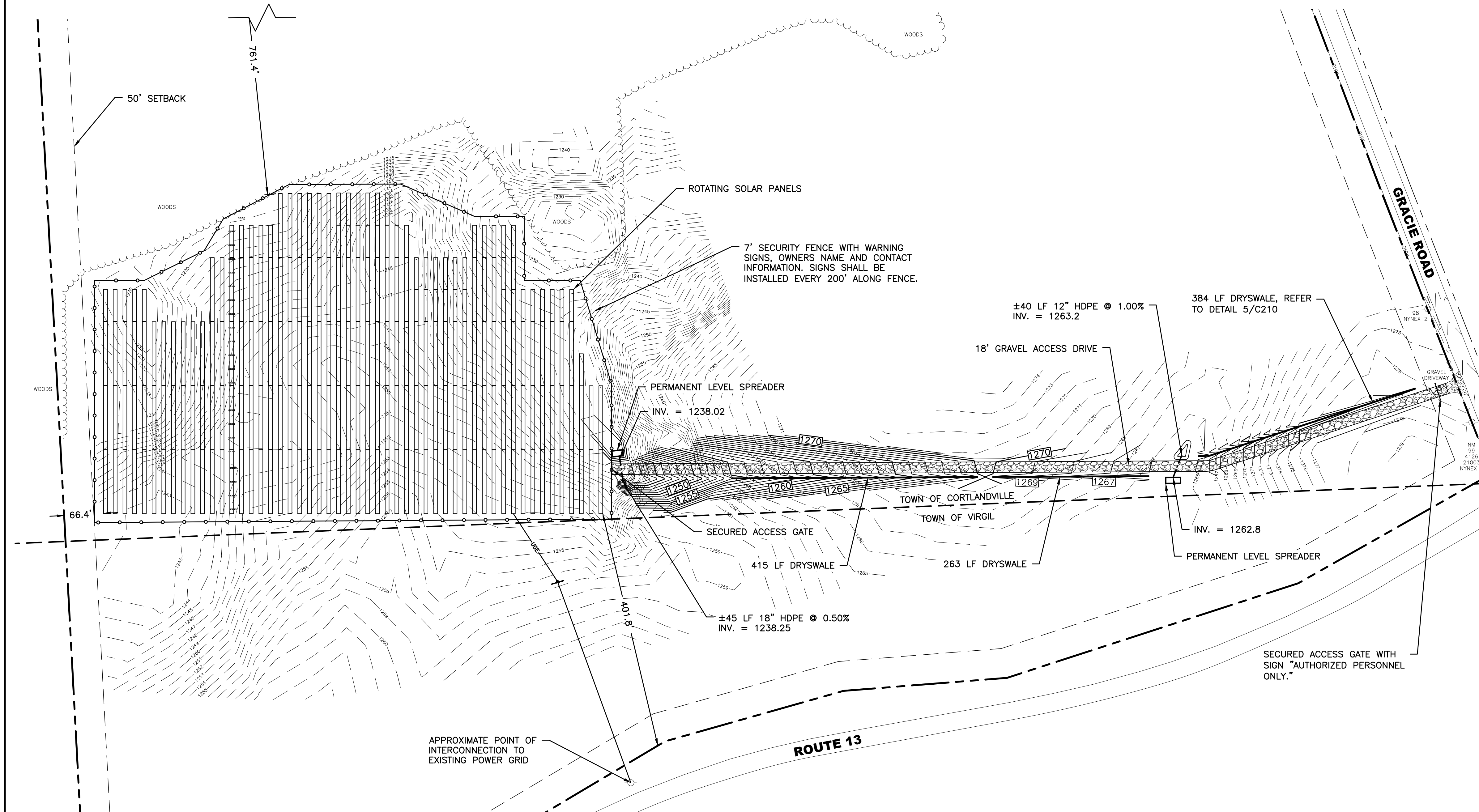


**ZONING NOTES**  
 ZONING DISTRICT: AGRICULTURAL  
 USE: GROUND-MOUNTED LARGE-SCALE SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM

	ZONING REQUIRED	SOLAR REQUIRED	ACTUAL
MINIMUM LOT SIZE:	5 AC	N/A	209.20 AC
MINIMUM LOT FRONTAGE:	300 LF	N/A	2,678 LF
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE:	20%	40%	3.21%
<b>MINIMUM YARD DIMENSIONS:</b>			
<b>PRINCIPAL:</b>			
FRONT	75 LF	N/A	N/A
REAR	100 LF	N/A	N/A
SIDE	100 LF	N/A	N/A
<b>ACCESSORY:</b>			
FRONT	N/A	50 LF	401.8 LF
REAR	N/A	50 LF	761.4 LF
TO PRINCIPAL	N/A	N/A	N/A
SIDE	N/A	50 LF	66.4 LF
MAXIMUM STRUCTURE HEIGHT:	NONE	20 FT	12 FT

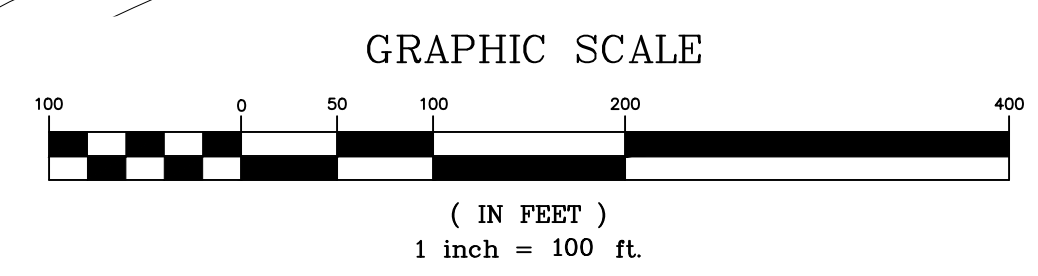
**ACCESS DRIVE**  
 GRAPHIC SCALE 1" = 60'

TOTAL ACREAGE OF PROJECT: ± 16.25 ACRES  
 TOTAL ACREAGE TO BE DISTURBED: ± 3.91 ACRES



**GENERAL NOTES**

- 1) CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL OF ALL PLANS AND SECURING OF ALL PERMITS.
- 2) CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION/PROTECTIVE FENCING OR OTHER MEANS NECESSARY TO PROTECT WORK AND TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 3) CONTRACTOR TO COMPLY WITH ALL O.S.H.A. AND OTHER STATE AND LOCAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION. (PROPER SHORING, ETC.)
- 4) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND SUSTAIN IN NORMAL SERVICE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, ROADWAYS AND DRIVEWAYS.
- 5) ELECTRIC AND GAS INSTALLATION AND CONNECTIONS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH UTILITY COMPANY REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.
- 6) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FILL IN, AND THEN RE-EXCAVATE AS NECESSARY TO RESUME WORK, ANY EXCAVATIONS OR TRENCHES AT LOCATIONS AND AS OFTEN AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ENSURE PROTECTION OF THE WORK, ANY ADJACENT EXISTING FACILITIES, OR THE PUBLIC.
- 7) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN UP THE JOB SITE ON A DAILY BASIS BEFORE LEAVING THE JOB. ALL RUBBISH MUST BE CLEANED UP AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT MUST BE PROPERLY TAKEN CARE OF AND STORED AT THE END OF THE DAY.
- 8) CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL LAWNS, DRIVEWAYS, WALKS, WALL, CURBS, FENCES, ETC. DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION. LAWN SHALL BE FINE GRADED, SEEDED, FERTILIZED AND MULCHED PER ACCEPTABLE LANDSCAPE PRACTICES.
- 9) CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT. WHERE APPLICABLE STAKEOUT SHALL BE COMPLETED BY A LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR.
- 10) UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE NOT GUARANTEED, NOR IS THERE ANY GUARANTEE THAT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WHETHER FUNCTIONAL OR ABANDONED WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES BEFORE STARTING WORK & SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGE RESULTING FROM HIS WORK. CONTRACTORS SHALL NOTIFY DIG SAFELY NY (FORMERLY UFPO) 1-800-962-7962 IN ACCORDANCE WITH 16 NYCRR PART 753.
- 11) ALL SITE WORK SHALL BE SMOOTHLY AND EVENLY BLENDED INTO EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- 12) ALL BOUNDARY AND/OR TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM SURVEY PREPARED BY KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC. IT IS THE BASE INFORMATION USED TO PREPARE THE WORK INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. BY INCLUSION OF THIS SURVEY INFORMATION IN THIS SET OF DOCUMENTS, KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC DOES NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERPRETATIONS OR CONCLUSIONS DRAWN THEREFROM BY THE CONTRACTOR.



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

58 Exchange Street  
 Binghamton, New York 13901  
 Phone: 607.722.1100  
 Fax: 607.722.2515  
 Email: info@keystone.com  
 www.keystone.com

**KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES**  
 ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC

**SOLAR ARRAY PLAN**  
**ROUTE 13 SOLAR**  
**487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13**  
 TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
 CORTLAND COUNTY, NY

**SITE PLAN**

1	SOLAR PANEL ARRAY PLAN	8/17/17	DATE
2	PERMITS AND APPROVALS		DATE

SHEET NO.  
**C100**

PROJECT NO.  
 2850.24418.3

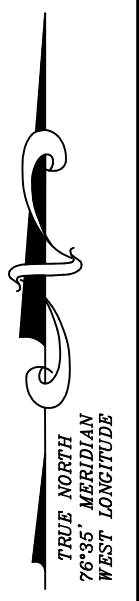
DATE:  
 12/18/18

DWG FILE NO: 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg

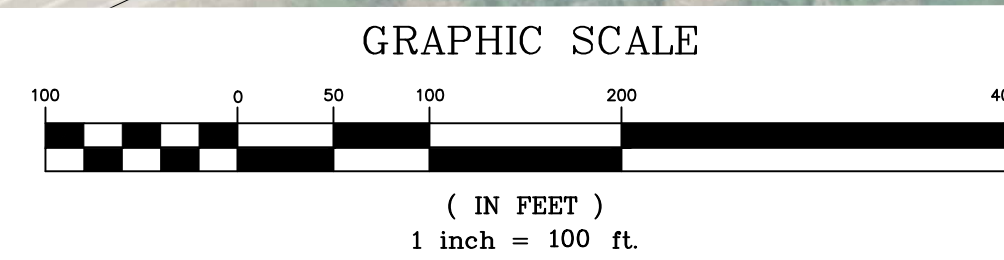
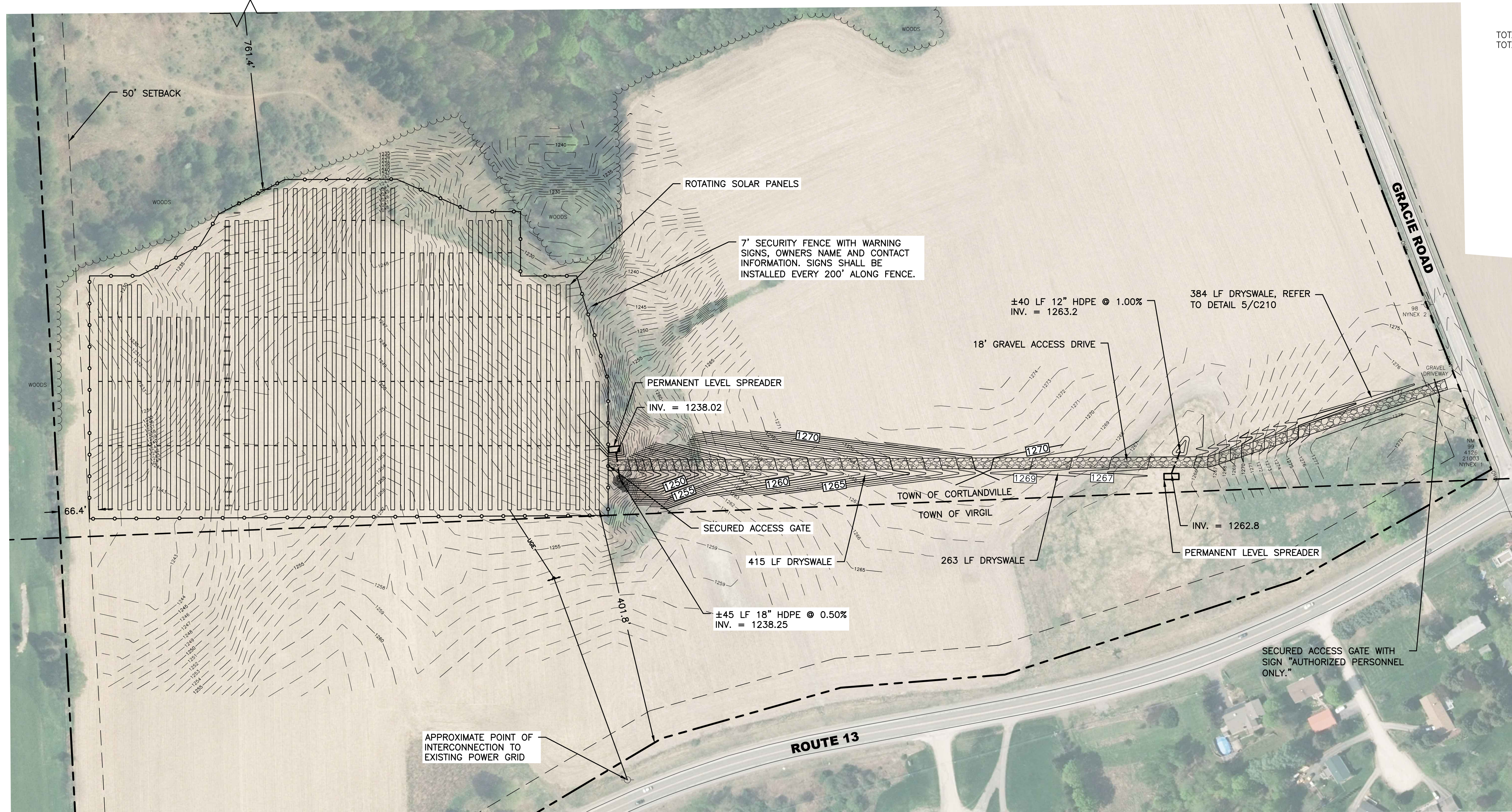
**ZONING NOTES**

ZONING DISTRICT: AGRICULTURAL  
 USE: GROUND-MOUNTED LARGE-SCALE SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM

	ZONING REQUIRED	SOLAR REQUIRED	ACTUAL
MINIMUM LOT SIZE:	5 AC	N/A	209.20 AC
MINIMUM LOT FRONTAGE:	300 LF	N/A	2,678 LF
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE:	20%	40%	3.21%
<b>MINIMUM YARD DIMENSIONS:</b>			
<b>PRINCIPAL:</b>			
FRONT	75 LF	N/A	N/A
REAR	100 LF	N/A	N/A
SIDE	100 LF	N/A	N/A
<b>ACCESSORY:</b>			
FRONT	N/A	50 LF	401.8 LF
REAR	N/A	50 LF	761.4 LF
TO PRINCIPAL	N/A	N/A	N/A
SIDE	N/A	50 LF	66.4 LF
MAXIMUM STRUCTURE HEIGHT:	NONE	20 FT	12 FT

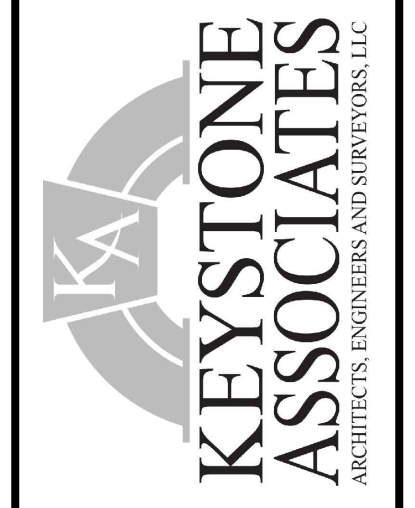


TOTAL ACREAGE OF PROJECT: ± 16.25 ACRES  
 TOTAL ACREAGE TO BE DISTURBED: ± 3.91 ACRES



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

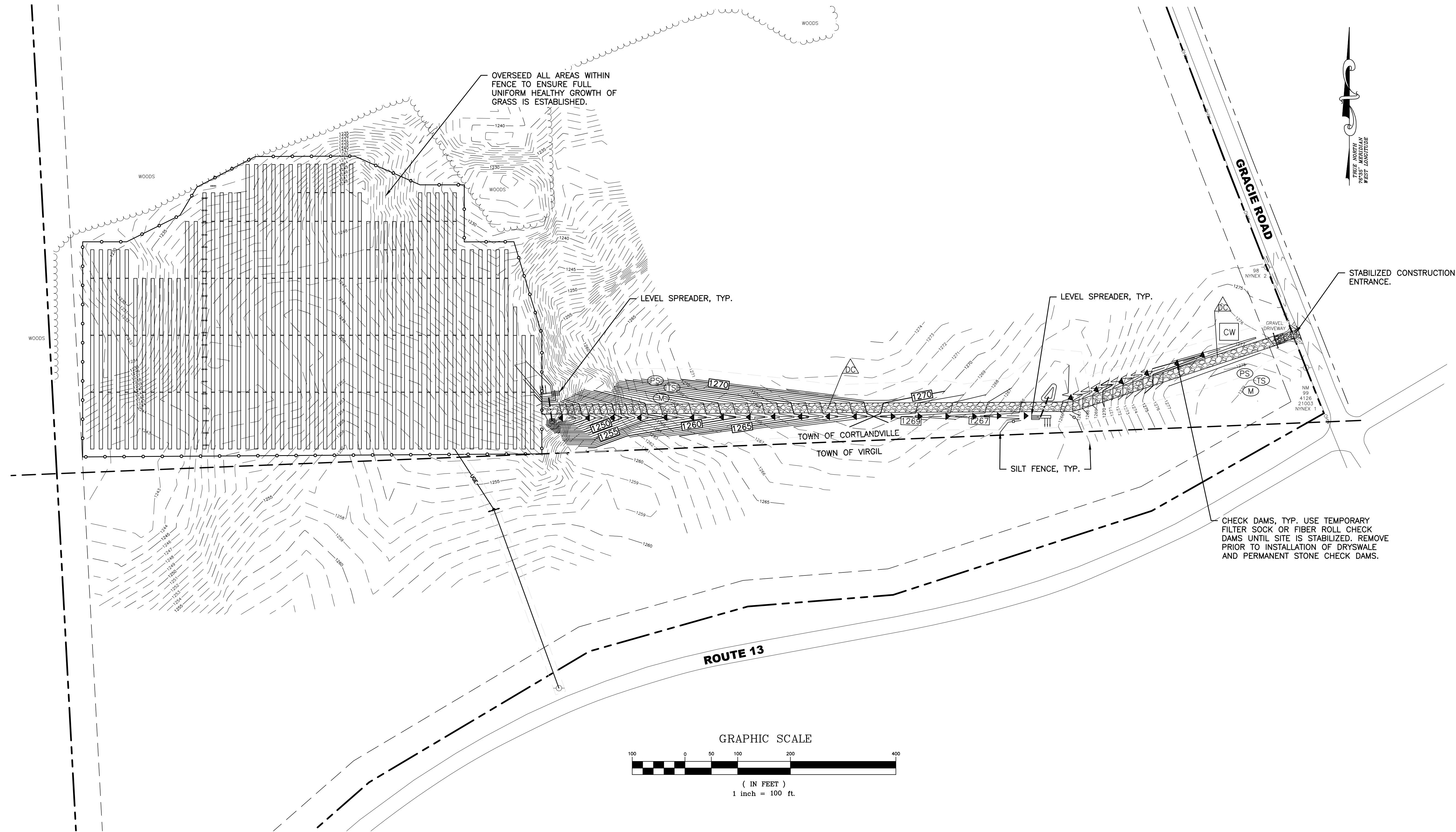
58 Exchange Street  
 Binghamton, New York 13901  
 Phone: 607.722.1100  
 Fax: 607.722.2515  
 Email: info@keystone.com  
 www.keystone.com



WARNING: This is a preliminary plan. It is not to be used for construction. It is subject to change without notice. The user of this plan assumes all responsibility for its use. KeyStone Associates, Engineers and Surveyors, LLC  
 Copyright 2018  
 KeyStone Associates  
 Architects, Engineers  
 and Surveyors, LLC

SOLAR ARRAY PLAN  
**ROUTE 13 SOLAR**  
 487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13  
 TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
 CORTLAND COUNTY, NY  
 SITE PLAN WITH AERIAL PHOTO

SHEET NO.  
**C105**  
 PROJECT NO.  
 2850.24418.3  
 DATE:  
 12/18/18  
 CAD FILE NO. 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg



**NOTES:**

- SOLAR ARRAY SUPPORTS AND CHAIN LINK FENCE POST SHALL BE DRIVEN OR DIRECT AUGERED, THEREFORE THEY DO NOT MEET THE NYSDEC DEFINITION FOR LAND DISTURBANCE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BACKFILL ALL TRENCHES ON THE SAME DAY AS THEY ARE EXCAVATED. SEEDING AND MULCHING SHALL OCCUR IMMEDIATELY AFTER TRENCHING HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
- IF THE E&SC MEASURES THAT ARE SHOWN DO NOT PROVE TO BE EFFECTIVE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY CONTACT THE ENGINEER OF RECORD FOR RECOMMENDATIONS OF ADDITIONAL MEASURES TO INSTALL.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT EXCAVATE FOR ROAD OR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES MORE THAN THEY CAN BACKFILL IN THE SAME DAY.

CONCRETE WASHOUT	CW
DUST CONTROL	DC
TOPSOILING	TS
PERMANENT SEEDING	PS
MULCHING	M
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	[Symbol]
SILT FENCE	[Symbol]
LEVEL SPREADER	[Symbol]
CHECK DAM	[Symbol]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
NEW YORK STATE SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

STANDARD SYMBOLS

**CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE**

- INSTALL STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE.
- INSTALL SILT FENCE.
- BEGIN GRADING OPERATIONS FOR ACCESS DRIVE.
- INSTALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AS SHOWN AS GRADING PROGRESSES, I.E. TEMPORARY CHECK DAMS, DUST CONTROL, TOPSOIL, SEEDING, AND MULCHING, ETC.
- INSTALL SOLAR BASE SUPPORTS AND SOLAR ARRAYS.
- INSTALL CHAIN LINK FENCE AND OTHER AMENITIES.
- INSTALL SEED AND MULCH TO STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS.
- INSTALL DRY SWALES AND PERMANENT CHECK DAMS ONLY AFTER SITE MEETS REQUIREMENTS OF FINAL STABILIZATION.
- REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

58 Exchange Street  
Binghamton, New York 13901  
Phone: 607.722.1100  
Fax: 607.722.2515  
Email: info@keystone.com  
www.keystone.com

**KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES**  
ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC

**SOLAR ARRAY PLAN**  
**ROUTE 13 SOLAR**  
**487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13**  
TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY, NY

**EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN**

SHEET NO.  
**C110**

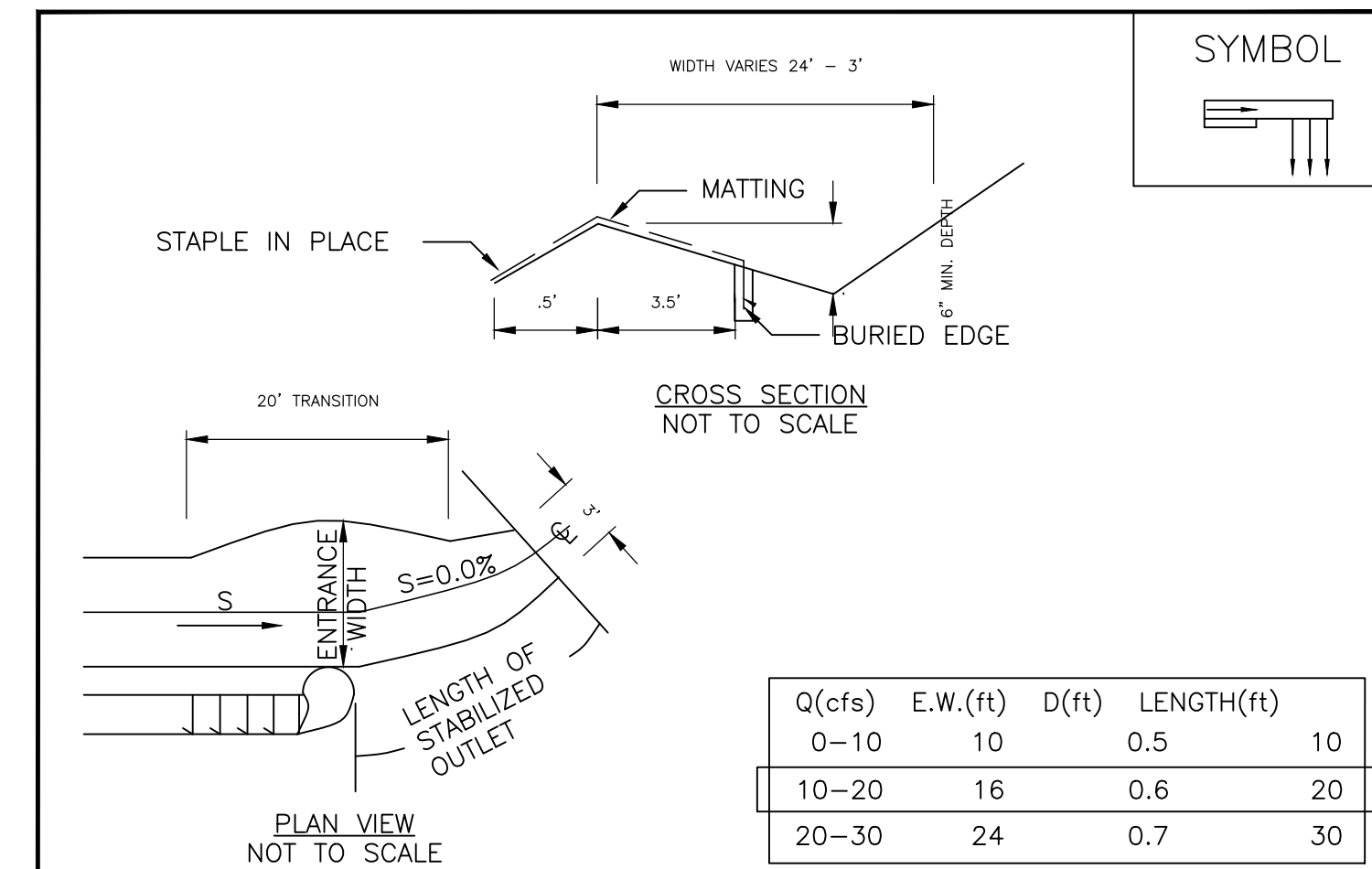
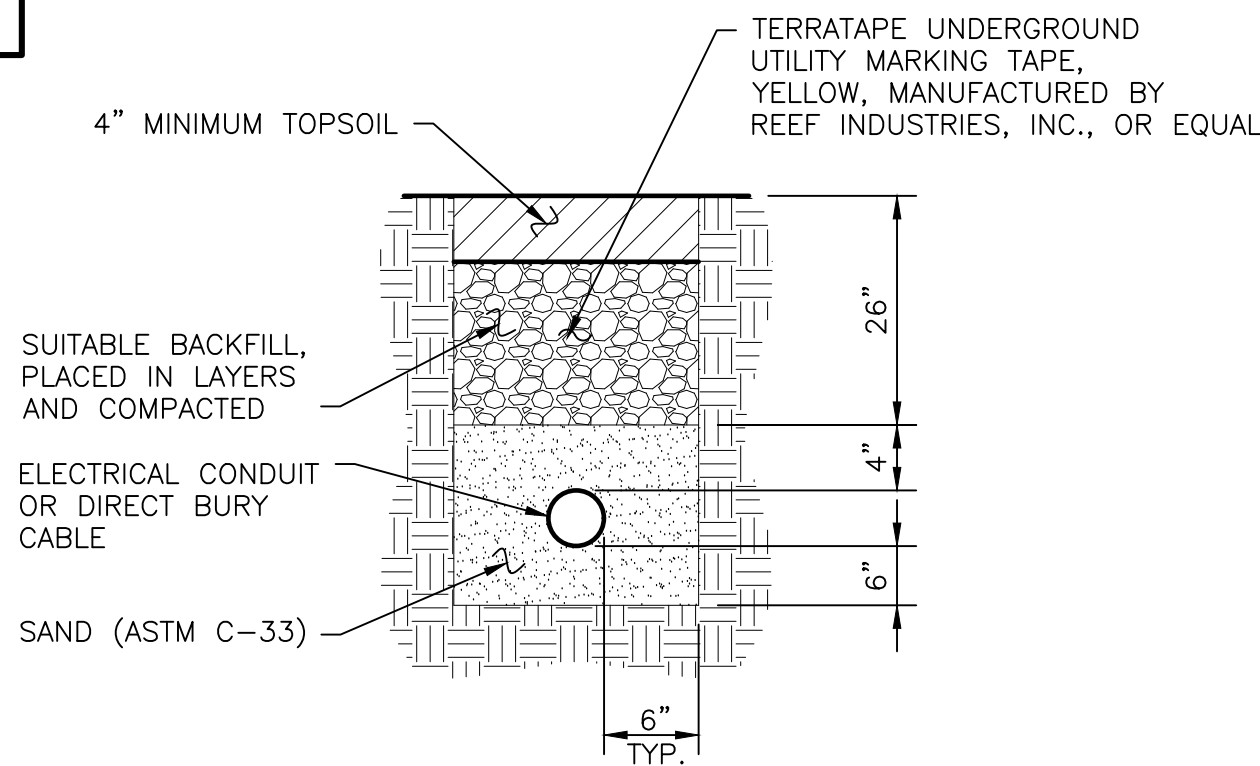
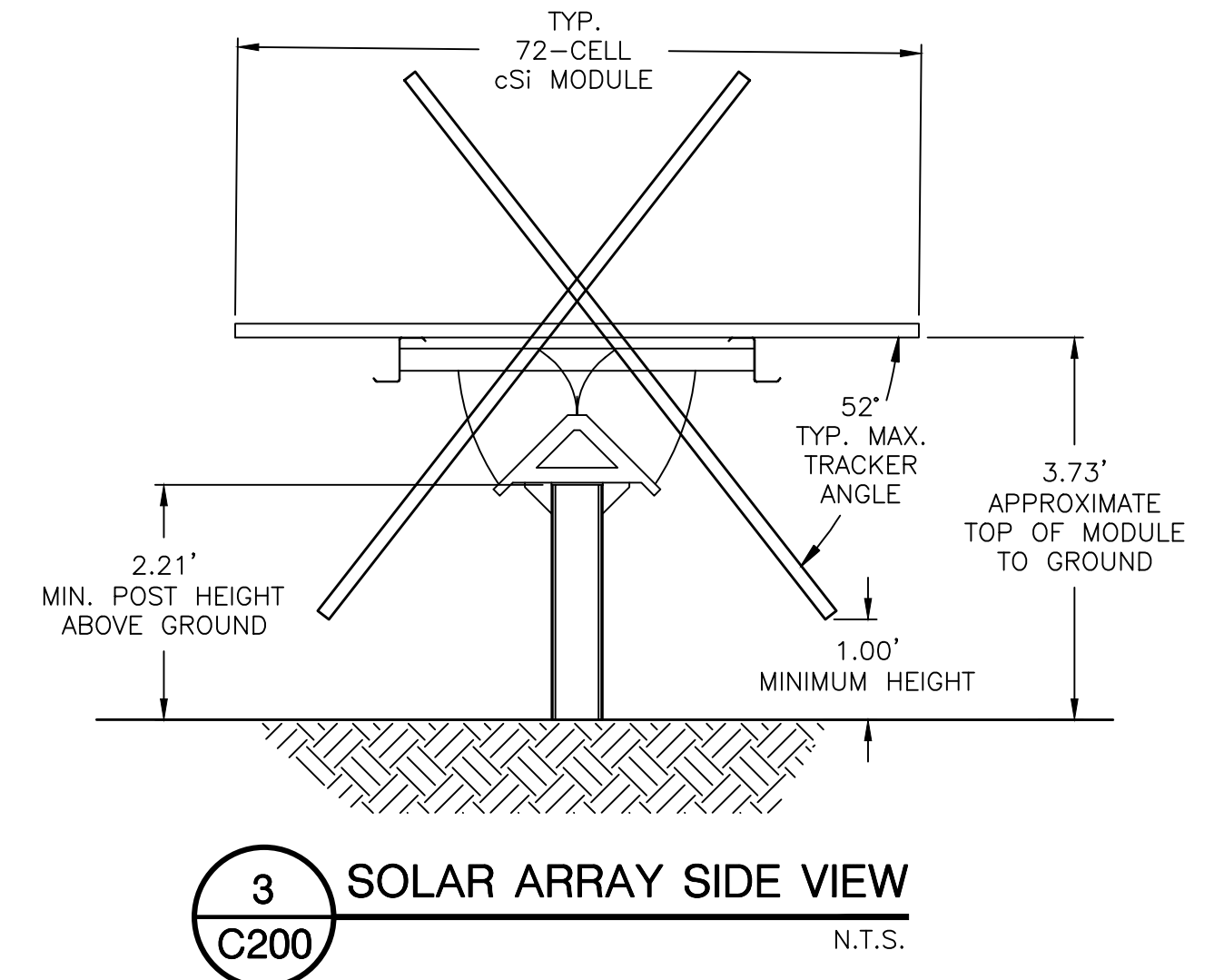
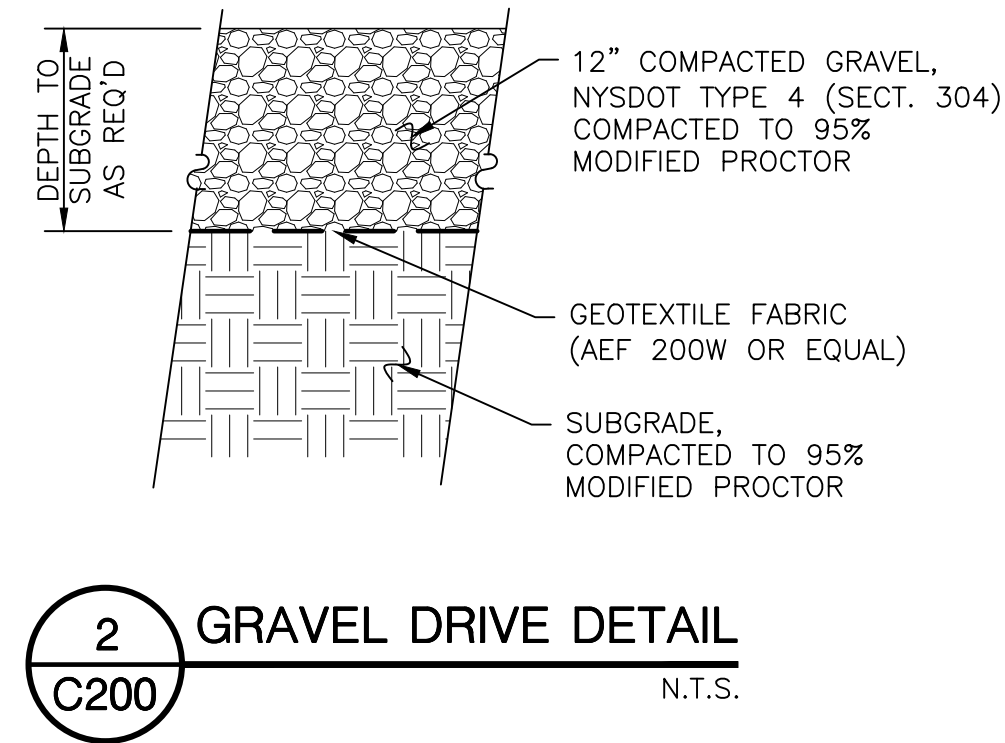
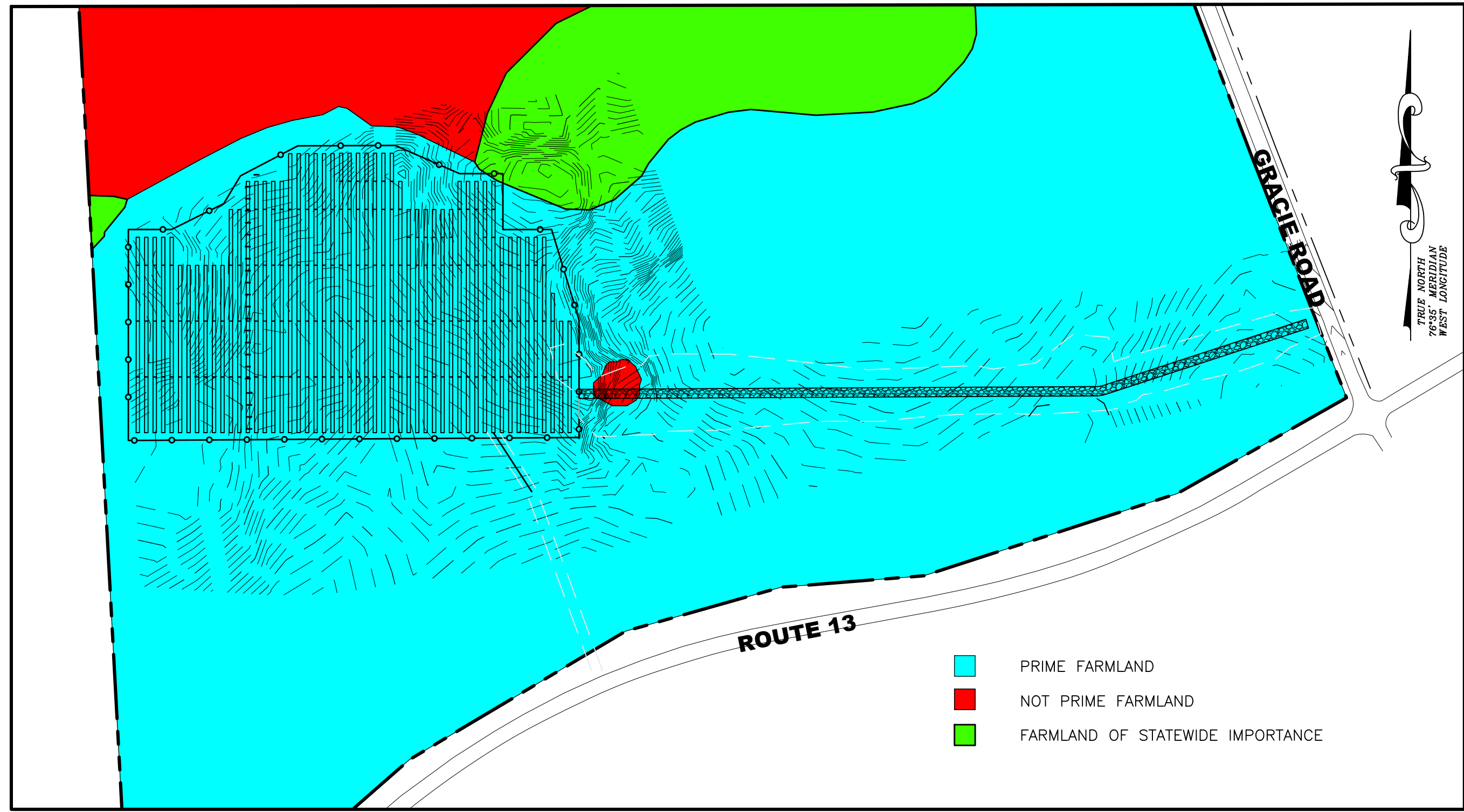
PROJECT NO.  
2850.24418.3

DATE:  
12/18/18

BAD FILE NO: 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg

WARNING: This is a preliminary drawing. It is not to be used for construction. It is subject to change without notice. The user assumes all liability for any errors or omissions. No warranty is made by the engineer or architect for any use of this drawing for any purpose other than that intended.

Copyright © 2018  
Keystone Associates  
Architects, Engineers  
and Surveyors, LLC

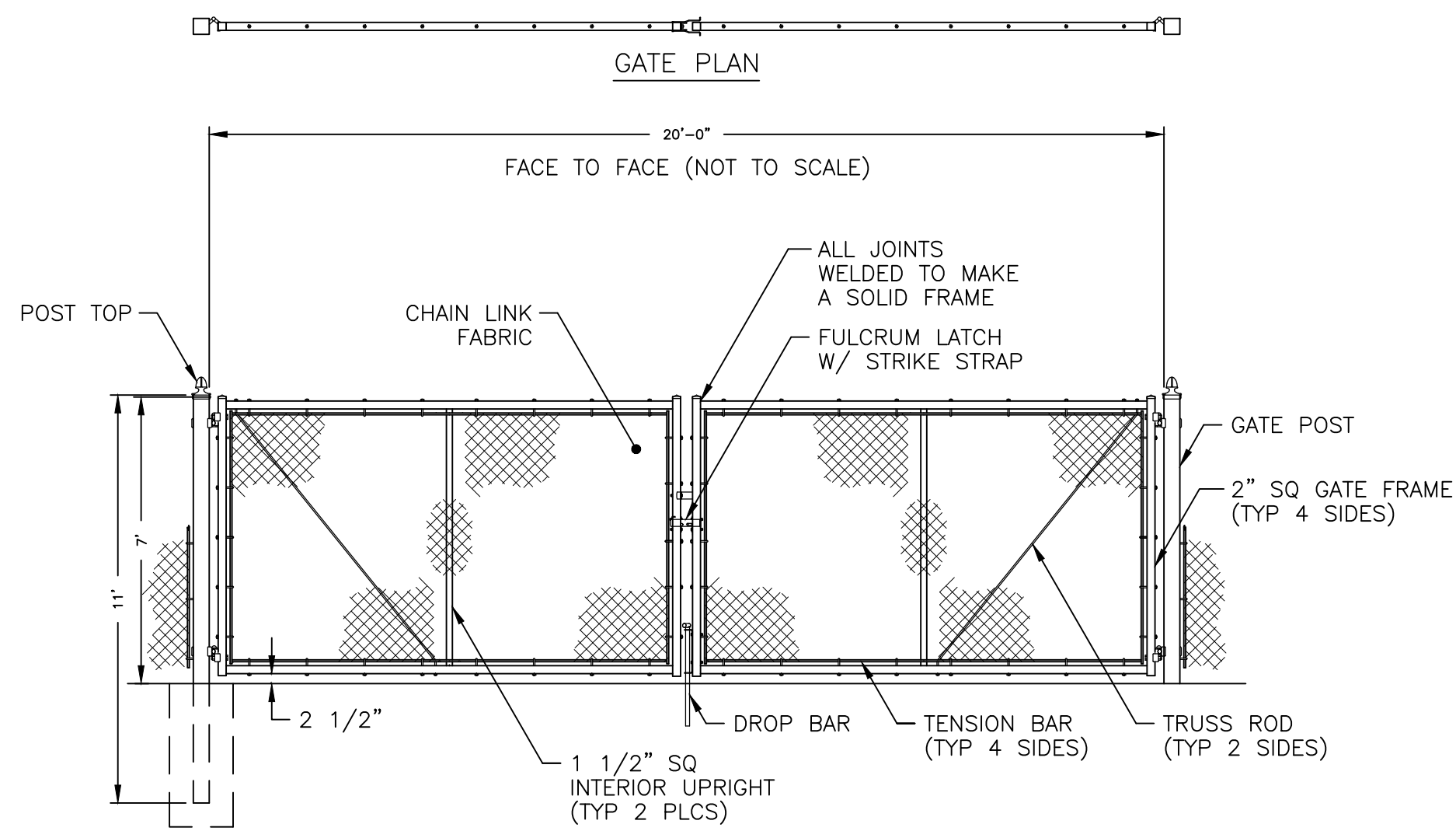
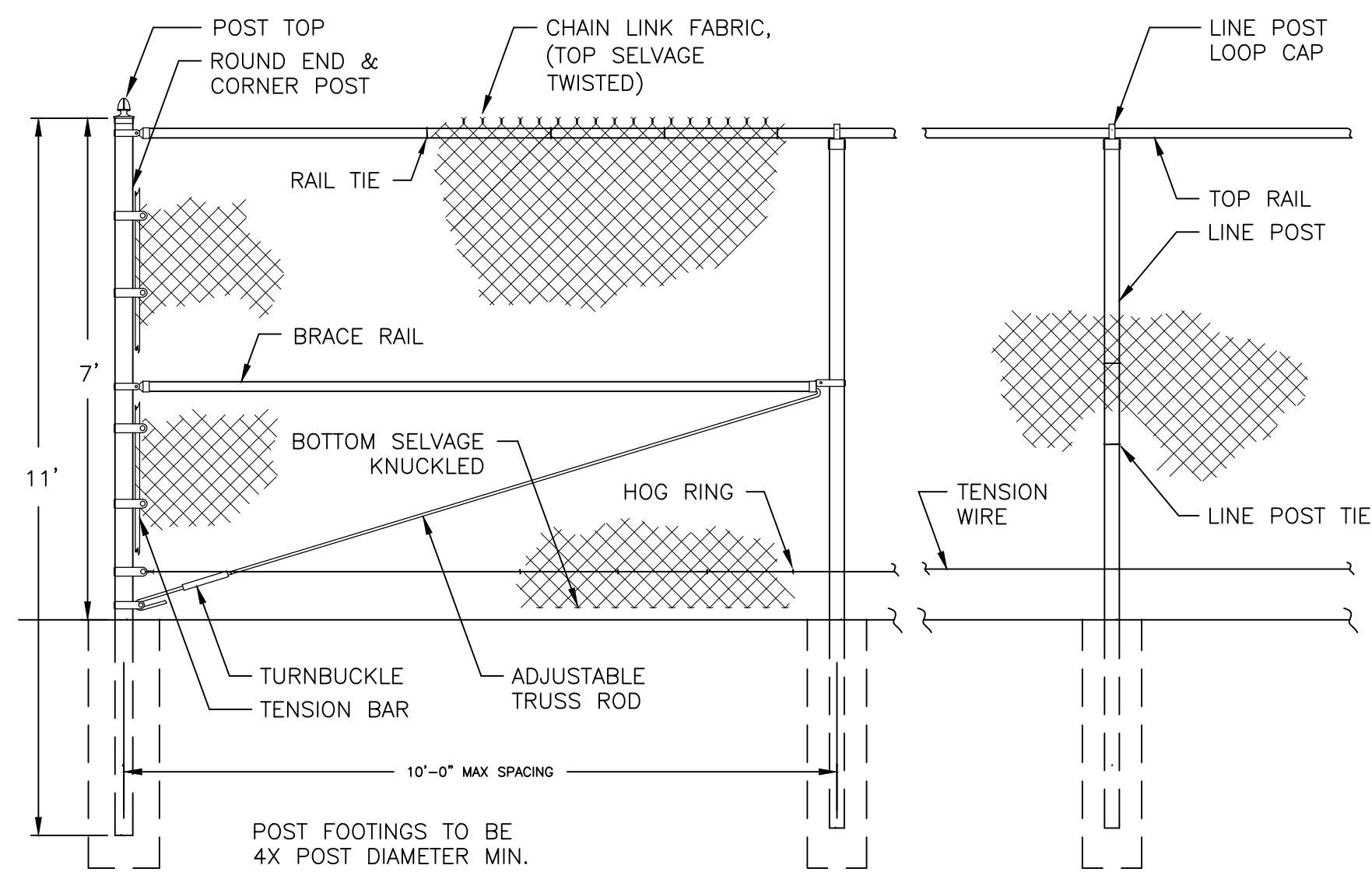


**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

1. THE MATTING SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 4FT. WIDE EXTENDING 6 INCHES OVER THE LIP AND BURIED 6 INCHES DEEP IN A VERTICAL TRENCH ON THE LOWER EDGE. THE UPPER EDGE SHOULD BUTT AGAINST SMOOTHLY CUT SOD AND BE SECURELY HELD IN PLACE WITH CLOSELY SPACED HEAVY DUTY WIRE STAPLES AT LEAST 12 INCHES IN LENGTH.
2. ENSURE THAT THE LIP IS LEVEL TO UNIFORMLY SPREAD DISCHARGE.
3. THE LIP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON UNDISTURBED SOIL NOT FILL.
4. A 20 FOOT TRANSITION SECTION WILL BE CONSTRUCTED FROM THE DIVERSION CHANNEL TO THE SPREADER TO SMOOTHLY BLEND THE DIFFERENT DIMENSION AND GRADES.
5. THE RUNOFF DISCHARGE WILL BE OUTLETED ONTO A STABILIZED VEGETATED SLOPE NOT EXCEEDING 10%.
6. SEED AND MULCH THE DISTURBED AREA IMMEDIATELY AFTER CONSTRUCTION.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
NEW YORK STATE SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

LEVEL SPREADER



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

58 Exchange Street  
Binghamton, New York 13901  
Phone: 607.722.1100  
Fax: 607.722.2515  
Email: info@keystone.com  
www.keystone.com

**KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES**  
ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC

WARNING: This is a preliminary drawing. It is not to be used for construction without the approval of the architect. The architect is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this drawing. The user of this drawing is advised to verify all dimensions and conditions before construction.

© Copyright 2018  
KeyStone Associates  
Architects, Engineers  
and Surveyors, LLC

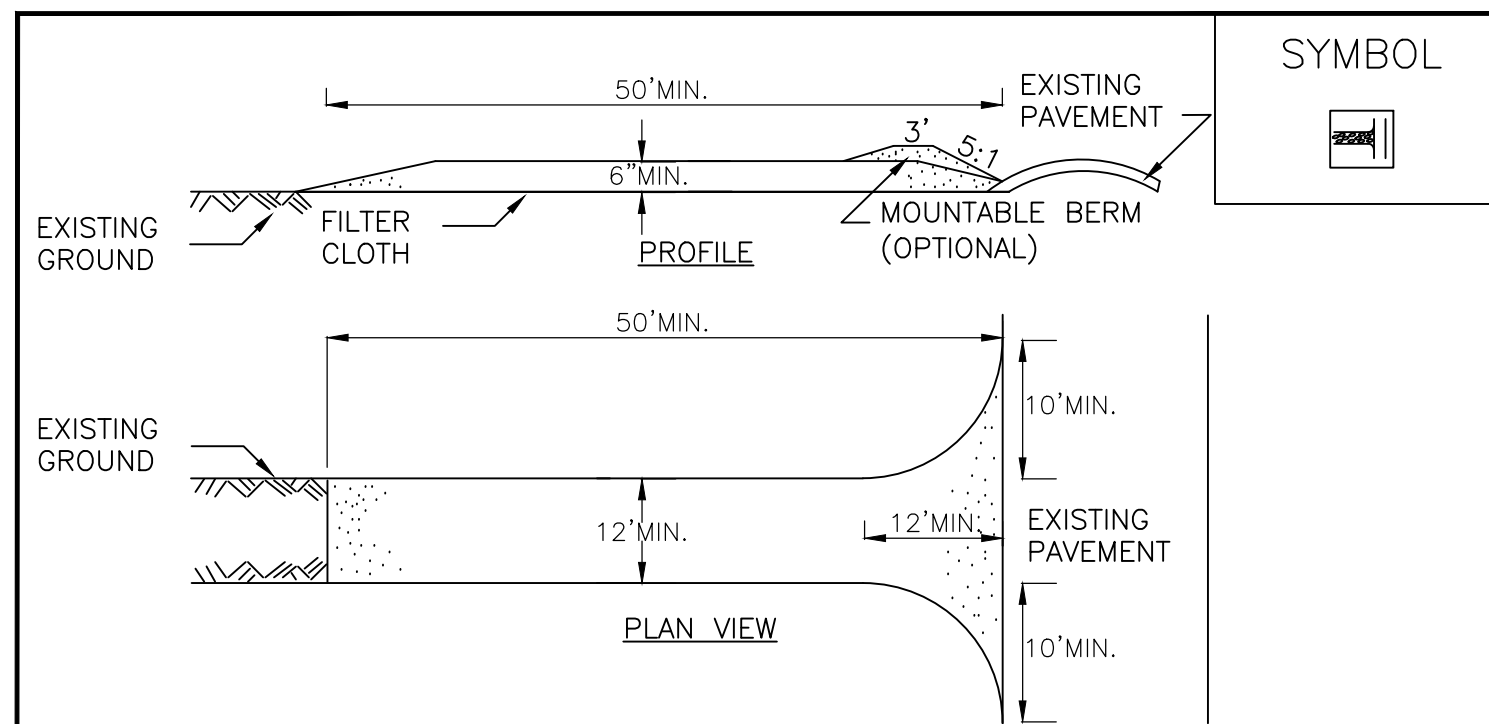
**SOLAR ARRAY PLAN**  
**ROUTE 13 SOLAR**  
**487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13**  
**TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE CORTLAND COUNTY, NY**  
**FARMLAND SOILS AND DETAILS**

SHEET NO.  
**C200**

PROJECT NO.  
2850.24418.3

DATE:  
12/18/18

DWG FILE NO. 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg



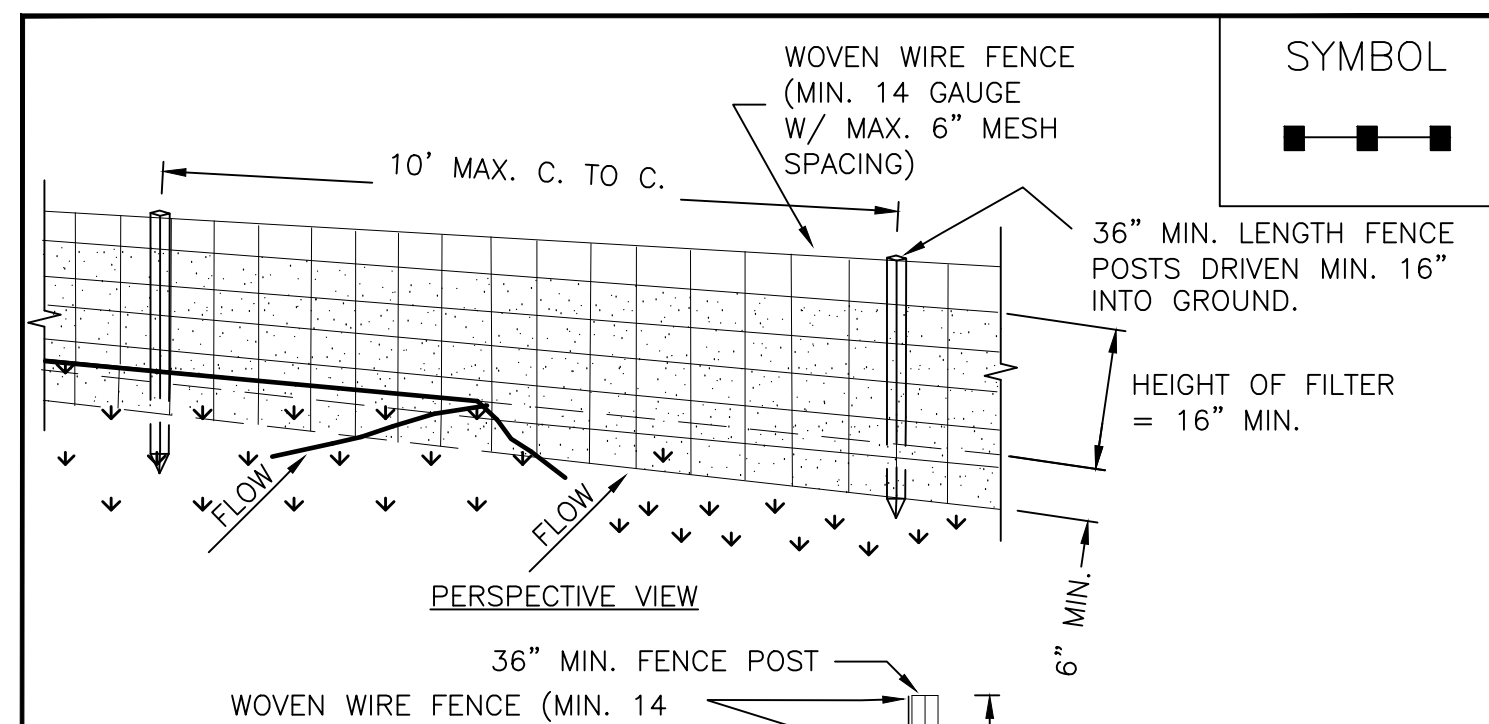
**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

- STONE SIZE – USE 1-4 INCH STONE, OR RECLAIMED OR RECYCLED CONCRETE EQUIVALENT.
- LENGTH – NOT LESS THAN 50 FEET (EXCEPT ON A SINGLE RESIDENCE LOT WHERE A 30 FOOT MINIMUM LENGTH WOULD APPLY).
- THICKNESS – NOT LESS THAN SIX (6) INCHES.
- WIDTH – TWELVE (12) FOOT MINIMUM, BUT NOT LESS THAN THE FULL WIDTH AT POINTS WHERE INGRESS OR EGRESS OCCURS. TWENTY-FOUR (24) FOOT IF SINGLE ENTRANCE TO SITE.
- GEOTEXTILE – WILL BE PLACED OVER THE ENTIRE AREA PRIOR TO PLACING OF STONE.
- SURFACE WATER – ALL SURFACE WATER FLOWING OR DIVERTED TOWARD CONSTRUCTION ACCESS SHALL BE PIPED BENEATH THE ENTRANCE. IF PIPING IS IMPRACTICAL, A MOUNTABLE BERM WITH 5:1 SLOPES WILL BE PERMITTED.
- MAINTENANCE – THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY, ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
- WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON A AREA STABILIZED WITH STONE AND WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE.
- PERIODIC INSPECTION AND NEEDED MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED AFTER EACH RAIN.

ADAPTED FROM DETAILS PROVIDED BY: USDA – NRCS,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION,  
NEW YORK STATE SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

SYMBOL  
STABILIZED  
CONSTRUCTION  
ACCESS

**1 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ACCESS**  
C210 N.T.S.



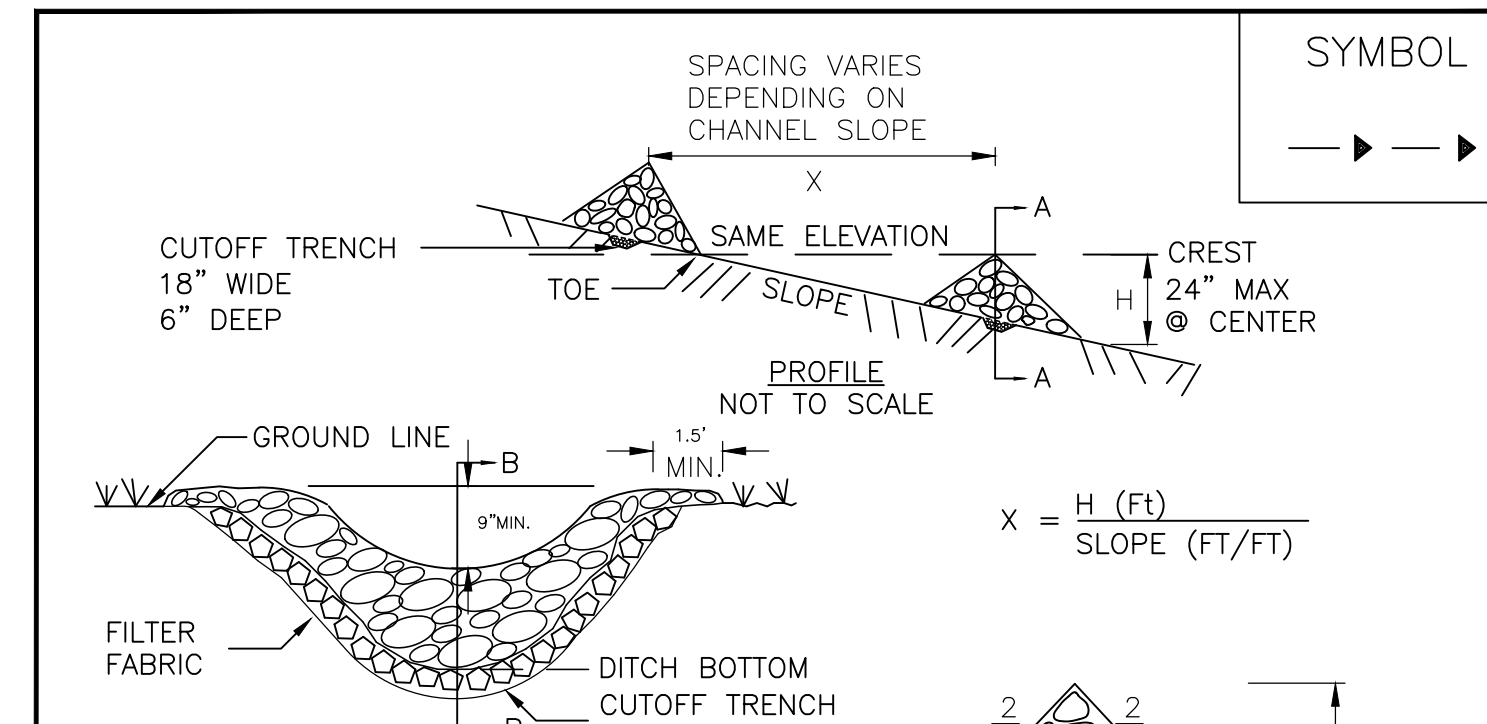
**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

- WOVEN WIRE FENCE TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO FENCE POSTS WITH WIRE TIES OR STAPLES. POSTS SHALL BE STEEL EITHER "T" OR "U" TYPE OR HARDWOOD.
- FILTER CLOTH TO BE TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH TIES SPACED EVERY 24" AT TOP AND MID SECTION. FENCE SHALL BE WOVEN WIRE, 6" MAXIMUM MESH OPENING.
- WHEN TWO SECTIONS OF FILTER CLOTH ADJOIN EACH OTHER THEY SHALL BE OVERLAPPED BY SIX INCHES AND FOLDED. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE EITHER FILTER X, MIRAFI 100X, STABILINKA T140N, OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
- PREFABRICATED UNITS SHALL BE GEOFAB, ENVIROFENCE, OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
- MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED AS NEEDED AND MATERIAL REMOVED WHEN "BULGES" DEVELOP IN THE SILT FENCE.

ADAPTED FROM DETAILS PROVIDED BY: USDA – NRCS,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION,  
NEW YORK STATE SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

SYMBOL  
SILT FENCE

**2 SILT FENCE**  
C210 N.T.S.



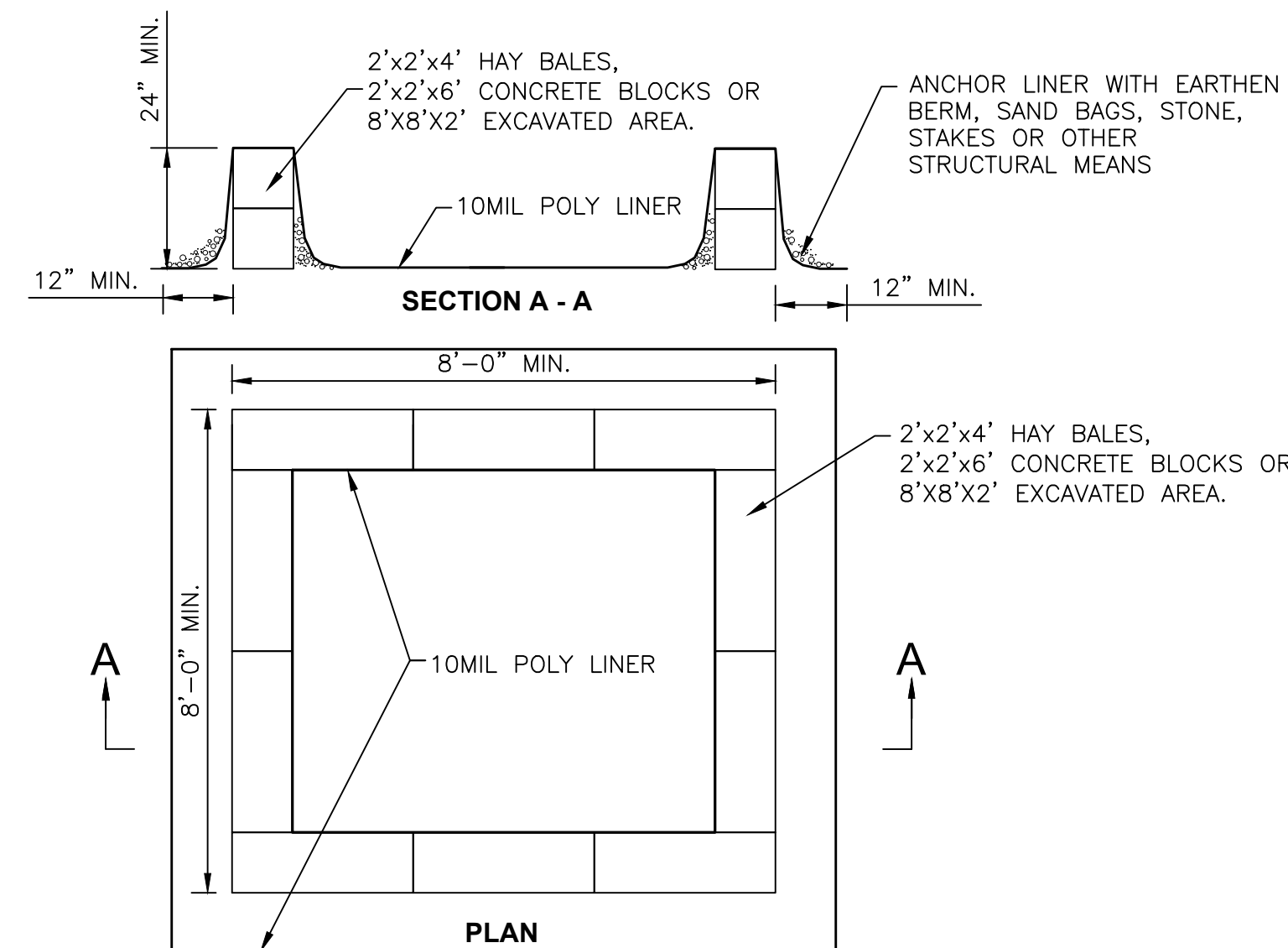
**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

- STONE WILL BE PLACED ON A FILTER FABRIC FOUNDATION TO THE LINES, GRADES AND LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE PLAN.
- SET SPACING OF CHECK DAMS TO ASSUME THAT THE ELEVATIONS OF THE CREST OF THE DOWNSTREAM DAM IS AT THE SAME ELEVATION OF THE TOE OF THE UPSTREAM DAM.
- EXTEND THE STONE A MINIMUM OF 1.5 FEET BEYOND THE DITCH BANKS TO PREVENT CUTTING AROUND THE DAM.
- PROTECT THE CHANNEL DOWNSTREAM OF THE LOWEST CHECK DAM FROM SCOUR AND EROSION WITH STONE OR LINER AS APPROPRIATE.
- ENSURE THAT CHANNEL APPURTENANCES SUCH AS CULVERT ENTRANCES BELOW CHECK DAMS ARE NOT SUBJECT TO DAMAGE OR BLOCKAGE FROM DISPLACED STONE. MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA 2 ACRES.

ADAPTED FROM DETAILS PROVIDED BY: USDA – NRCS,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION,  
NEW YORK STATE SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

SYMBOL  
STONE CHECK DAM

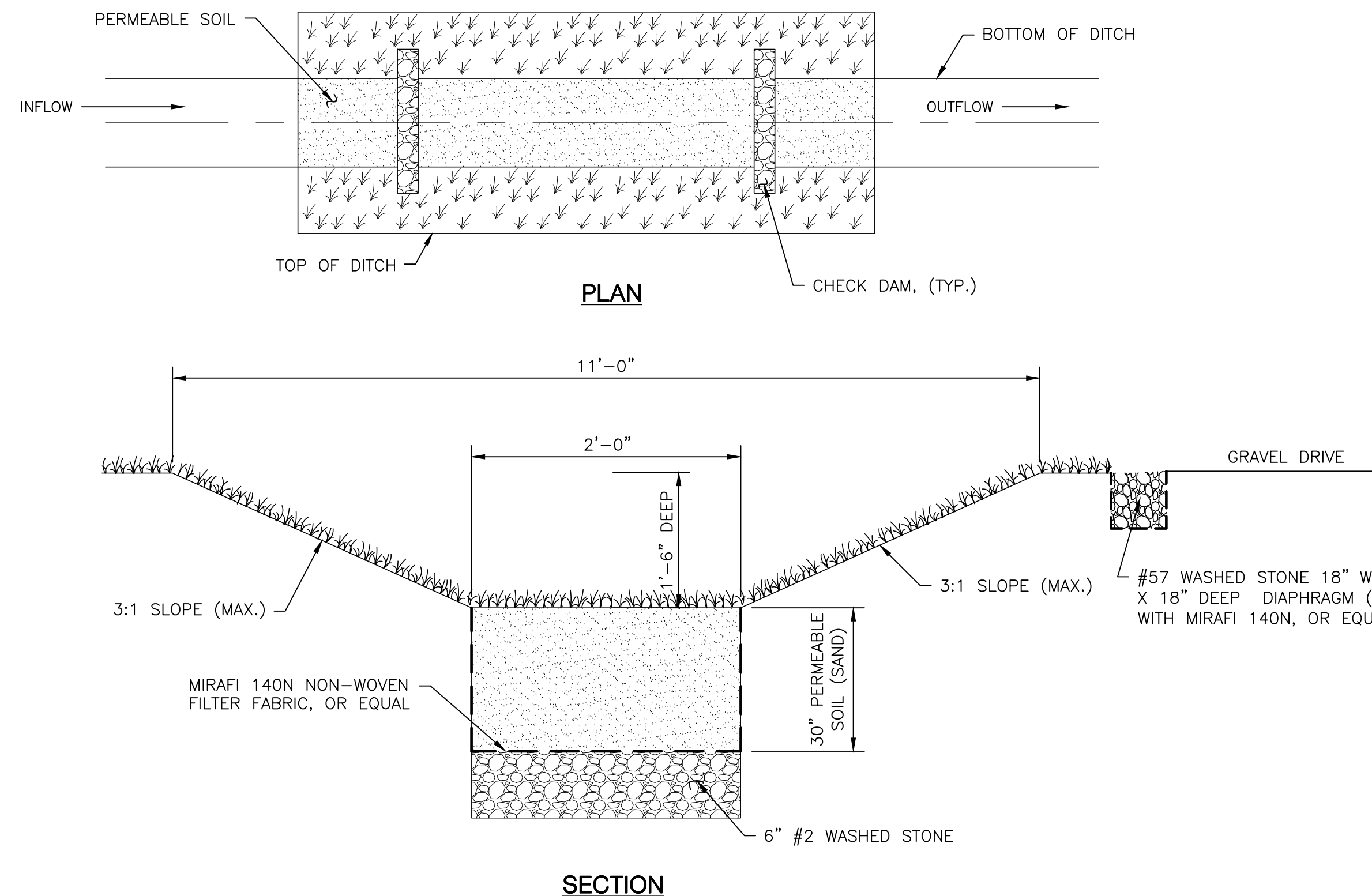
**3 STONE CHECK DAM**  
C210 N.T.S.



**4 CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE**  
C210 N.T.S.

**NOTES:**

- ACTUAL ABOVE GROUND OR EXCAVATED LAYOUT DETERMINED IN FIELD.
- LOCATE THE FACILITY A MINIMUM OF 100' FROM DRAINAGE SWALES, STORM DRAIN INLETS, WETLANDS, STREAMS AND OTHER SURFACE WATERS. WASH WATER SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO INFILTRATE INTO SOIL OR ENTER SURFACE WATERS. EXCESS RAINWATER SHALL BE PUMPED TO A STABILIZED AREA SUCH AS A GRASSED FILTER STRIP.
- EXCAVATED WASHOUT STRUCTURES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2' DEEP WITH SIDE SLOPES OF 2:1.
- PROVIDE APPROPRIATE ACCESS TO THE STRUCTURE.
- SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO DIRECT DRIVERS TO THE CONCRETE WASHOUT LOCATION.
- ALL WASHOUT FACILITIES WILL BE LINED. THE LINER SHALL BE PLASTIC SHEETING WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 10 MILS WITH NO HOLES OR TEARS. LINER SHALL BE REPLACED WITH EACH CLEANING OF STRUCTURE.
- ALL CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY. DAMAGED OR LEAKING STRUCTURES SHALL BE DEACTIVATED AND REPAIRED OR REPLACED IMMEDIATELY.
- ACCUMULATED HARDENED MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN 75% OF STORAGE CAPACITY OF THE STRUCTURE IS FILLED. THE MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN A LEGAL MANNER.
- INSPECT THE PROJECT SITE FREQUENTLY TO ENSURE THAT NO CONCRETE DISCHARGES ARE TAKING PLACE IN NON-DESIGNATED AREAS.



NOTE:  
PERMEABLE SOIL = SAND (35 TO 60%), SILT (30-55%)  
AND CLAY (10-25%)

**5 DRYSWALE DETAIL**  
C210 N.T.S.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

58 Exchange Street  
Binghamton, New York 13901  
Phone: 607.722.1100  
Fax: 607.722.2515  
Email: info@keystone.com  
www.keystone.com

**KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES**  
ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC

WARNING: This is a preliminary drawing. It is not to be used for construction. All dimensions and notes shall govern. No part of this drawing shall be reproduced without the written consent of Keystone Associates, Inc. © Copyright 2018

KeyStone Associates  
Architects, Engineers  
and Surveyors, LLC

SOLAR ARRAY PLAN  
ROUTE 13 SOLAR  
487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13  
TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY, NY

DETAILS

SHEET NO.  
**C210**

PROJECT NO.  
2850.24418.3

DATE:  
12/18/18

DWG FILE NO. 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg



# **STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN**

**ROUTE 13 SOLAR, LLC  
NEW YORK COMMUNITY SOLAR ROUTE 13 PROJECT  
487 ROUTE 13  
TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
COUNTY OF CORTLAND  
STATE OF NEW YORK**

PREPARED FOR:

Mr. Elisha Schecter  
C2 Energy Capital  
55 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Floor 13  
New York, New York 10017



Binghamton, New York 13901  
Telephone: (607) 722-1100 Fax: (607) 722-2515  
E-mail: [info@keyscomp.com](mailto:info@keyscomp.com)

Also Doing Business As (DBA):



**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN**  
**ROUTE 13 SOLAR, LLC**  
**NEW YORK COMMUNITY SOLAR ROUTE 13 PROJECT**  
**TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE**  
**CORTLAND COUNTY, NEW YORK**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>Section</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>1.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. Project Background.	1
1.2. Purpose of Stormwater Plan Report.	1
1.3. Regulatory and Permit Requirements.	2
1.4. Project and Site Description.	2
1.5. Existing (Pre-Development) Conditions.	5
1.6. Proposed Future (Post-Development) Conditions.	6
<b>2.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLANNING AND GREEN INFRASTRUCUTRE PRACTICES</b>	<b>6</b>
2.1. Stormwater Management Planning.	6
2.2. Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv) / Water Quality Volume (WQv).	7
2.3. Green Infrastructure Planning Practices.	8
2.4. Green Infrastructure Techniques and Standard Practices for Runoff Reduction.	10
<b>3.0 COMPARISON OF PRE-DEVELOPMENT TO POST-DEVELOPMENT RUNOFF</b>	<b>13</b>
3.1. Approach and Concept.	13
3.2. Methodologies.	13
3.3. Calculations.	14
3.4. Channel Protection Volume (CPv).	17
3.5. Assumptions.	17
3.6. Summary of Permit Requirements.	18
<b>4.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>18</b>
4.1. Stormwater Management Facilities.	18
<b>5.0 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL</b>	<b>18</b>
5.1. Erosion and Sediment Control Plan.	18
5.2. Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Facilities.	19
5.3. Permanent Erosion and Sediment Control Facilities.	19
5.4. Site Inspections / Winter Site Stabilization.	20
<b>6.0 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE AND MAINTENANCE</b>	<b>20</b>
6.1. Implementation Schedule (Sequence of Operations).	20
6.2. Record Keeping During Construction.	21
6.3. Construction and Waste Materials and Spill Controls.	22
6.4. Short and Long Term Maintenance.	23
6.5. Maintenance Schedule.	24
6.6. Identification of Post-construction Stormwater Practices.	25
<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>25</b>

## List of Tables

Table No. 1-1	Soil Types	5
Table No. 2-1	Runoff Reduction Volume & Water Quality Volume Control Summary	13
Table No. 3-1	Summary of Stormwater Hydrology	16
Table No. 6-1	Maintenance Schedule	24

## List of Figures

Figure No. 1	- Location Map
Figure No. 2	- USGS Vicinity Map
Figure No. 3	- Aerial Photo
Figure No. 4	- NYSDEC Environmental Resource Map
Figure No. 5	- NYSDEC Stormwater Interactive Map
Figure No. 6	- NYS Cultural Resource Information Map
Figure No. 7	- National Wetland Inventory Map
Figure No. 8	- Flood Zone Map
Figure No. 9	- Soils Map
Figure No. 10	- Pre-development Drainage Area Map
Figure No. 11	- Post-development Drainage Area Map

## List of Appendices

Appendix A	- Stormwater Discharge Permit Information (NOI & Acknowledgment, Contractor Certification Statement, Blank Notice of Termination, & GP-0-15-002 Permit)
Appendix B	- Soils Information
Appendix C	- Runoff Reduction and Water Quality Computations
Appendix D	- Hydrologic and Hydraulic Computations
Appendix E	- Stormwater Management Plans, Details, and Specifications
Appendix F	- Stormwater Construction Site Logbook

## 1.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

### 1.1. Project Background.

Keystone Associates Architects, Engineers and Surveyors, LLC (Keystone) was retained by Mr. Elisha Schecter of C2 Energy Capital at 55 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue, New York, New York 10017 ([eam@C2.energy.com](mailto:eam@C2.energy.com) / 914-420-5803) to complete a Stormwater Management and Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) to summarize the stormwater management and sediment and erosion control activities associated with site development of a proposed solar array farm. The project is identified as Cortland County Tax Parcel ID No. 105.00-04-2-12, measures 209.2 acres and is located at 487 Route 13 in the Town of Cortlandville, Cortland County, New York. However, the “project area” has been defined as only +/- 16.25 acres. The Property is currently owned by Farm East, LLC. Refer to Figure No. 1 - Location Map, Figure No. 2 – USGS Vicinity Map, and Figure No. 3 – Aerial Photo.

### 1.2. Purpose of Stormwater Plan Report.

The purpose of this SWPPP is to quantify pre-development and post-development stormwater runoff characteristics (hydrologic and hydraulic conditions), to reduce peak stormwater discharge rates to pre-development rates, and to delineate the stormwater control practices required to prevent, minimize, or mitigate potential water quality and quantity impacts associated with stormwater disposal for the proposed facility. These impacts include but are not limited to increases in suspended solids, colloidal and settleable solids, residuals from oil and floating substances, and other potential pollutants.

The SWPPP includes the following:

1. Description of the existing site conditions including existing land use of the site, soil types, and location of surface waters.
2. Description of proposed site conditions including the site layout, addition of impervious surfaces, and changes to existing cover types.
3. Identification of discharge points and breakout of associated drainage areas.
4. Description of construction stormwater management controls and calculations necessary to reduce erosion, sediment and pollutants in stormwater discharge.
5. Description of post-construction stormwater management practices for runoff quality and quantity control, including the use of green infrastructure techniques.
6. Description of maintenance requirements.

In addition, this report identifies the submittals and signatures required to meet the regulatory requirements for a New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges for Construction Activities. Appendix A contains a Notice of Intent Form (NOI), a sample Contractor Certification Statement Form, Town’s acceptance note, and permit signatory requirements. The NOI form should be finalized, executed, and submitted to NYSDEC. The contractor’s and subcontractor’s certification statements should

be executed and submitted with any contract agreement. This binds the contractor to the SWPPP and all associated requirements.

**1.3. Regulatory and Permit Requirements.**

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972 (with amendments), also referred to as the Clean Water Act (CWA), provides that stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity from a point source (including discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer system) to waters of the United States are unlawful, unless authorized by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. In New York, which is a NPDES-delegated state, this is accomplished through the administration of the SPDES program administered by the NYSDEC.

A discharge that is subject to the NPDES regulations may be eligible to obtain coverage under a general permit by submitting an NOI to the administrator of the program, the NYSDEC. The NOI's are to be submitted to their Albany, New York office. Except when in compliance with the General Permit, or with a duly authorized permit from NYSDEC, discharge of stormwater associated with industrial activity by any person shall be unlawful.

The General Permit (Permit No. GP-0-15-002, effective January 29, 2015) (refer to Appendix A – Stormwater Discharge Permit Information) may authorize all discharges of stormwater associated with construction activity (those sites or common plans of development or sale that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area) and where stormwater discharges from a point source to waters of the United States including wetlands.

**1.4. Project and Site Description.**

This project involves the development of a solar array farm. The property consists of 209.2 acres however only a +/- 16.25 acre portion of the property is considered the “project area.” The project area is located at the northwest quadrant of the intersection between Route 13 and Gracie Road. The development will be limited to pole mounted solar arrays accessed via an 18 feet wide gravel drive extending from Gracie Road, as well as new stormwater conveyance system(s) and other necessary site utilities and appurtenances including new landscaping. A total of 64.88 acres of drainage area are modeled as part of this report as remaining portions of the property will remain unaffected by the solar array development. The Limit Of Disturbance (LOD) including the gravel drive and transmission line extension measures only 3.91 acres. This LOD also included 0.02 acres of cumulative disturbance associated with all solar panel post installations. Since the solar arrays are individually assembled via post installation, the entire solar array farm boundary is not considered disturbance. All areas will be seeded and mulched as the installations progress.

**1.4.1. Drainage, Stormwater Disposal and Natural Resources.**

The project area was divided into five separate drainage areas. A description for each of the pre-development drainage areas is provided below.

The project has been modeled with five drainage areas, identified as Drainage Area 1 (DA-1) through Drainage Area 5 (DA-5). DA-1 measures 1.40 acres for pre-development condition and 1.13 acres post-development and includes only the entrance of the gravel access drive and limited surrounding lands. DA-2 measures 28.40 acres for pre-development condition and 28.67 acres post-development condition and includes the entire gravel access drive (except for minimal lengths at its entrance). Portions of the solar array are also located within this drainage area. DA-3, DA-4 and DA-5 remain the same 7.58 acres, 7.89 acres and 19.61 acres for both pre-development and post-development condition and include remaining portions of the solar array system and surrounding lands. The property measures 209.2 acres, however the project was conservatively modeled using only the 64.88 acres of drainage area impacted by the development. Additional details on how the site was modeled in HydroCAD is presented below in Section 3.2.

The NYSDEC Protection of Waters Program states that certain waters of the state are protected on the basis of their stream classification. Streams and small water bodies located in the course of a stream with a classification of AA, A or B, or with a classification of C with a standard of (T) for trout waters or (TS) for trout spawning waters are collectively referred to as “protected streams” and are subject to the stream protection provisions of the Protection of Waters regulations. As shown on Figure No. 4 – NYSDEC Environmental Resource Map, protected streams are not present in the immediate vicinity of the project site. As such, applicable Protection of Waters regulations are not applicable to the project.

A review of available data indicates that the portions of the modeled drainage area are located within the radius of mapped rare plants and rare animals as well as the radius of mapped significant natural communities (refer to Figure No. 4 – NYSDEC Environmental Resource Map). However, the limit of disturbance (not including the solar array development as the structural post installation is not considered disturbance) is not located within either of the mapped radius areas. Also, since the entire limit of disturbance remains within historically rotated agricultural cropland and/or grass and will not disturb adjacent mature woodlands, critical habitats, rare plants and rare animals, or significant communities are not anticipated to be affected by the proposed construction. Based on this information, written permission to proceed from the NYSDEC Natural Heritage Program was not deemed warranted by Keystone and was therefore not requested.

According to the NYS Stormwater Interactive Mapper, the site is not located within a watershed improvement strategy area (refer to Figure No. 5 – NYS Stormwater Interactive Map).

**1.4.2. Historic Places.**

In accordance with Part I(F)(8) of the SPDES General Permit, construction activities that have the potential to adversely affect a property that is listed or is eligible for listing on the State or National Register of Historic Places (including Archaeological sites) are ineligible for coverage under this permit, unless there are written agreements in place with the New York State Division for Historic Preservation of the Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP) or other governmental agencies to mitigate the effects, or there are local land use approvals evidencing the same. As such, a review of the New York State Cultural Resource Information System (CRIS) mapping was performed (refer to Figure No. 6 – NYS Cultural Resource Information Map). The site is not located within a mapped archaeologically sensitive area and is not located on, or immediately adjacent to a property listed or determined to be eligible for listing on the National or State Registers of Historic Places. Also, in accordance with Part I(F)(8) of the General Permit, less than five (5) acres of disturbance is proposed and there are no new permanent building(s) to be constructed within 20 feet or less of a building/object that is more than 50 years old. Therefore, in accordance with the NYSDEC's Cultural Resource Screening Process Flow Chart, written authorization to proceed is not required.

**1.4.3. Wetlands/Floodplains.**

Based on the United States Fish & Wildlife Service National Wetland Inventory online wetland mapping resource, mapped federally regulated wetlands are positioned within the property's modeled drainage area. However, these wetlands remain outside of the project area and will not be encroached upon during construction of the solar array (refer to Figure No. 7 – National Wetland Inventory Map). State regulated wetlands or associated check zones have not been identified in the vicinity of the project site (refer to Figure No. 4 – NYSDEC Environmental Resource Map).

According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for the Towns of Cortlandville and Vigil, Map Number 36023C0240D dated March 2, 2010, there are no mapped flood hazard zones (100-yr. or 500-yr.) inside the modeled project area (refer to Figure No. 8 – Flood Zone Map). The project area is defined as Zone X, an area of minimal flood hazard.

**1.4.4. Soils.**

According to the United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resource Conservation Service’s online web soil survey and the Soil Survey of Cortland County dated May 1961, the soils at the project area are primarily classified as Howard gravelly loam (125A, 125B and 125C) as well as Valois and Howard gravelly loam (53E). Refer to Figure No. 9 – Soils Map. The Howard series consists of well drained soils that are strongly acid and medium textured to depths of 18 to 22 inches. At greater depths, the soils are finer textured. The soils are moderately acid to slightly acid at depths between 18 and 30 inches. They range from nearly level to strongly sloping. The soils have formed in slightly acid to neutral glacial outwash. The outwash was derived mostly from acid, olive-gray to dark grayish-brown siltstone, sandstone and course-textured shale mixed with some dark-gray limestone. The Valois series consists of well drained, strongly acid to moderately acid soils that have a compact fragipan generally beginning at depths between 24 and 30 inches. The soils have formed in medium-textured glacial till derived predominantly from slightly acid, olive-gray siltstone, sandstone and course-textured shale; mixed with these rocks are small amounts of limestone that was carried into the area by glaciers. The soils are on gently sloping to steep parts of the uplands. Other properties of these soils are summarized in Table No. 1 - I Soil Types and are described and detailed in Appendix B – Soils Information.

---

Table No. 1-I Soil Types

---

Symbol	Name	% Slopes	SG	Depth To:		Perm. In/hr
				GW	BR	
125	Howard gravelly loam	0-15	A	>80"	>80"	0.6-6
53	Valois & Howard gravelly loam	25-40	A	>80"	>80"	0.6-20

---

Legend/Definitions

BR = Bedrock

GW = Groundwater

Perm. = Permeability (based on upper soil horizons). Based on NRCS soils data.

SG = Soil Group

---

**1.5. Existing (Pre-Development) Conditions.**

The project area is located north of Route 13 at its intersection with Gracie Road in the Town of Cortlandville. The modeled drainage area is primarily composed of undeveloped grass and row crop areas surrounded by brush and woodlands. Surrounding lands on the north side of Route 13 primarily consist of undeveloped woodlands, row crop and adjacent golf course fairways. Surrounding lands across Route 13 consist of sparsely spaced



commercial and residential properties followed by forested and grassed lands. Refer to Figure No. 10 – Pre-development Drainage Area Map.

**1.6. Proposed Future (Post-Development) Conditions.**

As stated above in Section 1.4, the development will be limited to pole mounted solar arrays accessed via an 18 feet wide gravel drive extending from Gracie Road, as well as new stormwater conveyance system(s) and other necessary site utilities and appurtenances including new landscaping. Only 64.88 acres of the 209.2 acre property are being modeled as part of this report as remaining portions of the property will remain unaffected by the solar array development. The layout of the solar array system and associated access drive is included in the stormwater plan as a basis for the preparation of the hydrologic, hydraulic, water quality and water quantity computations and erosion and sediment control plan for the site. Refer to Figure No. 11 – Post-development Drainage Area Map. The limit of disturbance is limited to only 3.91 acres.

**2.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLANNING AND GREEN INFRASTRUCUTRE PRACTICES**

**2.1. Stormwater Management Planning.**

To mitigate the overall hydrological impact to the surrounding area due to the proposed development, a green infrastructure approach for stormwater management was taken through the implementation of site planning techniques and runoff reduction techniques. The goal of this approach is to maintain, as much as possible, the pre-development hydrological conditions such as pre-construction infiltration, peak runoff flow and discharge volume as well as minimizing the concentrated flow in order to address treatment in a distributed manner prior to reaching the collection system. In so doing, the overall runoff produced will be minimized as will the need for collection, storage and treatment. In order to address this approach, the following five-step process that is presented in the New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual was utilized.

1. Site planning to preserve natural features and reduce impervious cover,
2. Calculation of the water quality volume for the site,
3. Incorporation of green infrastructure techniques and standard Stormwater Management Practices (SMPs) with Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv) capacity,
4. Use of standard SMPs, where applicable, to treat the portion of water quality volume not addressed by green infrastructure techniques and standard SMPs with RRv capacity, and
5. Design of volume and peak rate control practices where required.

A summary of the Green Infrastructure (GI) planning tools found in the Stormwater Management Design Manual and an explanation as to how each was either implemented or found to be non-applicable are included in Sections 2.3 (Green Infrastructure Planning and

Practices) and 2.4 (Green Infrastructure Techniques and Practices for Runoff Reduction). NOTE: These sections only provide a general overview of each practice; reference the NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual for complete standards, details, specifications, and design variations.

**2.2. Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv) / Water Quality Volume (WQv).**

For new construction projects, Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv) must be achieved through implementation of available green infrastructure techniques which promote infiltration, groundwater recharge, reuse, recycling, evaporation/evapotranspiration of 100 percent of the post-development Water Quality Volume (WQv). This is required to replicate pre-development hydrology by maintaining pre-construction infiltration, peak runoff flow, discharge volume, as well as minimizing concentrated flow before runoff reaches the collection system. The Water Quality Volume is the runoff during the initial stage of a storm event that contains most runoff-related contaminants (salt, sand, etc.) transported from land (particularly impervious surfaces). For new construction projects, if one hundred percent of the WQv cannot be treated, documentation must be provided justifying the evaluation of each of the green infrastructure planning and reduction techniques and identifying the specific limitations of the site and explaining why each of the techniques that are not used are technically infeasible. Projects that do not achieve one hundred percent runoff reduction must, at a minimum, reduce a percentage of the runoff from the proposed impervious areas on-site specified by the Specific Reduction Factor which is based on the hydrologic soil group present on the site and treat the remaining WQv using standard stormwater management practices.

For this project, newly constructed impervious areas which require Green Infrastructure practices to treat the required RRv includes only the gravel access drive described above. The total required WQv calculations as well as the required RRv reductions are shown on the NYSDEC Runoff Reduction Worksheets provided in Appendix C. For this project, 100% of the WQv (RRv) was reduced at each catchment area using a dry swale system. A minimum length of 626 linear feet was required to provide 100% RRv however a conservative length of 1,062 will be provided. Drawings including location, size and details are provided in Appendix F – Stormwater Management Plans, Details, and Specifications.

In addition, in utilizing stormwater management practices as recommended by the Manual, it is assumed that a reduction in pollutant loading would occur with releasing the runoff generated from the storm event over 24 hours to allow for pollutant fallout and biological uptake in the green infrastructure practice. A runoff reduction and water quality volume control summary is described below in Table No. 2-1.

## 2.3. Green Infrastructure Planning Practices.

### 2.3.1 Preservation of Natural Resources.

#### 2.3.1.1 Preservation of Undisturbed Areas:

Delineate and place into permanent conservation undisturbed forests, native vegetated areas, riparian corridors, wetlands, and natural terrain. Although the preservation of undisturbed areas for the project has not been placed into a permanent conservation easement, the preservation of undisturbed lands has been considered and implemented as part of the design. Only previously disturbed row crop lands are planned for disturbance and the existing mature forested lands will not be impacted by the development.

#### 2.3.1.2 Preservation of Buffers:

Define, delineate and preserve naturally vegetated buffers along perennial streams, rivers, shorelines and wetlands. Although the preservation of buffers for the project has not been placed into a permanent conservation easement, the preservation of buffers has been considered and implemented as part of the design. Only previously disturbed row crop lands are planned for disturbance and the existing mature forested lands and federally regulated wetlands will not be impacted by the development. Additionally, there are no perennial streams, rivers, or shorelines on the site.

#### 2.3.1.3 Reduction of Clearing and Grading:

Limit clearing and grading to the minimum amount needed for roads, driveways, foundations, utilities and stormwater management facilities. No clearing is being proposed and the proposed grading is required for installation of the dry swale.

#### 2.3.1.4 Locating Development in Less Sensitive Areas:

Avoid sensitive resource areas such as floodplains, steep slopes, erodible soils, wetlands, mature forests and critical habitats by locating development to fit the terrain in areas that will create the least impact. The project area has been located in less sensitive areas. The limits of disturbance have been limited to previously farmed areas away from mature forests. Additionally, there are no floodplains, steep slopes, erodible soils, wetlands, or mature forests within the proposed limit of disturbance.

2.3.1.5 Open Space Design:  
Use clustering, conservation design or open space design to reduce impervious cover, preserve more open space and protect water resources. The site was strategically designed to use clustering of the solar array in order to limit clearing and grading requirements, and design of a single gravel access drive which limits increases in impervious surfaces.

2.3.1.6 Soil Restoration:  
Restore the original properties and porosity of the soil by deep till and amendment with compost to reduce the generation of runoff and enhance the runoff reduction performance of post-construction practices. Only limited soil disturbance is proposed beyond the proposed impervious areas. There are no areas on the site to practice soil restoration other than placing topsoil, seeding and mulching all disturbed areas.

## 2.3.2 Reduction of Impervious Cover.

2.3.2.1 Roadway Reduction:  
Minimize roadway widths and lengths to reduce site impervious area. The project has been designed to utilize a single gravel access drive, limiting the amount of increased impervious areas.

2.3.2.2 Sidewalk Reduction:  
Minimize sidewalk widths and lengths to reduce site impervious area. There are no proposed sidewalks therefore sidewalk reduction is not considered applicable to this project.

2.3.2.3 Driveway Reduction:  
Minimize driveway widths and lengths to reduce site impervious area. The project has been designed to utilize a single gravel access drive, with minimum widths thereby limiting the amount of increased impervious areas.

2.3.2.4 Cul-de-sac Reduction:  
Minimize the number of cul-de-sacs and incorporate landscaped areas to reduce their impervious area. There is no cul-de-sac construction planned for this project therefore cul-de-sac reduction is not an applicable practice for this project.

2.3.2.5 Building Footprint Reduction:

Reduce the impervious footprint of residences and commercial buildings by using alternate or taller buildings while maintaining the same floor to area ratio. There are no proposed buildings therefore building footprint reduction is not considered an applicable practice for this project.

2.3.2.6 Parking Reduction:

Reduce imperviousness on parking lots by eliminating unneeded spaces, providing compact car spaces and efficient parking lanes, minimizing stall dimensions, using porous pavement surfaces in overflow parking areas, and using multi-storied parking decks where appropriate. The project has been designed to utilize a single gravel access drive without parking areas, thereby limiting the amount of increased impervious areas.

**2.4. Green Infrastructure Techniques and Standard Practices for Runoff Reduction.**

**2.4.1 Area Reduction Techniques.**

2.4.1.1 Conservation of natural areas:

Retain the pre-development hydrologic and water quality characteristics of undisturbed natural areas, stream and wetland buffers by restoring and/or permanently conserving these areas on a site. Although conservation of natural areas has not been placed into a permanent conservation easement, the conservation of natural areas concept has been considered and implemented as part of the design. Only previously disturbed row crop lands are planned for disturbance and the existing mature forested lands will not be impacted by the development.

2.4.1.2 Riparian Buffers / Filter Strips:

Undisturbed natural areas such as forested conservation areas and stream buffers or vegetated filter strips and riparian buffers can be used to treat and control stormwater runoff from some areas of a development project. Although conservation of riparian buffers has not been placed into a permanent conservation easement, the conservation of riparian buffers concept has been considered and implemented as part of the design. Only previously disturbed row crop lands are planned for disturbance and the existing mature forested lands will not be impacted by the development.

2.4.1.3 Tree planting / tree box:

Plant or conserve trees to reduce stormwater runoff, increase nutrient uptake, and provide bank stabilization. Trees can be used for applications such as landscaping, stormwater management practice areas, conservation areas and erosion and sediment control. Because of the project's use as a solar array, tree planting has not been proposed as a treatment method. However, in areas not impacted by shading, tree planting is encouraged.

2.4.1.4 Disconnection of rooftop runoff:

Direct runoff from residential rooftop areas and upland overland runoff flow to designated pervious areas to reduce runoff volumes and rates. Due to the lack of rooftops on-site, this method is not applicable to the project.

**2.4.2 Volume Reduction Techniques.**

2.4.2.1 Vegetated Swale:

Natural drainage paths, or properly designed vegetated channels, can be used instead of constructing underground storm sewers or concrete open channels to increase time of concentration, reduce the peak discharge, and provide infiltration. Use of a dry swale system will be used to treat 100% RRv for the project therefore use of additional practices is not required.

2.4.2.2 Rain Garden:

Manage and treat small volumes of stormwater runoff using a conditioned planting soil bed and planting materials to filter runoff stored within a shallow depression. Use of a dry swale system will be used to treat 100% RRv for the project therefore use of additional practices is not required.

2.4.2.3 Stormwater Planter:

Small landscaped stormwater treatment devices that can be designed as infiltration or filtering practices. Stormwater planters use soil infiltration and biogeochemical processes to decrease stormwater quantity and improve water quality. Use of a dry swale system will be used to treat 100% RRv for the project therefore use of additional practices is not required.

2.4.2.4 Rain Tank / Cistern:

Capture and store stormwater runoff to be used for irrigation systems or filtered and reused for non-contact activities. Use of a dry swale system will be used to treat 100% RRv for the project therefore use of additional practices is not required.

- 2.4.2.5 Porous Pavement:  
Pervious types of pavements that provide an alternative to conventional paved surfaces, designed to infiltrate rainfall through the surface, thereby reducing stormwater runoff from a site and providing some pollutant uptake in the underlying soils. Use of a dry swale system will be used to treat 100% RRv for the project therefore use of additional practices is not required.
- 2.4.2.6 Green Roof:  
Capture runoff by a layer of vegetation and soil installed on top of a conventional flat or sloped roof. The rooftop vegetation allows evaporation and evapotranspiration processes to reduce volume and discharge rate of runoff entering conveyance system. Use of a dry swale system will be used to treat 100% RRv for the project therefore use of additional practices is not required.
- 2.4.2.7 Infiltration Basin / Trench:  
Infiltration basins and trenches are shallow excavations that are lined with filter fabric and filled with stone to create underground reservoirs for stormwater runoff. Use of a dry swale system will be used to treat 100% RRv for the project therefore use of additional practices is not required.
- 2.4.2.8 Drywell:  
Underground structures that are lined with filter fabric and back filled with stone to create reservoirs for stormwater runoff and allow infiltration into the surrounding soils from the bottom and sides. Use of a dry swale system will be used to treat 100% RRv for the project therefore use of additional practices is not required.
- 2.4.2.9 Bioretention:  
Filtering systems that capture and temporarily store the WQv and pass it through a filter bed of sand, organic matter, or soil. Filtered runoff may be collected and returned to the conveyance system, or allowed to partially exfiltrate into the soil. Use of a dry swale system will be used to treat 100% RRv for the project therefore use of additional practices is not required.
- 2.4.2.10 Dry / Wet Swale:  
Vegetated open channels that are explicitly designed to capture and treat the full WQv within dry or wet cells formed by check dams or other means. Use of a dry swale system will be used to treat 100% RRv for the project.

The computations for the required and provided Water Quality Volume (WQv) for the proposed development are included in Appendix C and are summarized below in Table No. 2-1 Runoff Reduction Volume & Water Quality Volume Control Summary.

Table No. 2-1 Runoff Reduction Volume & Water Quality Volume Control Summary

Description	*RRv Required (minimum)	RRv Provided	WQv Required	WQv Provided	Meets Permit?
Area (cubic feet)	(cf)	(cf)	(cf)	(cf)	
Dry Swale	1,210	2,540	2,540	>2,540	Yes
Total (cubic feet)	1,210	2,540	2,540	>2,540	Yes
Total (acre feet) [NOI]	0.028	0.058	0.058	>0.058	Yes

The “Minimum” and “Required” and “Provided” RRv & WQv values are identified on the NYSDEC Runoff Reduction Worksheets provided in Appendix C, and match the NOI values provided in Appendix A.

\*RRv Required (minimum) was determined using a soil reduction factor for Hydraulic Soil Group A soils (S=0.55).

### 3.0 COMPARISON OF PRE-DEVELOPMENT TO POST-DEVELOPMENT RUNOFF

#### 3.1. Approach and Concept.

The addition of impervious surfaces may cause peak stormwater runoff rates and volumes to increase. Mitigation of associated impacts may be achieved through utilization of stormwater management measures that achieve reduced runoff, reduced channel erosion, prevent overbank flooding, help control extreme floods and reduces pollutants. However, as shown in Table 3-1, due to the limited amount of increased impervious surface the impact of the proposed development project on the surrounding environment and adjacent properties is considered negligible. Since the limited increase in impervious cover does not increase the drainage area’s curve number, and grass conditions will improve for post-development conditions the post-development peak stormwater runoff rates and volumes are equal to the pre-development peak runoff rates and volumes for the 1, 2, 10, 25, 50 and 100-year storm events for each modeled drainage area. Therefore, stormwater quantity mitigation practices are not required.

#### 3.2. Methodologies.

Stormwater runoff calculations were performed using AutoCAD Civil-3D 2018 and HydroCAD Version 10.0 software (SCS TR-55 method) to determine pre- and post-development peak flows and/or stormwater management practices. Under the SCS TR-55 method, 1, 2, 10, 25, 50, and 100-year storm events were modeled for both the pre-development and post-development conditions based on the amount of rain anticipated



during varying storm frequencies and routing through the existing and proposed drainage areas to common discharge locations. It should be noted that only the 1 year storm (Stream Channel Protection), 10 year storm (Overbank Protection) and the 100 year storm (Extreme Flood) are required to be modeled and accounted for in the Notice of Intent (NOI).

Storm frequencies are defined as the average frequency of occurrence of events having a given volume and duration. The storm frequencies used as a basis for computing peak rate of discharge with a duration of 24-hours is provided below in Table No. 3-1 Summary of Stormwater Hydrology. Values utilized are those provided National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for this project location as allowed in Chapter 4 of the NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual. Site specific data is presented in Appendix D.

As previously indicated in Section 1.4.1, the project has been modeled with five drainage areas, identified as Drainage Area 1 (DA-1) through Drainage Area 5 (DA-5). Refer to Figures No. 10 – Pre-Development Drainage Area Map and Figure No. 11 – Post-Development Drainage Area Map. DA-1 measures 1.40 acres for pre-development condition and 1.13 acres post-development and includes only the entrance of the gravel access drive and limited surrounding lands. DA-2 measures 28.40 acres for pre-development condition and 28.67 acres post-development condition and includes the entire gravel access drive (except for minimal lengths at its entrance). Portions of the solar array are also located within this drainage area. DA-3, DA-4 and DA-5 remain the same 7.58 acres, 7.89 acres and 19.61 acres for both pre-development and post-development condition and include remaining portions of the solar array system and surrounding lands. As previously stated, the property measures 209.2 acres, however the project was conservatively modeled using only the 64.88 acres of drainage areas impacted by the development. Pre and Post hydrology boundaries are similar as proposed construction grades were designed to match pre conditions as best possible. The sum of the pre and post hydrology boundaries is equal. Since each of the drainage areas flow towards separate design points, use of a single discharge outlet was not utilized in HydroCAD. Instead, values required for the Notice of Intent were provided based upon the combined pre-development q-peak values and the combined post-development q-peak values.

### **3.3. Calculations.**

The pre-development and post-development drainage areas are determined and divided into subareas based on topography and conveyance facilities. Peak runoff rates are calculated based on times of concentration, soil conditions, surface cover types, and routing calculations for the existing and developed conditions. The total pre-development and post-development area is the same. For the hydrologic and hydraulic assumptions used and results calculated for pre- and post-development peak flows, refer to Appendix D - Hydrologic and Hydraulic Computations. Appendix D includes the input data, time of concentration (T<sub>c</sub>), calculation of runoff curve number (CN), peak flows for each design storm event, pre-development and post-development hydrologic and hydraulic computations, and results for existing and

proposed drainage areas for the proposed development for 1, 2, 10, 25, 50, and 100 year storm events. The pre-development and post-development drainage flows for the project are summarized in Table No. 3-I Summary of Stormwater Hydrology.

The times of concentration ( $T_c$ ) have been estimated to determine the time of the longest hydraulic route within each subarea being analyzed. These routes may include overland flow (sheet flow), shallow-concentrated flow, and/or channel or pipe flows (concentrated flow). Curve Numbers ( $C_n$ ) are determined based on soils and cover conditions. Refer to Table No. 3-I and Appendix D for determined values.

Below is a summary of the Pre and Post Condition Stormwater Hydrology:

<b>Table 3-1 Summary of Stormwater Hydrology</b>									
<b>Drainage Area 1</b>				<b>Storm Event/Peak Flow (cfs)</b>					
Description	Area	CN	Tc	1-Yr.	2-Yr.	10-Yr.	25-Yr.	50-Yr.	100-Yr.
Rainfall (inches)	NA	NA	NA	1.98	2.41	3.71	4.52	5.14	5.77
Pre 1	1.4	57	26.6	0.00	0.02	0.41	0.87	1.30	1.79
Post 1	1.13	54	26.6	0.00	0.01	0.20	0.51	0.81	1.17
<b>Difference: Post w/ Pond - Pre</b>	-0.27	-3	0	0	-0.01	-0.21	-0.36	-0.49	-0.62
Is Post Peak Runoff <= Pre Peak Runoff?				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Drainage Area 2</b>				<b>Storm Event/Peak Flow (cfs)</b>					
Description	Area	CN	Tc	1-Yr.	2-Yr.	10-Yr.	25-Yr.	50-Yr.	100-Yr.
Pre 2	28.4	46	47.8	0.00	0.01	0.55	2.45	5.04	8.62
Post 2	28.67	40	48	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.48	1.36	3.10
<b>Difference: Post w/ Pond - Pre</b>	0.27	-6	0.2	0	-0.01	-0.45	-1.97	-3.68	-5.52
Is Post Peak Runoff <= Pre Peak Runoff?				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Drainage Area 3</b>				<b>Storm Event/Peak Flow (cfs)</b>					
Description	Area	CN	Tc	1-Yr.	2-Yr.	10-Yr.	25-Yr.	50-Yr.	100-Yr.
Pre 3	7.58	48	27.8	0.00	0.01	0.30	1.32	2.60	4.28
Post 3	7.58	46	27.8	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.84	1.89	3.32
<b>Difference: Post w/ Pond - Pre</b>	0	-2	0	0	-0.01	-0.14	-0.48	-0.71	-0.96
Is Post Peak Runoff <= Pre Peak Runoff?				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Drainage Area 4</b>				<b>Storm Event/Peak Flow (cfs)</b>					
Description	Area	CN	Tc	1-Yr.	2-Yr.	10-Yr.	25-Yr.	50-Yr.	100-Yr.
Pre 4	7.89	42	17.0	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.29	1.04	2.44
Post 4	7.89	37	17	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.16	0.49
<b>Difference: Post w/ Pond - Pre</b>	0	-5	0	0	0	-0.04	-0.23	-0.88	-1.95
Is Post Peak Runoff <= Pre Peak Runoff?				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Drainage Area 5</b>				<b>Storm Event/Peak Flow (cfs)</b>					
Description	Area	CN	Tc	1-Yr.	2-Yr.	10-Yr.	25-Yr.	50-Yr.	100-Yr.
Pre 5	19.61	41	30.9	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.47	1.43	3.35
Post 5	19.61	41	30.9	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.47	1.43	3.35
<b>Difference: Post w/ Pond - Pre</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is Post Peak Runoff <= Pre Peak Runoff?				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Combined Drainage Areas 1 - 5 (NOI Values)</b>				<b>Storm Event/Peak Flow (cfs)</b>					
Description	Area	CN	Tc	1-Yr.	2-Yr.	10-Yr.	25-Yr.	50-Yr.	100-Yr.
Pre Combo	64.88	44	54.7	0.00	0.04	1.40	5.40	11.41	20.48
Post Combo	64.88	40	48	0.00	0.01	0.56	2.36	5.65	11.43
<b>Difference: No Detention</b>	0	-4	-6.7	0	-0.03	-0.84	-3.04	-5.76	-9.05
Is Post Peak Runoff <= Pre Peak Runoff?				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Combined DA 1- 5 is an addition of the individual drainage areas. Tc is longest overall. CN is a weighted value. The combined Peak Flows are a summary of their respective drainage areas and are for informational purposes only since the Notice of Intent requires a single combined value.

### **3.4. Channel Protection Volume (CPv).**

Stream Channel Protection Volume Requirements (CPv) are designed to protect stream channels from erosion. In New York State this goal is accomplished by providing 24-hour extended detention of the one-year, 24-hour storm event, remained from runoff reduction. Trout waters may be exempted from the 24-hour extended detention requirement, with only 12 hours of extended detention required to meet this criterion. Also, the CPv requirement does not apply in certain conditions including the following: reduction of the entire CPv is achieved at a site through green infrastructure or infiltration systems or the site discharges directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams.

As indicated above, as the hydrology and hydraulic analysis for the project site shows that the post-development 1-year 24 hour discharge rate and velocity is less than or equal to the pre-development discharge rate, therefore CPv reduction is not required. Additionally, 100% RRv has been provided using a green infrastructure practice (dry swale system), therefore excluding the project from CPv requirements.

### **3.5. Assumptions.**

The assumptions used in assessing pre-development and post-development drainage conditions include:

1. Pre-development runoff curve numbers were based on cover conditions prior to any development.
2. Pre-development cover conditions were estimated based on a current orthographic photograph downloaded from the New York State Geographic Information Clearinghouse website. These cover conditions were confirmed by subsequent site inspections by Keystone.
3. The pre-development woods and other vegetative cover curve numbers were based on "fair" cover conditions, as defined in the runoff curve Table No's.
4. Cover conditions for post-development were based on the areas of the proposed access drives and grassed and wooded areas to remain. As confirmed with the NYSDEC, the pole mounted solar arrays are not considered to increase impervious surfaces on-site.
5. The Time-of-Concentration (Tc) was based on the longest Tc path.

### **3.6. Summary of Permit Requirements.**

As stated above in Section 3.1 and shown in Table 3-1, the impact of the proposed development project on the surrounding environment and adjacent properties is considered negligible. Since the limited increase in impervious cover and improvement in post-development grass conditions does not increase the drainage area's curve number, the post-development peak stormwater runoff rates and volumes are less than or equal to the pre-development peak runoff rates and volumes for the 1, 2, 10, 25, 50 and 100-year storm events for the modeled drainage areas. Since post-construction water quantity control and associated stream channel protection volume treatment are therefore not required; and water quality control will be provided by the use of green infrastructure practices to treat the entire Runoff Reduction Volume; the requirements for application under the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities will be met for the project.

## **4.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT**

### **4.1. Stormwater Management Facilities.**

Plans and specifications for the Stormwater management and erosion and sediment control systems are included in Appendix E - Stormwater Management Plans, Details, and Specifications. A description of Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practices requiring long term maintenance and deed restrictions are discussed in Section 6.4, 6.5 and 6.6.

The stormwater management facilities are generally described as temporary erosion and sediment control facilities during construction (such as stabilized construction entrance, and/or silt fences etc.), and permanent stormwater control facilities after construction (such as land grading, grassed swales, check dams, culverts, channels, and/or revegetation etc.).

## **5.0 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL**

### **5.1. Erosion and Sediment Control Plan.**

A key component of the SWPPP is the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (E&SC Plan) included in Appendix E, which sets forth the measures to be implemented before the start of construction, and throughout the entire construction phase. The implementation of these measures must be monitored and maintained during construction in accordance with the SPDES regulations. Stabilization of the site shall also comply with the conditions and requirements set forth therein and further established by the local municipality, if any. Refer to Appendix A for a copy of the SPDES Permit No. GP-0-15-002.

The purpose of the E&SC Plan is to minimize the erosion of disturbed soil and to prevent the migration of sediment into surface waters and off-site properties during construction and until the site has received final stabilization. The E&SC plan accomplished that purpose

through reducing runoff velocities, limiting the area of disturbed soils at any one time, and rapidly stabilizing disturbed soils. This plan contains specifications for erosion controls and associated construction details designed to mitigate potential impacts associated with erosion and sedimentation.

E&SC measures should be discussed following a pre-construction conference with appropriate agency and project staff. In addition, the Applicant must engage a qualified professional to oversee implementation of the SWPPP, including the specific E&SC Plan component. Implementation of the E&SC Plan would be based on New York State's Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, latest addition.

During construction, areas of active disturbance must be limited to less than five (5) acres unless otherwise approved by the NYSDEC. Note that the project's limit of disturbance has been defined as only 3.91 acres.

**5.2. Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Facilities.**

Temporary erosion and sediment control facilities to be used during construction by the construction contractor are provided in Appendix E – Stormwater Management Plans, Details, and Specifications. In general, the temporary erosion and sediment control facilities to be used at the site during construction may include, but are not necessarily limited to:

1. Stabilized construction entrance(s),
2. Silt fences,
3. Grading,
4. Check dams,
5. Dust control,
6. Mulching, and
7. Topsoil and seeding.

**5.3. Permanent Erosion and Sediment Control Facilities.**

Permanent erosion and sediment control facilities are provided in Appendix E – Stormwater Management Plans, Details, and Specifications. In general, the permanent erosion and sediment control facilities may include, but are not necessarily limited to:

1. Land grading,
2. Grassed swales and channels,
3. Dry swales with check dams,
4. Culverts,
5. Revegetation of all disturbed areas,

**5.4. Site Inspections / Winter Site Stabilization.**

Site inspections and winter site stabilization must be conducted in accordance with the SPDES General Permit provided in Appendix A. The guidance below has been incorporated into the SWPPP to address such requirements. In general, once weekly inspections are required for sites which disturb less than five (5) acres at any one time. Twice weekly inspections are required for sites which have been authorized to disturb greater than five (5) acres at any one time. Specific E&S requirements are identified in the permit and must be followed.

At the end of the construction season when soil disturbance activities will be finalized or suspended until the following spring, it may be desirable to reduce the frequency of the required inspections. If the soil disturbance is completely suspended and the site is properly stabilized, an owner/operator may reduce the Construction Duration Inspection frequency but shall maintain a minimum of monthly inspections in all situations, even when there is total winter shutdown. Weekly or twice weekly inspections must resume no later than March 15 unless otherwise directed by the NYSDEC or local municipality (as applicable).

**6.0 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE AND MAINTENANCE**

**6.1. Implementation Schedule (Sequence of Operations).**

The following schedule (sequence of operations) for erosion and sediment control facilities shall be implemented: (Note that no more than 5-acres will be disturbed at any one time).

1. Obtain plan approval and building permit from municipal and regulatory agencies for project as required.
2. Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under the SPDES General Permit.
3. Hold pre-construction conference.
4. Contractors shall sign Contractor's Certification Statement prepared for the project.
5. Install on-site mail box (combination lock preferred) to hold NOI, Permit Notice, SWPPP, Inspection Reports and MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form. A sign providing SWPPP contact names and phone numbers is preferred.
6. Install stabilized construction entrance.
7. Install silt fence.
8. Begin grading operations for access drive.
9. Install erosion and sediment control measure as shown as grading progresses, I.E., temporary check dams, dust control, topsoil, seeding and mulching, etc.
10. Install solar base supports and solar arrays.

11. Install chain link fence and other amenities.
12. Install dry swales and permanent check dams only after site meets requirements of final stabilization.
13. Remove all temporary erosion and sediment control measures.
14. Install seed and mulch to stabilize all disturbed areas.
15. Submit Notice of Termination (NOT) form for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity under the SPDES General Permit.

The site owner/operator(s), developer(s), and contractor(s) shall be responsible for development and implementation of appropriate temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control features on the parcel in compliance with all applicable rules, regulations, permits, project plans and specifications, and the Stormwater Management and Pollution Prevention Plan during construction. Following construction, the parcel owner/operator is responsible for permanent erosion and sediment control features. Documentation of installation of stormwater management and erosion and sediment control practices should be accordance with the Stormwater Construction-site Logbook (Appendix F) prepared for the project.

The Construction-site Logbook including signed NOI, NOI acknowledgement letter (permit notification), contractor's certification statements, Stormwater Management and Pollution Prevention Plan, and weekly SWPPP inspections shall be kept on-site and up to date at all times during construction. The Stormwater Construction-site Logbook shall be placed in an on-site mailbox accessible to authorities at all times.

All litter shall be cleaned up by the end of each working day and properly disposed of. All debris shall be stored neatly until it can be removed and properly disposed of. All chemicals shall be properly applied according to directions and properly stored in appropriate containers when not in use.

## **6.2. Record Keeping During Construction.**

The stormwater record keeping requirements and report forms are included in Appendix F – Stormwater Construction-site Logbook. According to the permit, the owner or operator shall retain a copy of the NOI, NOI acknowledgment letter, SWPPP, and any inspection reports that were prepared in conjunction with the permit for a period of five years from the date that the site achieves final stabilization. Also, the contractor and subcontractors engaged in work affecting stormwater drainage at the site shall sign a contractor certification statement prior to undertaking any construction activity at the site, binding them to terms and conditions of the SWPPP. Blank copies of the contractor certification statements are provided in Appendix F – Stormwater Construction-site Logbook documentation. Signed copies should be retained on-site within a Stormwater Construction-site Logbook, provided separately. The logbook should also be maintained to address record keeping such as



contractor's "trained individual(s)" designations, final inspection reporting and notice of termination documentation. Properly completing the forms contained in the logbook will meet the inspection requirements for the NYSDEC SPDES General Permit for Construction Activities. The logbook and completed forms and this SWPPP shall be kept on-site at all times during construction and made available to authorities upon request.

**6.3. Construction and Waste Materials and Spill Controls.**

Construction materials expected to be temporarily stored on-site while the site is under construction include concrete, wood, metal, and plastics, and other miscellaneous materials. They shall be covered by water resistant coverings to prevent contact with rainwater and they shall be stored off the ground (on pallets for example) to prevent contact with stormwater runoff. Soil materials such as fill and topsoil stockpiles shall be surrounded with silt fence for erosion control.

Waste materials expected to be temporarily stored on the site during the construction of the driveways may include wood and brush from clearing operations, soil from driveway grading operations, trimmings from geotextile soil stabilization materials, and other miscellaneous waste materials such as wood, metal and plastic trimmings, etc. associated with construction.

Temporary excess soil material stockpiles shall have silt fence installed at the toe of slope for erosion control. Wood, stumps and brush shall be removed from the site and disposed of in a legal manner and must not be buried on-site unless approved by proper authority. Excess soils shall be removed from the site and disposed of in a legal manner unless fill location is provided by owner. Miscellaneous waste materials shall be stored in waste containers such as dumpsters or other appropriate containers which are periodically emptied by certified waste haulers or taken to an approved landfill or disposal site.

Excess concrete shall be dumped in a pre-determined location where materials are contained and cannot leach into waterways or storm sewer systems. Materials shall then be disposed in a legal manner unless approved fill location is provided by owner.

All petroleum spills that occur within New York State (NYS) must be reported to the NYS Spill Hotline (1-800-457-7362) within two (2) hours of discovery, except spills which meet all of the following criteria:

1. The quantity is known to be less than five (5) gallons; and
2. The spill is contained and under the control of the spiller; and
3. The spill has not and will not reach the State's water or any land; and
4. The spill is cleaned up within two (2) hours of discovery.

A spill is considered to have not impacted land if it occurs and is contained on a paved surface such as asphalt or concrete. A spill in a soil or gravel parking lot that is considered to have impacted land and is a reportable release.

**6.4. Short and Long Term Maintenance.**

The owner/operator will be responsible for maintaining those facilities located within its property boundaries and designated easements, if any. The municipality shall be responsible for maintaining the stormwater systems within their existing highway right-of-ways and or designated easements, if any.

Short term maintenance shall occur during construction and for a post-construction period of one (1) year, to be followed by long term maintenance activities. All maintenance of any vegetation, constructed cuts, fills, pavements, drainage features, and/or stormwater management practices is the responsibility of the owner/operator identified within the filed Notice of Intent (refer to Appendix A – Stormwater Discharge Permit Information). Maintenance scheduling is provided in Table No. 6-1.

**Short term maintenance** for all below listed practices should be performed weekly and after rainfall events during construction followed by monthly during the first year after construction.

**Long term maintenance** for all below listed practices should be performed monthly during the first year after cease of construction activities and at least once annually thereafter. More frequent maintenance inspections (if required) are identified below.

6.4.1. Vegetated areas of stormwater facilities (berms, slopes, swales, etc.) are to be maintained as follows:

1. Maintenance activities for vegetation include mowing, fertilizing, watering, pruning, fire controls in dry weather, weed and pest control, reseeding, and repairs as necessary to maintain a vigorous, dense vegetative cover. Maintain appropriate grass height to prevent erosion. A grass height of four (4) to six (6) inch range is optimal.
2. Maintain side slopes, and
3. Repair erosion by regrading, fill, and/or reseeding as necessary.

6.4.2. Culverts are to be maintained as follows:

1. The culvert system shall be cleaned of any silt build-up as required to provide for free flow of stormwater. Sediment/grit build up must not exceed 25% of the original volume. The sediment shall be placed in a manner that it will not erode from the site and should not be deposited downstream from an embankment, or adjacent to a stream or floodplain.

6.4.3. Grassed swales, Open Channels and/or Stone Check Dams are to be maintained as follows:

1. The system shall be cleaned of any silt build-up as required to provide for free flow of stormwater. Sediment/grit build up must not exceed 25% of the original volume. The stone check dams (if installed) shall also be cleaned of any silt as required, providing for free flow of stormwater. The sediment shall be placed in a manner that it will not erode from the site and should not be deposited downstream from an embankment, or adjacent to a stream or floodplain.
2. Maintenance activities for vegetation include mowing, fertilizing, watering, pruning, fire controls in dry weather, weed and pest control, reseeding, and repairs as necessary to maintain a vigorous, dense vegetative cover. Maintain appropriate grass height to prevent erosion. A grass height of four (4) to six (6) inch range is optimal.

6.4.4. Dry swales are to be maintained as follows:

1. All damage caused by soil erosion and construction equipment should be repaired immediately.
2. Sediment and/or grit build up must not exceed 25% of the original volume. The stone check dams (if installed) shall also be cleaned of any silt as required, providing for free flow of stormwater. The sediment shall be placed in a manner that it will not erode from the site and should not be deposited downstream from an embankment, or adjacent to a stream or floodplain.

**6.5. Maintenance Schedule.**

A broad schedule for maintaining the stormwater control facilities is summarized in Table No. 6-I Maintenance Schedule. More frequent inspections and/or maintenance may be required as detailed above in Section 6.4.

Stormwater Practice	Construction Period		Short Term (1-Year)		Long Term	
	Inspect Sched.	Mow or Clean	Inspect Sched.	Mow or Clean	Inspect Sched.	Mow or Clean
Vegetated Areas (Basins, slopes, swales, etc.)	weekly	4" to 6"	Monthly	4" to 6"	Annually	4" to 6"
Culverts	weekly	As Req.	Monthly	As Req.	Annually	As Req.
Grassed Swales	weekly	As Req.	Monthly	As Req.	Annually	As Req.
Dry Swales	weekly	@25%	Monthly	@25%	Annually	@25%

**6.6. Identification of Post-construction Stormwater Practices.**

Post-construction Stormwater Management Practices used to treat RRv include all on-site dry swales identified within Appendix F – Stormwater Management Plans, Details and Specifications. These practices have been utilized to treat the required Runoff Reduction Volume for the project. Note that Question 10 of the Notice of Termination requires a Declaration of Restrictive Covenant regarding Maintenance of “Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practices.”

**REFERENCES**

Keystone Associates Architects, Engineers and Surveyors, LLC, 58 Exchange Street, Binghamton New York 13901. Route 13 Solar Project Plans, Town of Cortlandville, Cortland County, New York, 2019.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. January 29, 2015. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, Permit No. GP-0-15-002 (effective date January 29, 2015; expiration date January 28, 2020).

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. January 2015. New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual. Empire State Chapter, Soil and Water Conservation Society c/o Cayuga County SWCS, Auburn, New York.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. November 2016. New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control. Empire State Chapter, Soil and Water Conservation Society, Albany, New York.

New York State (NYS) Geographic Information System (GIS): [www.nysgis.state.ny.us](http://www.nysgis.state.ny.us).

NYS Environmental Resource Mapper service: [www.dec.ny.gov/imsmaps/erm/viewer.htm](http://www.dec.ny.gov/imsmaps/erm/viewer.htm)

NYS Stormwater Interactive Mapper service: [www.dec.ny.gov/imsmaps/stormwater/viewer.htm](http://www.dec.ny.gov/imsmaps/stormwater/viewer.htm)

United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service’s Web Soil Survey. [www.websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm](http://www.websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm)

Soil Survey Cortland County New York. May 1961. USDA/Cornell University. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Federal Emergency Management Service (FEMA) online map service center. [www.msc.fema.gov](http://www.msc.fema.gov)

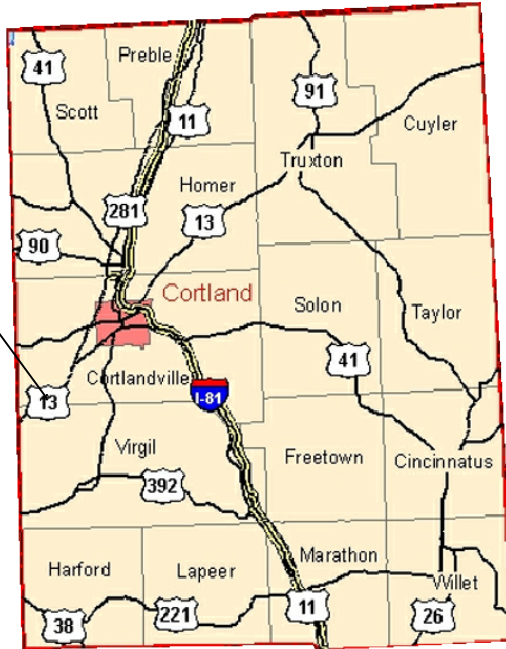
United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USF&W) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) – Wetlands online mapper service: [www.wetlandsfws.er.usgs.gov](http://www.wetlandsfws.er.usgs.gov)

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

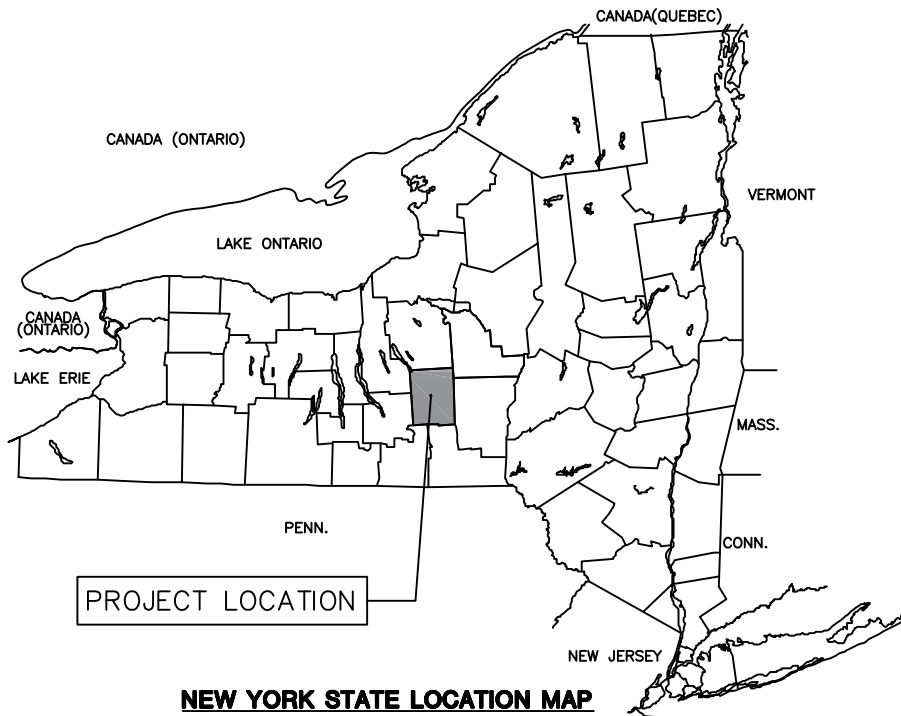
## FIGURES



PROJECT LOCATION



**BROOME COUNTY LOCATION MAP**  
NOT TO SCALE



**NEW YORK STATE LOCATION MAP**  
NOT TO SCALE



ROUTE 13 SOLAR LLC  
487 ROUTE 13  
TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY NEW YORK STATE  
KEYSTONE PROJECT #2850.24418.3

FIGURE NO. 1  
LOCATION MAP



SCALE: 1" = 2000'

QUAD NAME:  
CORTLAND, NY  
1986

ROUTE 13 SOLAR LLC  
487 ROUTE 13

TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY NEW YORK STATE

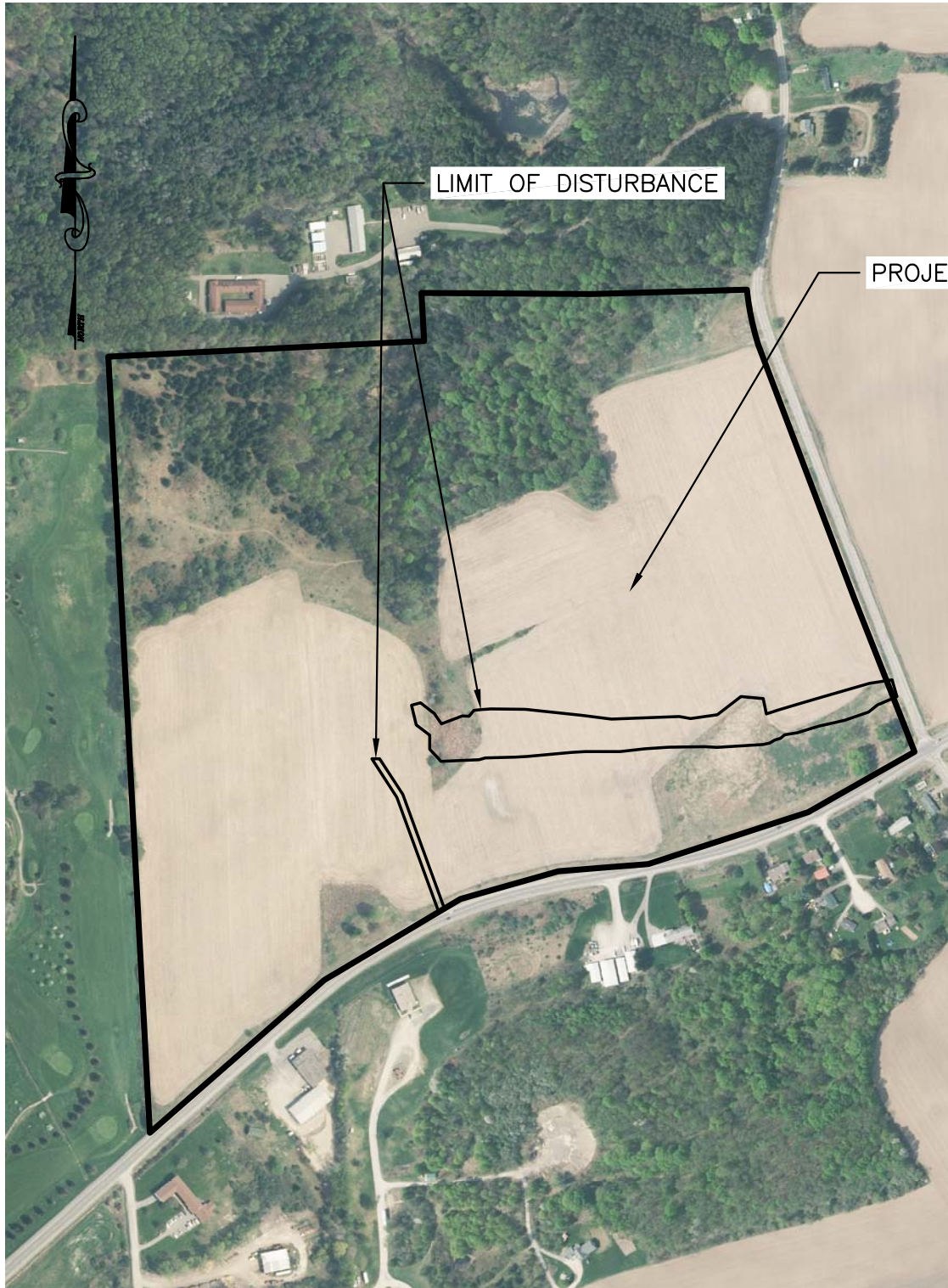
KEYSTONE PROJECT #2850.24418.3

FIGURE NO. 2

USGS VICINITY MAP





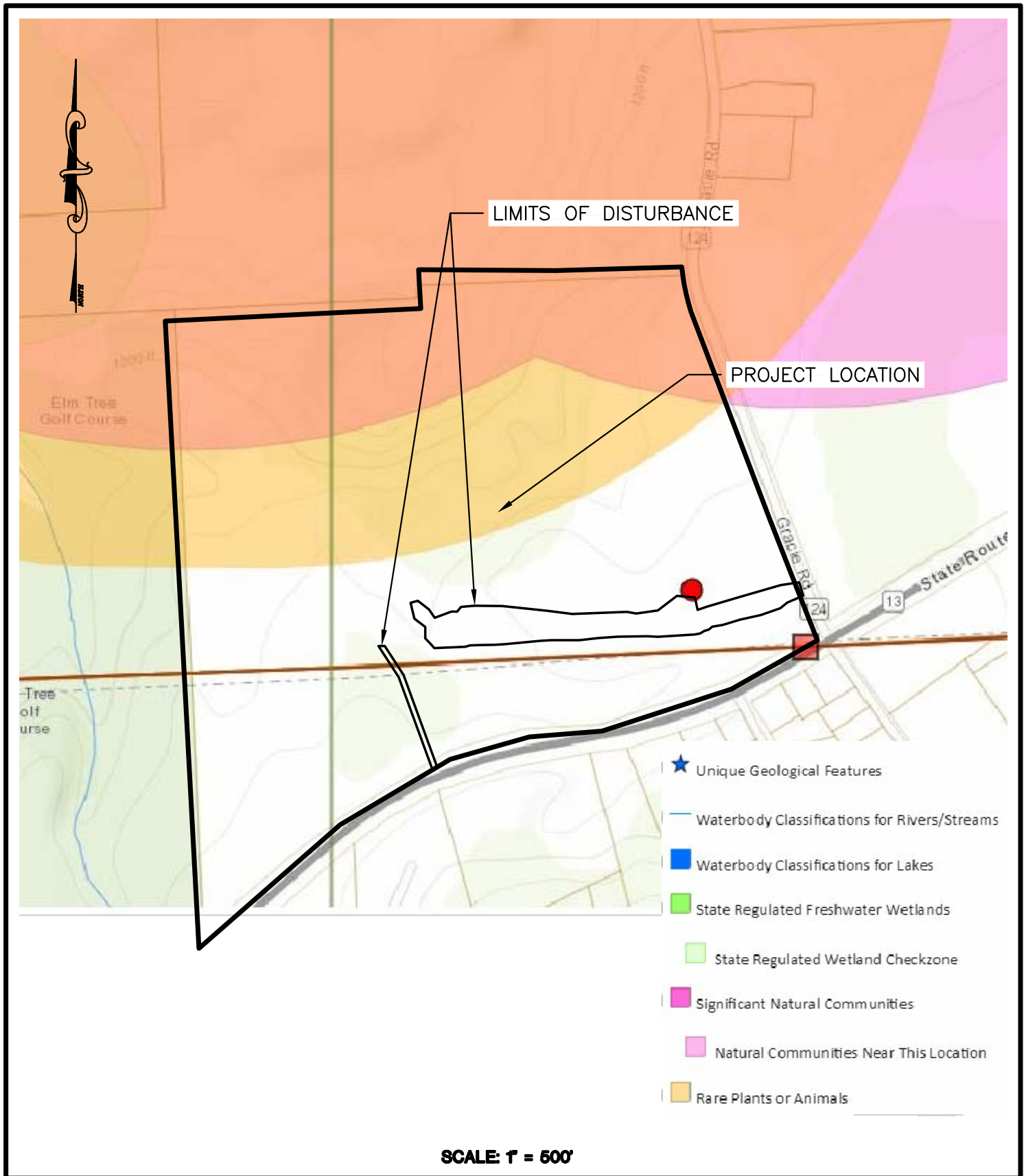


SCALE: 1" = 500'



ROUTE 13 SOLAR LLC  
487 ROUTE 13  
TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY NEW YORK STATE  
KEYSTONE PROJECT #2850.24418.3

FIGURE NO. 3  
AERIAL PHOTO



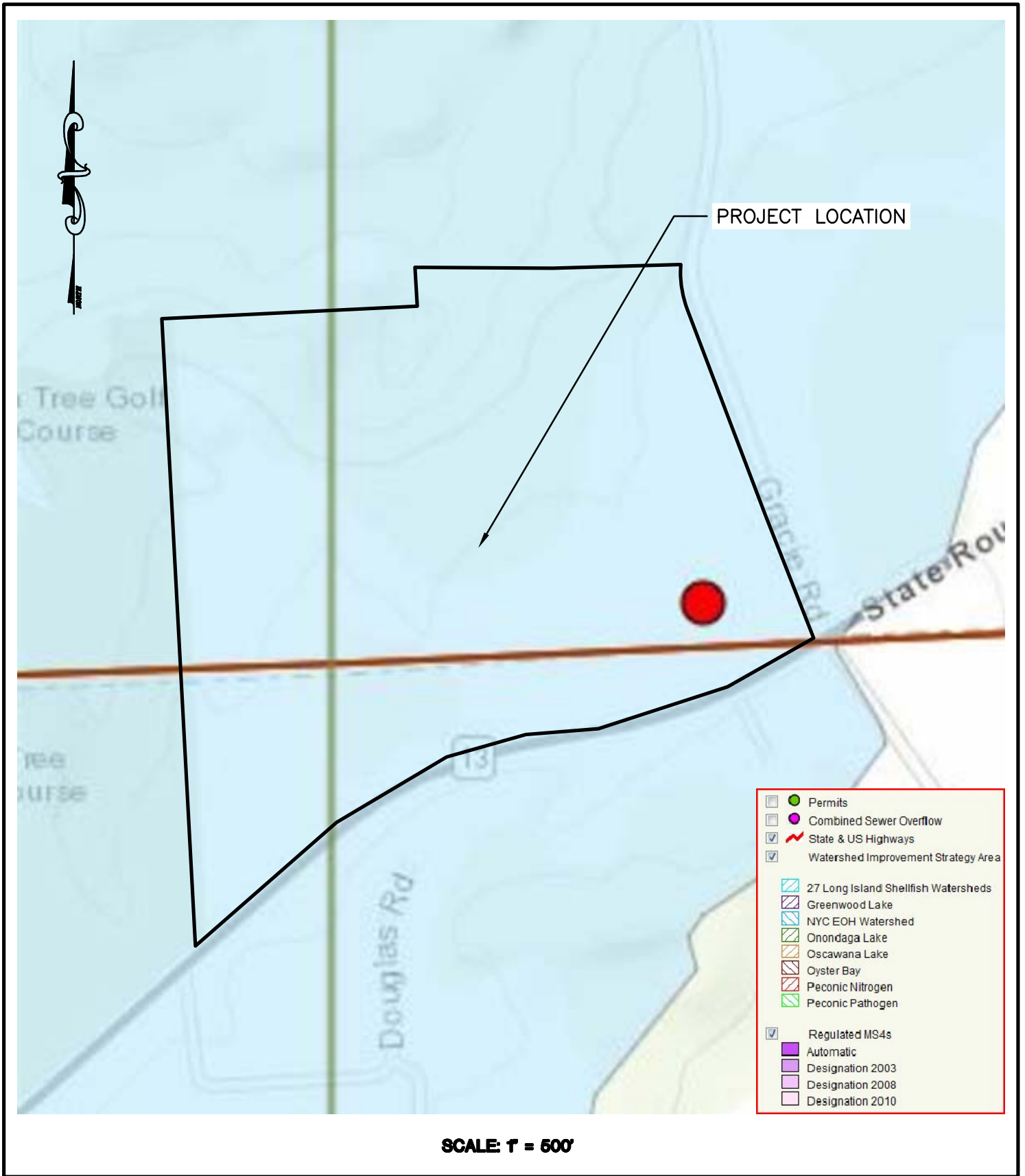
ROUTE 13 SOLAR LLC  
487 ROUTE 13

TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY NEW YORK STATE

KEYSTONE PROJECT #2850.24418.3

FIGURE NO. 4

NYSDEC  
ENVIRONMENTAL  
RESOURCE MAP

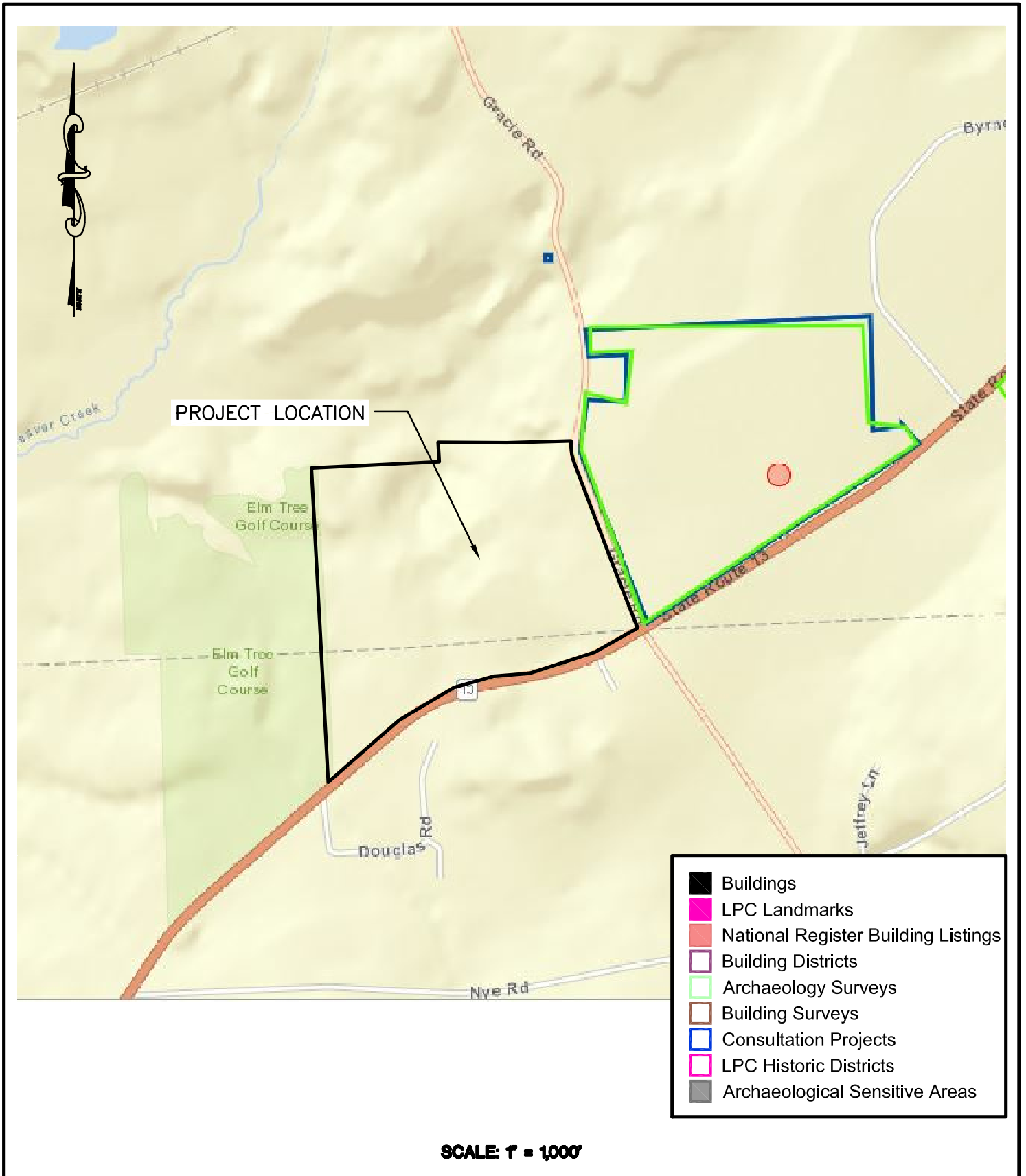


ROUTE 13 SOLAR LLC  
487 ROUTE 13

TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY NEW YORK STATE

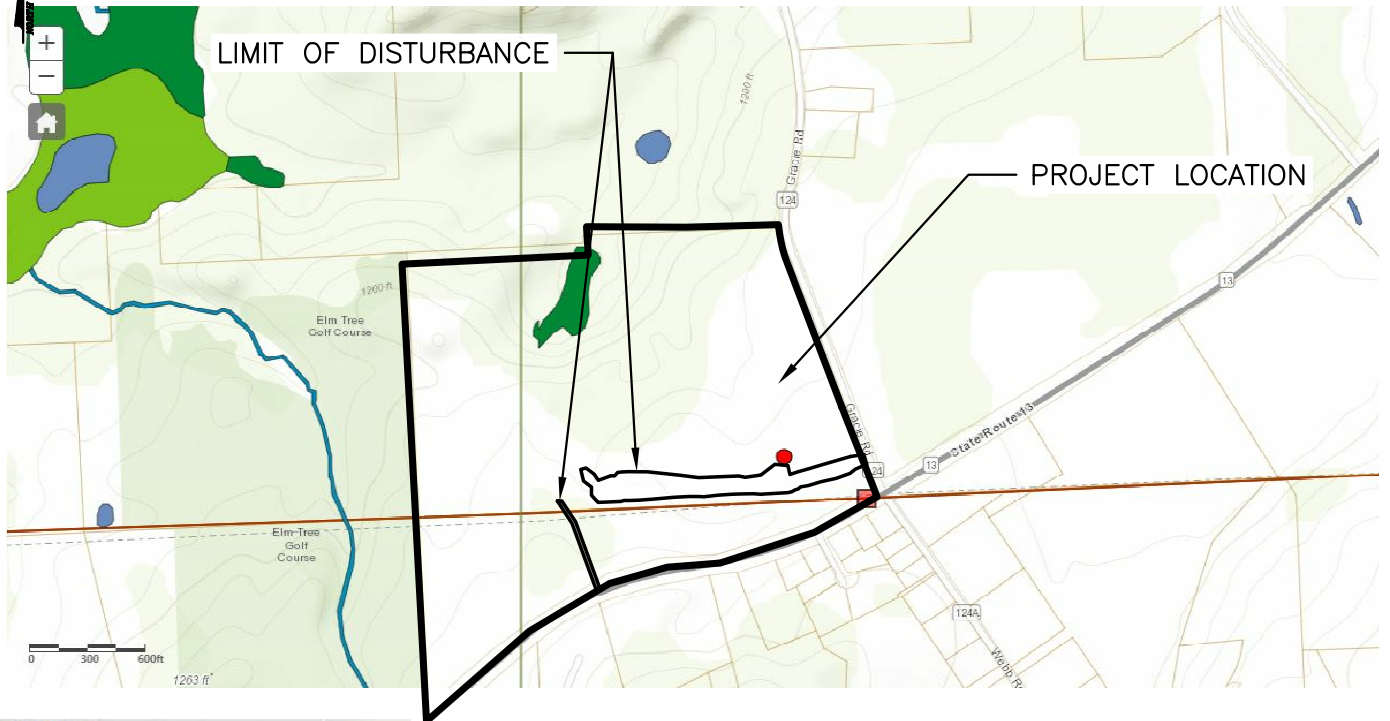
KEYSTONE PROJECT #2850.24418.3

FIGURE NO. 5  
NYSDEC STORMWATER  
INTERACTIVE MAP



ROUTE 13 SOLAR LLC  
487 ROUTE 13  
TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY NEW YORK STATE  
KEYSTONE PROJECT #2850.24418.3

FIGURE NO. 6  
NYS  
CULTURAL RESOURCE  
INFORMATION MAP



**SCALE: 1" = 1,000'**



ROUTE 13 SOLAR LLC  
487 ROUTE 13  
TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY NEW YORK STATE  
KEYSTONE PROJECT #2850.24418.3

FIGURE NO. 7  
NATIONAL WETLAND  
INVENTORY MAP



PROJECT LOCATION

930000 FT



**LEGEND**

**SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD**

The 1% annual flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, AP, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE** Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AO** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AR** Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently deauthorized. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE AP** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

**FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**  
The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

**OTHER FLOOD AREAS**  
**ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

**OTHER AREAS**  
**ZONE X** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.  
**ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

**COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS**  
**OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)**  
CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

- 1% annual chance floodplain boundary
- 0.2% annual chance floodplain boundary
- Floodway boundary
- Zone D boundary
- CBRS and OPA boundary
- Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
- Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet\* (EL. 987)
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet

PANEL 0240D

**NFIP**

**FIRM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP  
for CORTLAND COUNTY, NEW YORK  
(ALL JURISDICTIONS)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER
CORTLANDVILLE, TOWN OF	360179
VIRGIL, TOWN OF	360187

PANEL 240 OF 440  
MAP SUFFIX: D  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders; the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

**MAP NUMBER**  
36023C0240D

**EFFECTIVE DATE**  
MARCH 2, 2010

Federal Emergency Management Agency

**SCALE: 1" = 500'**



ROUTE 13 SOLAR LLC  
487 ROUTE 13

TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY NEW YORK STATE

KEYSTONE PROJECT #2850.24418.3

FIGURE NO. 8  
FLOOD ZONE MAP



SCALE: 1" = 500'



ROUTE 13 SOLAR LLC  
487 ROUTE 13  
TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY NEW YORK STATE  
KEYSTONE PROJECT #2850.24418.3

FIGURE NO. 9  
SOILS MAP

PRE DRAINAGE AREA 1  
 GRAVEL SOIL GROUP A (CN=76) = 0.02 ACRES  
 ROW CROPS SOIL GROUP A (CN=67) = 0.63 ACRES  
 GRASS SOIL GROUP A (CN=49) = 0.75 ACRES  
 TOTAL AREA (SITE) = 1.40 ACRES  
 Tc pre (SITE) = 26.6 MINS  
 CN pre (SITE) = 57  
 FLOW DIRECTION = →

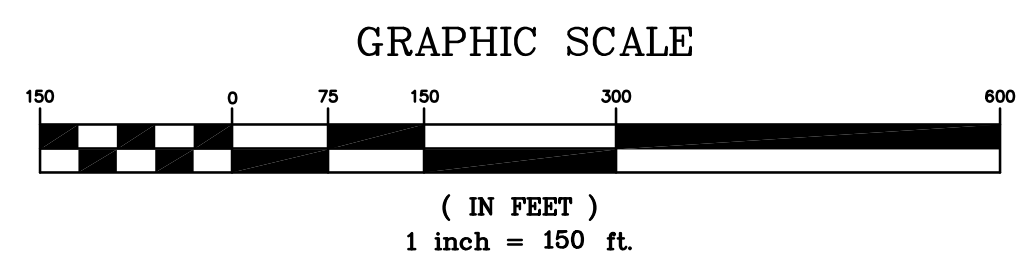
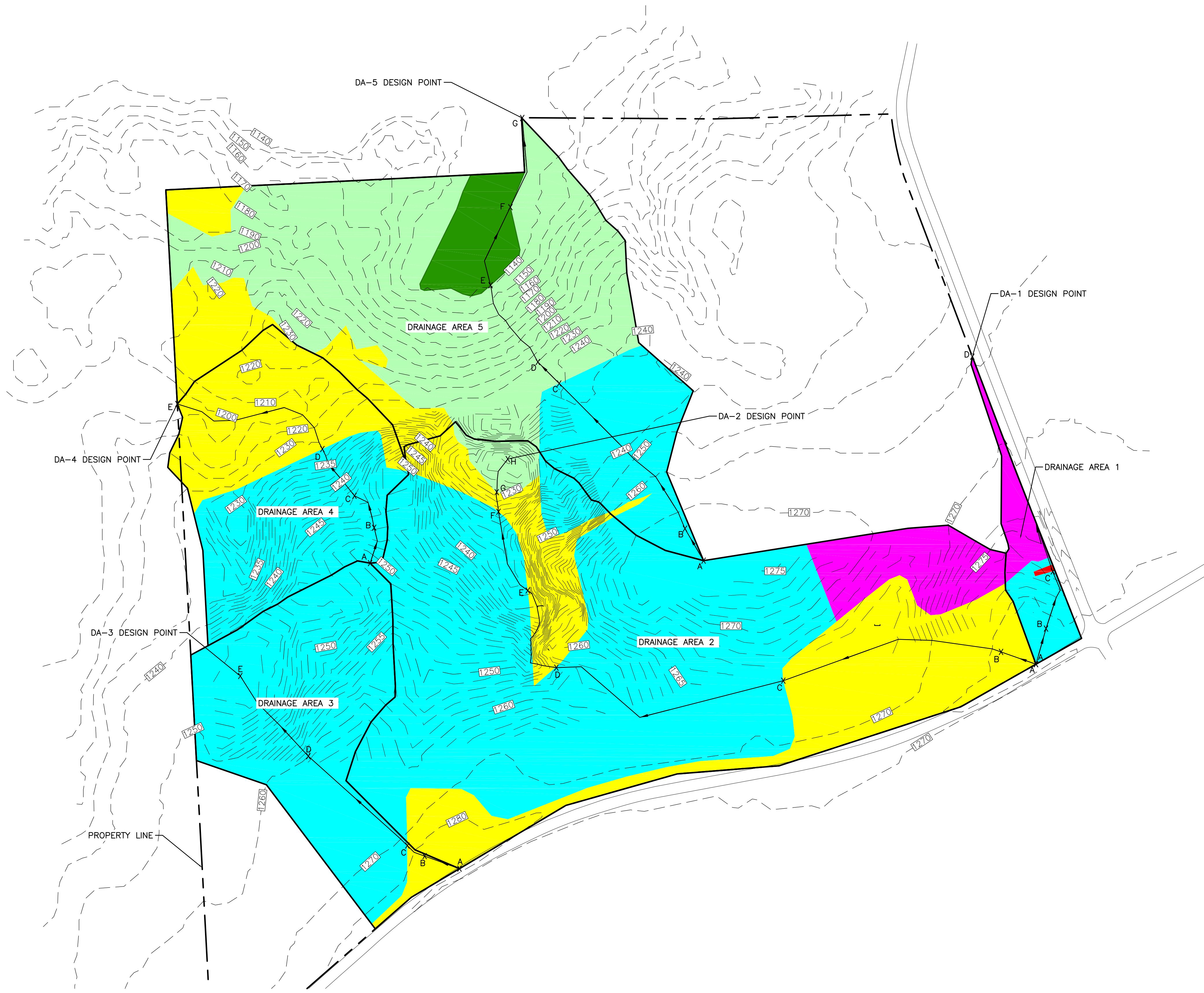
PRE DRAINAGE AREA 2  
 ROW CROPS SOIL GROUP A (CN=67) = 2.03 ACRES  
 GRASS SOIL GROUP A (CN=49) = 17.63 ACRES  
 BRUSH SOIL GROUP A (CN=35) = 8.20 ACRES  
 WOODS SOILS GROUP A (CN=36) = 0.54 ACRES  
 TOTAL AREA (SITE) = 28.40 ACRES  
 Tc pre (SITE) = 47.8 MINS  
 CN pre (SITE) = 46  
 FLOW DIRECTION = →

PRE DRAINAGE AREA 3  
 GRASS SOIL GROUP A (CN=49) = 7.29 ACRES  
 BRUSH SOIL GROUP A (CN=35) = 0.29 ACRES  
 TOTAL AREA (SITE) = 7.58 ACRES  
 Tc pre (SITE) = 27.8 MINS  
 CN pre (SITE) = 48  
 FLOW DIRECTION = →

PRE DRAINAGE AREA 4  
 GRASS SOIL GROUP A (CN=49) = 4.17 ACRES  
 BRUSH SOIL GROUP A (CN=35) = 3.72 ACRES  
 TOTAL AREA (SITE) = 7.89 ACRES  
 Tc pre (SITE) = 17.0 MINS  
 CN pre (SITE) = 42  
 FLOW DIRECTION = →

PRE DRAINAGE AREA 5  
 GRASS SOIL GROUP A (CN=49) = 3.40 ACRES  
 BRUSH SOIL GROUP A (CN=35) = 2.56 ACRES  
 WOODS SOIL GROUP A (CN=36) = 12.31 ACRES  
 WOODS SOIL GROUP D (CN=79) = 1.34 ACRES  
 TOTAL AREA (SITE) = 19.61 ACRES  
 Tc pre (SITE) = 30.9 MINS  
 CN pre (SITE) = 41  
 FLOW DIRECTION = →

- WOODS SOIL GROUP D
- WOODS SOIL GROUP A
- BRUSH SOIL GROUP A
- GRASS SOIL GROUP A
- ROW CROPS SOIL GROUP A
- GRAVEL SOIL GROUP A



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

<b>KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES</b> <small>ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC</small>	
58 Exchange Street Binghamton, New York 13901 Phone: 607.722.1100 Fax: 607.722.2515 Email: info@keystonemp.com www.keystonemp.com	
<b>SOLAR ARRAY SWPPP</b> <b>ROUTE 13 SOLAR</b> <b>487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13</b> TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE CORTLAND COUNTY, NY <b>PRE-DEVELOPMENT DRAINAGE AREA MAP</b>	
SHEET NO. <b>FIGURE NO. 10</b>	PROJECT NO. 2850.24418.3
DATE: 2/12/19	
CAD FILE NO. 285024418_3_SWPPP FIGURES.dwg	



POST DRAINAGE AREA 1  
 GRAVEL (CN=76) = 0.02 ACRES  
 ROW CROPS SOIL GROUP A (CN=67) = 0.58 ACRES  
 GRASS (GOOD) SOIL GROUP A (CN=39) = 0.53 ACRES  
 TOTAL AREA (SITE) = 1.13 ACRES  
 Tc pre (SITE) = 26.6 MINS  
 CN pre (SITE) = 54  
 FLOW DIRECTION =

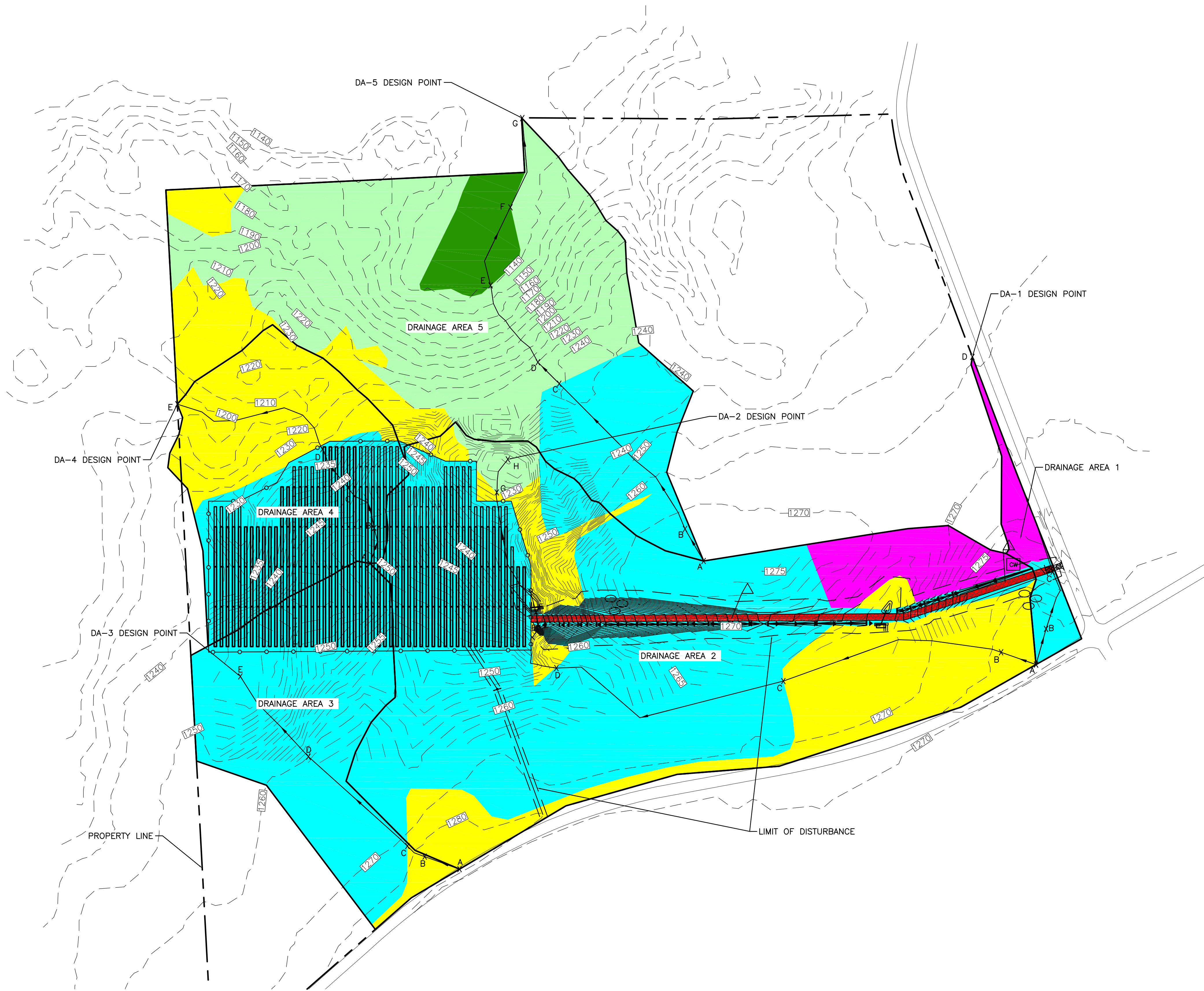
POST DRAINAGE AREA 2  
 GRAVEL SOIL GROUP A(CN=76) = 0.57 ACRES  
 ROW CROPS SOIL GROUP A (CN=67) = 1.82 ACRES  
 GRASS SOIL GROUP A (CN=39) = 18.38 ACRES  
 BRUSH SOIL GROUP A (CN=35) = 7.36 ACRES  
 WOODS SOILS GROUP A (CN=36) = 0.54 ACRES  
 TOTAL AREA (SITE) = 28.67 ACRES  
 Tc pre (SITE) = 48.0 MINS  
 CN pre (SITE) = 40  
 FLOW DIRECTION =

POST DRAINAGE AREA 3  
 GRASS (FAIR) SOIL GROUP A (CN=49) = 7.29 ACRES  
 GRASS (GOOD) SOIL GROUP A (CN=39) = 1.59 ACRES  
 BRUSH SOIL GROUP A (CN=35) = 0.29 ACRES  
 TOTAL AREA (SITE) = 7.58 ACRES  
 Tc pre (SITE) = 27.8 MINS  
 CN pre (SITE) = 46  
 FLOW DIRECTION =

POST DRAINAGE AREA 4  
 GRASS SOIL GROUP A (CN=39) = 4.29 ACRES  
 BRUSH SOIL GROUP A (CN=35) = 3.60 ACRES  
 TOTAL AREA (SITE) = 7.89 ACRES  
 Tc pre (SITE) = 17.0 MINS  
 CN pre (SITE) = 37  
 FLOW DIRECTION =

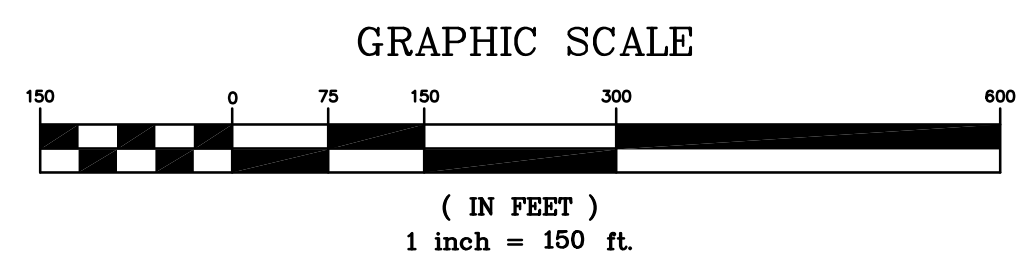
POST DRAINAGE AREA 5  
 GRASS SOIL GROUP A (CN=49) = 3.41 ACRES  
 BRUSH SOIL GROUP A (CN=35) = 2.55 ACRES  
 WOODS SOIL GROUP A (CN=36) = 12.31 ACRES  
 WOODS SOIL GROUP D (CN=79) = 1.34 ACRES  
 TOTAL AREA (SITE) = 19.61 ACRES  
 Tc pre (SITE) = 30.9 MINS  
 CN pre (SITE) = 41  
 FLOW DIRECTION =

WOODS SOIL GROUP D  
 WOODS SOIL GROUP A  
 BRUSH SOIL GROUP A  
 GRASS SOIL GROUP A  
 ROW CROPS SOIL GROUP A  
 GRAVEL SOIL GROUP A



**LEGEND**

- UPGRADIENT CUTOFF SWALE W/DIRECTION
- EXISTING TREELINE
- PROPOSED TREELINE
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY LINE
- HYDROLOGY BOUNDARY LINE



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

58 Exchange Street  
 Binghamton, New York 13901  
 Phone: 607.722.1100  
 Fax: 607.722.2515  
 Email: info@keystone.com  
 www.keystone.com



WARNING:  
 It is a violation of Article 1709 of the  
 Education Law to use any person's name  
 in connection with the promotion of  
 professional services, unless the person  
 has authorized such use in writing. The  
 use of a name has been denied.

© Copyright 2019  
 Keystone Associates  
 Architects, Engineers  
 and Surveyors, LLC

SOLAR ARRAY SWPPP  
 ROUTE 13 SOLAR  
 487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13  
 TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
 CORTLAND COUNTY, NY  
 POST-DEVELOPMENT DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET NO.  
**FIGURE NO. 11**

PROJECT NO.  
 2850.24418.3

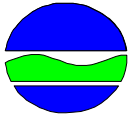
DATE:  
 2/12/19

CAD FILE NO.  
 285024418\_3\_SWPPP  
 FIGURES.dwg

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**APPENDIX A  
STORMWATER DISCHARGE PERMIT INFORMATION**

# NOTICE OF INTENT



**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**  
**Division of Water**  
**625 Broadway, 4th Floor**  
**Albany, New York 12233-3505**

**NYR**   
(for DEC use only)

**Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit # GP-0-15-002**  
All sections must be completed unless otherwise noted. Failure to complete all items may result in this form being returned to you, thereby delaying your coverage under this General Permit. Applicants must read and understand the conditions of the permit and prepare a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan prior to submitting this NOI. Applicants are responsible for identifying and obtaining other DEC permits that may be required.

**- IMPORTANT -**  
**RETURN THIS FORM TO THE ADDRESS ABOVE**  
**OWNER/OPERATOR MUST SIGN FORM**

### Owner/Operator Information

Owner/Operator (Company Name/Private Owner Name/Municipality Name)

Owner/Operator Contact Person Last Name (NOT CONSULTANT)

Owner/Operator Contact Person First Name

Owner/Operator Mailing Address

City

State  Zip  -

Phone (Owner/Operator)  -  -  Fax (Owner/Operator)  -  -

Email (Owner/Operator)

FED TAX ID  -  (not required for individuals)

Project Site Information

Project/Site Name

[Grid for Project/Site Name]

Street Address (NOT P.O. BOX)

[Grid for Street Address]

Side of Street

North  South  East  West

City/Town/Village (THAT ISSUES BUILDING PERMIT)

[Grid for City/Town/Village]

State

[Grid for State]

Zip

[Grid for Zip]

-

[Grid for Zip continuation]

County

[Grid for County]

DEC Region

[Grid for DEC Region]

Name of Nearest Cross Street

[Grid for Name of Nearest Cross Street]

Distance to Nearest Cross Street (Feet)

[Grid for Distance to Nearest Cross Street]

Project In Relation to Cross Street

North  South  East  West

Tax Map Numbers

Section-Block-Parcel

[Grid for Tax Map Numbers Section-Block-Parcel]

Tax Map Numbers

[Grid for Tax Map Numbers]

1. Provide the Geographic Coordinates for the project site in NYTM Units. To do this you **must** go to the NYSDEC Stormwater Interactive Map on the DEC website at:

[www.dec.ny.gov/imsmaps/stormwater/viewer.htm](http://www.dec.ny.gov/imsmaps/stormwater/viewer.htm)

Zoom into your Project Location such that you can accurately click on the centroid of your site. Once you have located your project site, go to the tool boxes on the top and choose "i"(identify). Then click on the center of your site and a new window containing the X, Y coordinates in UTM will pop up. Transcribe these coordinates into the boxes below. For problems with the interactive map use the help function.

X Coordinates (Easting)

[Grid for X Coordinates]

Y Coordinates (Northing)

[Grid for Y Coordinates]

2. What is the nature of this construction project?

- New Construction
- Redevelopment with increase in impervious area
- Redevelopment with no increase in impervious area

3. Select the predominant land use for both pre and post development conditions.  
**SELECT ONLY ONE CHOICE FOR EACH**

**Pre-Development  
Existing Land Use**

- FOREST
- PASTURE/OPEN LAND
- CULTIVATED LAND
- SINGLE FAMILY HOME
- SINGLE FAMILY SUBDIVISION
- TOWN HOME RESIDENTIAL
- MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL
- INSTITUTIONAL/SCHOOL
- INDUSTRIAL
- COMMERCIAL
- ROAD/HIGHWAY
- RECREATIONAL/SPORTS FIELD
- BIKE PATH/TRAIL
- LINEAR UTILITY
- PARKING LOT
- OTHER

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Post-Development  
Future Land Use**

- SINGLE FAMILY HOME
- SINGLE FAMILY SUBDIVISION
- TOWN HOME RESIDENTIAL
- MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL
- INSTITUTIONAL/SCHOOL
- INDUSTRIAL
- COMMERCIAL
- MUNICIPAL
- ROAD/HIGHWAY
- RECREATIONAL/SPORTS FIELD
- BIKE PATH/TRAIL
- LINEAR UTILITY (water, sewer, gas, etc.)
- PARKING LOT
- CLEARING/GRADING ONLY
- DEMOLITION, NO REDEVELOPMENT
- WELL DRILLING ACTIVITY \*(Oil, Gas, etc.)
- OTHER

Number of Lots

--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

\*Note: for gas well drilling, non-high volume hydraulic fractured wells only

4. In accordance with the larger common plan of development or sale, enter the total project site area; the total area to be disturbed; existing impervious area to be disturbed (for redevelopment activities); and the future impervious area constructed within the disturbed area. (Round to the nearest tenth of an acre.)

Total Site Area	Total Area To Be Disturbed	Existing Impervious Area To Be Disturbed	Future Impervious Area Within Disturbed Area																																
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 15px; height: 15px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>									<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 15px; height: 15px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>									<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 15px; height: 15px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>									<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 15px; height: 15px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>								

5. Do you plan to disturb more than 5 acres of soil at any one time?  Yes  No

6. Indicate the percentage of each Hydrologic Soil Group(HSG) at the site.

<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> A				<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> B				<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> C				<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> D			
%	%	%	%												

7. Is this a phased project?  Yes  No

8. Enter the planned start and end dates of the disturbance activities.

<b>Start Date</b> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> / <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> / <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>													-	<b>End Date</b> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> / <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> / <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>												







24. The Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) was prepared by:

- Professional Engineer (P.E.)
- Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD)
- Registered Landscape Architect (R.L.A)
- Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC)
- Owner/Operator
- Other

[Empty grid for "Other" response]

SWPPP Preparer

[Empty grid for SWPPP Preparer name]

Contact Name (Last, Space, First)

[Empty grid for Contact Name]

Mailing Address

[Empty grid for Mailing Address]

City

[Empty grid for City]

State Zip

[Empty grid for State and Zip]

Phone

[Empty grid for Phone]

Fax

[Empty grid for Fax]

Email

[Empty grid for Email]

**SWPPP Preparer Certification**

I hereby certify that the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for this project has been prepared in accordance with the terms and conditions of the GP-0-15-002. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of this permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings.

First Name

[Empty grid for First Name]

MI

[Empty box for MI]

Last Name

[Empty grid for Last Name]

Signature

[Empty box for Signature]

Date

[Empty grid for Date]



Post-construction Stormwater Management Practice (SMP) Requirements

**Important: Completion of Questions 27-39 is not required if response to Question 22 is No.**

27. Identify all site planning practices that were used to prepare the final site plan/layout for the project.

- Preservation of Undisturbed Areas
- Preservation of Buffers
- Reduction of Clearing and Grading
- Locating Development in Less Sensitive Areas
- Roadway Reduction
- Sidewalk Reduction
- Driveway Reduction
- Cul-de-sac Reduction
- Building Footprint Reduction
- Parking Reduction

27a. Indicate which of the following soil restoration criteria was used to address the requirements in Section 5.1.6("Soil Restoration") of the Design Manual (2010 version).

- All disturbed areas will be restored in accordance with the Soil Restoration requirements in Table 5.3 of the Design Manual (see page 5-22).
- Compacted areas were considered as impervious cover when calculating the **WQv Required**, and the compacted areas were assigned a post-construction Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) designation that is one level less permeable than existing conditions for the hydrology analysis.

28. Provide the total Water Quality Volume (WQv) required for this project (based on final site plan/layout).

**Total WQv Required**

.  acre-feet

29. Identify the RR techniques (Area Reduction), RR techniques (Volume Reduction) and Standard SMPs with RRv Capacity in Table 1 (See Page 9) that were used to reduce the Total WQv Required (#28).

Also, provide in Table 1 the total impervious area that contributes runoff to each technique/practice selected. For the Area Reduction Techniques, provide the total contributing area (includes pervious area) and, if applicable, the total impervious area that contributes runoff to the technique/practice.

**Note:** Redevelopment projects shall use Tables 1 and 2 to identify the SMPs used to treat and/or reduce the WQv required. If runoff reduction techniques will not be used to reduce the required WQv, skip to question 33a after identifying the SMPs.

Table 1 - Runoff Reduction (RR) Techniques and Standard Stormwater Management Practices (SMPs)

<u>RR Techniques (Area Reduction)</u>	<u>Total Contributing Area (acres)</u>		<u>Total Contributing Impervious Area(acres)</u>	
<input type="radio"/> Conservation of Natural Areas (RR-1) ...	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	and/or	<input type="text"/>
<input type="radio"/> Sheetflow to Riparian Buffers/Filters Strips (RR-2) .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	and/or	<input type="text"/>
<input type="radio"/> Tree Planting/Tree Pit (RR-3) .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	and/or	<input type="text"/>
<input type="radio"/> Disconnection of Rooftop Runoff (RR-4) ..	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	and/or	<input type="text"/>
<u>RR Techniques (Volume Reduction)</u>				
<input type="radio"/> Vegetated Swale (RR-5) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Rain Garden (RR-6) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Stormwater Planter (RR-7) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Rain Barrel/Cistern (RR-8) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Porous Pavement (RR-9) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Green Roof (RR-10) .....				
<u>Standard SMPs with RRv Capacity</u>				
<input type="radio"/> Infiltration Trench (I-1) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Infiltration Basin (I-2) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Dry Well (I-3) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Underground Infiltration System (I-4) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Bioretention (F-5) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Dry Swale (O-1) .....				
<u>Standard SMPs</u>				
<input type="radio"/> Micropool Extended Detention (P-1) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Wet Pond (P-2) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Wet Extended Detention (P-3) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Multiple Pond System (P-4) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Pocket Pond (P-5) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Surface Sand Filter (F-1) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Underground Sand Filter (F-2) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Perimeter Sand Filter (F-3) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Organic Filter (F-4) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Shallow Wetland (W-1) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Extended Detention Wetland (W-2) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Pond/Wetland System (W-3) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Pocket Wetland (W-4) .....				
<input type="radio"/> Wet Swale (O-2) .....				

**Table 2 - Alternative SMPs  
(DO NOT INCLUDE PRACTICES BEING  
USED FOR PRETREATMENT ONLY)**

<u>Alternative SMP</u>	<u>Total Contributing Impervious Area(acres)</u>	
<input type="radio"/> Hydrodynamic .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="radio"/> Wet Vault .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="radio"/> Media Filter .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="radio"/> Other <input type="text"/> .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Provide the name and manufacturer of the Alternative SMPs (i.e. proprietary practice(s)) being used for WQv treatment.

Name

Manufacturer

**Note:** Redevelopment projects which do not use RR techniques, shall use questions 28, 29, 33 and 33a to provide SMPs used, total WQv required and total WQv provided for the project.

30. Indicate the Total RRv provided by the RR techniques (Area/Volume Reduction) and Standard SMPs with RRv capacity identified in question 29.

**Total RRv provided**

.   acre-feet

31. Is the Total RRv provided (#30) greater than or equal to the total WQv required (#28).  Yes  No

**If Yes, go to question 36.**

**If No, go to question 32.**

32. Provide the Minimum RRv required based on HSG.  
 [Minimum RRv Required = (P)(0.95)(Ai)/12, Ai=(S)(Aic)]

**Minimum RRv Required**

.   acre-feet

32a. Is the Total RRv provided (#30) greater than or equal to the Minimum RRv Required (#32)?  Yes  No

**If Yes, go to question 33.**

**Note:** Use the space provided in question #39 to summarize the specific site limitations and justification for not reducing 100% of WQv required (#28). A detailed evaluation of the specific site limitations and justification for not reducing 100% of the WQv required (#28) must also be included in the SWPPP.

**If No, sizing criteria has not been met, so NOI can not be processed. SWPPP preparer must modify design to meet sizing criteria.**

33. Identify the Standard SMPs in Table 1 and, if applicable, the Alternative SMPs in Table 2 that were used to treat the remaining total WQv(=Total WQv Required in 28 - Total RRv Provided in 30).

Also, provide in Table 1 and 2 the total impervious area that contributes runoff to each practice selected.

Note: Use Tables 1 and 2 to identify the SMPs used on Redevelopment projects.

33a. Indicate the Total WQv provided (i.e. WQv treated) by the SMPs identified in question #33 and Standard SMPs with RRv Capacity identified in question 29.

WQv Provided  
[ ][ ][ ] . [ ][ ][ ] acre-feet

Note: For the standard SMPs with RRv capacity, the WQv provided by each practice = the WQv calculated using the contributing drainage area to the practice - RRv provided by the practice. (See Table 3.5 in Design Manual)

34. Provide the sum of the Total RRv provided (#30) and the WQv provided (#33a). [ ][ ][ ] . [ ][ ][ ]

35. Is the sum of the RRv provided (#30) and the WQv provided (#33a) greater than or equal to the total WQv required (#28)?  Yes  No

If Yes, go to question 36.

If No, sizing criteria has not been met, so NOI can not be processed. SWPPP preparer must modify design to meet sizing criteria.

36. Provide the total Channel Protection Storage Volume (CPv) required and provided or select waiver (36a), if applicable.

CPv Required [ ][ ][ ] . [ ][ ][ ] acre-feet CPv Provided [ ][ ][ ] . [ ][ ][ ] acre-feet

36a. The need to provide channel protection has been waived because:

- Site discharges directly to tidal waters or a fifth order or larger stream.
- Reduction of the total CPv is achieved on site through runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems.

37. Provide the Overbank Flood (Qp) and Extreme Flood (Qf) control criteria or select waiver (37a), if applicable.

Total Overbank Flood Control Criteria (Qp)

Pre-Development [ ][ ][ ] . [ ][ ][ ] CFS Post-development [ ][ ][ ] . [ ][ ][ ] CFS

Total Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf)

Pre-Development [ ][ ][ ] . [ ][ ][ ] CFS Post-development [ ][ ][ ] . [ ][ ][ ] CFS







**Owner/Operator Certification**

I have read or been advised of the permit conditions and believe that I understand them. I also understand that, under the terms of the permit, there may be reporting requirements. I hereby certify that this document and the corresponding documents were prepared under my direction or supervision. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. I further understand that coverage under the general permit will be identified in the acknowledgment that I will receive as a result of submitting this NOI and can be as long as sixty (60) business days as provided for in the general permit. I also understand that, by submitting this NOI, I am acknowledging that the SWPPP has been developed and will be implemented as the first element of construction, and agreeing to comply with all the terms and conditions of the general permit for which this NOI is being submitted.

**Print First Name**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**MI**

--

**Print Last Name**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Owner/Operator Signature**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Date**

		/			/				
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION STATEMENT  
FOR  
COMPLIANCE WITH STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

The Contractor and Subcontractors engaged in work affecting storm water drainage at the subject site shall sign a copy of the following certification statement and return a signed copy of this statement to the Operator before undertaking any construction activity at the subject site, and keep a copy of the signed statement at the site during construction.

- Subject Site:  
Route 13 Solar, LLC  
487 Route 13  
Town of Cortlandville, County of Cortland, NY
  
- Operator:  
Mr. Elie Schecter  
C2 Energy Capital  
55 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Floor 13  
New York, New York 10017
  
- Site Plan:  
Route 13 Solar, LLC  
487 Route 13  
Prepared by: Keystone Associates Architects, Engineers and Surveyors, LLC., 58 Exchange Street,  
Binghamton, New York 13901. 2019.
  
- Storm Water Management and Pollution Prevention Plan:  
Route 13 Solar, LLC  
487 Route 13  
Prepared by: Keystone Associates, Architects, Engineers, and Surveyors, LLC., 58 Exchange Street,  
Binghamton, New York 13901. 2019.

Under the provision of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, (SPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities, Permit No. GP-0-15-002 issued pursuant to Article 17, Titles 7, 8, and 70 of the Environmental Conservation Law,

“I hereby certify under penalty of law that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the SWPPP and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the qualified inspector during a site inspection. I also understand that the owner or operator must comply with the terms and conditions of the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“SPDES”) general permit for stormwater discharges from construction activities and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards. Furthermore, I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, that I do not believe to be true, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.”

Contract Description: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name(s) of “Trained Individual(s)”

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Division of Water  
625 Broadway, 4th Floor  
Albany, New York 12233-3505  
\*(NOTE: Submit completed form to address above)\***

**NOTICE OF TERMINATION for Storm Water Discharges Authorized  
under the SPDES General Permit for Construction Activity**

**Please indicate your permit identification number:** NYR \_\_\_\_\_

**I. Owner or Operator Information**

1. Owner/Operator Name: C2 Energy Capital

2. Street Address: 55 5th Avenue, Floor 13

3. City/State/Zip: New York, NY 10017

4. Contact Person: Mr. Elisha Schecter

4a. Telephone: (914) 420-5803

4b. Contact Person E-Mail: eas@C2.energy.com

**II. Project Site Information**

5. Project/Site Name: Route 13 Solar, LLC

6. Street Address: 487 Route 13

7. City/Zip: Town of Cortlandville

8. County: Cortland

**III. Reason for Termination**

9a.  All disturbed areas have achieved final stabilization in accordance with the general permit and SWPPP. **\*Date final stabilization completed** (month/year): \_\_\_\_\_

9b.  Permit coverage has been transferred to new owner/operator. Indicate new owner/operator's permit identification number: NYR \_\_\_\_\_

(Note: Permit coverage can not be terminated by owner identified in I.1. above until new owner/operator obtains coverage under the general permit)

9c.  Other (Explain on Page 2)

**IV. Final Site Information:**

10a. Did this construction activity require the development of a SWPPP that includes post-construction stormwater management practices?  yes  no (If no, go to question 10f.)

10b. Have all post-construction stormwater management practices included in the final SWPPP been constructed?  yes  no (If no, explain on Page 2)

10c. Identify the entity responsible for long-term operation and maintenance of practice(s)?

\_\_\_\_\_

**NOTICE OF TERMINATION for Storm Water Discharges Authorized under the  
SPDES General Permit for Construction Activity - continued**

10d. Has the entity responsible for long-term operation and maintenance been given a copy of the operation and maintenance plan required by the general permit?     yes     no

10e. Indicate the method used to ensure long-term operation and maintenance of the post-construction stormwater management practice(s):

- Post-construction stormwater management practice(s) and any right-of-way(s) needed to maintain practice(s) have been deeded to the municipality.
- Executed maintenance agreement is in place with the municipality that will maintain the post-construction stormwater management practice(s).
- For post-construction stormwater management practices that are privately owned, a mechanism is in place that requires operation and maintenance of the practice(s) in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan, such as a deed covenant in the owner or operator's deed of record.
- For post-construction stormwater management practices that are owned by a public or private institution (e.g. school, university or hospital), government agency or authority, or public utility; policy and procedures are in place that ensures operation and maintenance of the practice(s) in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan.

10f. Provide the total area of impervious surface (i.e. roof, pavement, concrete, gravel, etc.) constructed within the disturbance area? \_\_\_\_\_  
(acres)

11. Is this project subject to the requirements of a regulated, traditional land use control MS4?     yes  
 no  
(If Yes, complete section VI - "MS4 Acceptance" statement)

**V. Additional Information/Explanation:**  
(Use this section to answer questions 9c. and 10b., if applicable)

**VI. MS4 Acceptance - MS4 Official (principal executive officer or ranking elected official) or Duly Authorized Representative** (Note: Not required when 9b. is checked -transfer of coverage)

I have determined that it is acceptable for the owner or operator of the construction project identified in question 5 to submit the Notice of Termination at this time.

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

**NOTICE OF TERMINATION** for Storm Water Discharges Authorized under the  
**SPDES General Permit for Construction Activity - continued**

**VII. Qualified Inspector Certification - Final Stabilization:**

I hereby certify that all disturbed areas have achieved final stabilization as defined in the current version of the general permit, and that all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the referenced permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings.

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

**VIII. Qualified Inspector Certification - Post-construction Stormwater Management Practice(s):**

I hereby certify that all post-construction stormwater management practices have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the referenced permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings.

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

**IX. Owner or Operator Certification**

I hereby certify that this document was prepared by me or under my direction or supervision. My determination, based upon my inquiry of the person(s) who managed the construction activity, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, is that the information provided in this document is true, accurate and complete. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the referenced permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings.

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**





Department of  
Environmental  
Conservation

NEW YORK STATE  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
SPDES GENERAL PERMIT  
FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES

From

**CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY**

Permit No. GP-0-15-002

Issued Pursuant to Article 17, Titles 7, 8 and Article 70  
of the Environmental Conservation Law

Effective Date: January 29, 2015

Expiration Date: January 28, 2020

John J. Ferguson  
Chief Permit Administrator



---

Authorized Signature

1 / 12 / 15

Date

Address: NYS DEC  
Division of Environmental Permits  
625 Broadway, 4th Floor  
Albany, N.Y. 12233-1750

## PREFACE

Pursuant to Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (“CWA”), stormwater *discharges* from certain *construction activities* are unlawful unless they are authorized by a *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“NPDES”)* permit or by a state permit program. New York’s *State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“SPDES”)* is a NPDES-approved program with permits issued in accordance with the *Environmental Conservation Law (“ECL”)*.

This general permit (“permit”) is issued pursuant to Article 17, Titles 7, 8 and Article 70 of the ECL. An *owner or operator* may obtain coverage under this permit by submitting a Notice of Intent (“NOI”) to the Department. Copies of this permit and the NOI for New York are available by calling (518) 402-8109 or at any New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (“the Department”) regional office (see Appendix G). They are also available on the Department’s website at:

<http://www.dec.ny.gov/>

An *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that is eligible for coverage under this permit must obtain coverage prior to the *commencement of construction activity*. Activities that fit the definition of “*construction activity*”, as defined under 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x), (15)(i), and (15)(ii), constitute construction of a point source and therefore, pursuant to Article 17-0505 of the ECL, the *owner or operator* must have coverage under a SPDES permit prior to *commencing construction activity*. They cannot wait until there is an actual *discharge* from the construction site to obtain permit coverage.

**\*Note: The italicized words/phrases within this permit are defined in Appendix A.**

**NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
SPDES GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES  
FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES**

Part I. PERMIT COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS .....	1
A. Permit Application .....	1
B. Effluent Limitations Applicable to Discharges from Construction Activities .....	1
C. Post-construction Stormwater Management Practice Requirements .....	4
D. Maintaining Water Quality .....	8
E. Eligibility Under This General Permit.....	9
F. Activities Which Are Ineligible for Coverage Under This General Permit .....	9
Part II. OBTAINING PERMIT COVERAGE .....	12
A. Notice of Intent (NOI) Submittal .....	12
B. Permit Authorization.....	13
C. General Requirements For Owners or Operators With Permit Coverage .....	15
D. Permit Coverage for Discharges Authorized Under GP-0-10-001.....	17
E. Change of <i>Owner or Operator</i> .....	17
Part III. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP).....	18
A. General SWPPP Requirements .....	18
B. Required SWPPP Contents .....	20
C. Required SWPPP Components by Project Type.....	23
Part IV. INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	24
A. General Construction Site Inspection and Maintenance Requirements .....	24
B. Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements .....	24
C. Qualified Inspector Inspection Requirements.....	24
Part V. TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE.....	28
A. Termination of Permit Coverage .....	28
Part VI. REPORTING AND RETENTION OF RECORDS.....	30
A. Record Retention .....	30
B. Addresses .....	30
Part VII. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS.....	31
A. Duty to Comply.....	31
B. Continuation of the Expired General Permit.....	31
C. Enforcement.....	31
D. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense.....	31
E. Duty to Mitigate .....	32
F. Duty to Provide Information.....	32
G. Other Information .....	32
H. Signatory Requirements.....	32
I. Property Rights.....	34
J. Severability.....	34
K. Requirement to Obtain Coverage Under an Alternative Permit.....	34
L. Proper Operation and Maintenance .....	35
M. Inspection and Entry .....	35
N. Permit Actions.....	36
O. Definitions .....	36
P. Re-Opener Clause .....	36

Q. Penalties for Falsification of Forms and Reports.....	36
R. Other Permits.....	36
APPENDIX A.....	37
APPENDIX B.....	44
APPENDIX C.....	46
APPENDIX D.....	52
APPENDIX E.....	53
APPENDIX F.....	55

(Part I)

I.

## Part I. PERMIT COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS

### A. Permit Application

This permit authorizes stormwater *discharges to surface waters of the State* from the following *construction activities* identified within 40 CFR Parts 122.26(b)(14)(x), 122.26(b)(15)(i) and 122.26(b)(15)(ii), provided all of the eligibility provisions of this permit are met:

1. *Construction activities* involving soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres; including disturbances of less than one acre that are part of a *larger common plan of development or sale* that will ultimately disturb one or more acres of land; excluding *routine maintenance activity* that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity or original purpose of a facility;
2. *Construction activities* involving soil disturbances of less than one (1) acre where the Department has determined that a *SPDES* permit is required for stormwater *discharges* based on the potential for contribution to a violation of a *water quality standard* or for significant contribution of *pollutants* to *surface waters of the State*.
3. *Construction activities* located in the watershed(s) identified in Appendix D that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5,000) square feet and one (1) acre of land.

### B. Effluent Limitations Applicable to Discharges from Construction Activities

*Discharges* authorized by this permit must achieve, at a minimum, the effluent limitations in Part I.B.1. (a) – (f) of this permit. These limitations represent the degree of effluent reduction attainable by the application of best practicable technology currently available.

1. Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements - The *owner or operator* must select, design, install, implement and maintain control measures to *minimize* the *discharge of pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. The selection, design, installation, implementation, and maintenance of these control measures must meet the non-numeric effluent limitations in Part I.B.1.(a) – (f) of this permit and be in accordance with the New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005, using sound engineering judgment. Where control measures are not designed in conformance with the design criteria included in the technical standard, the *owner or operator* must include in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (“SWPPP”) the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information

(Part I.B.1)

which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

a. **Erosion and Sediment Controls.** Design, install and maintain effective erosion and sediment controls to *minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. At a minimum, such controls must be designed, installed and maintained to:

- (i) *Minimize* soil erosion through application of runoff control and soil stabilization control measure to *minimize pollutant discharges*;
- (ii) Control stormwater *discharges* to *minimize* channel and streambank erosion and scour in the immediate vicinity of the *discharge* points;
- (iii) *Minimize* the amount of soil exposed during *construction activity*;
- (iv) *Minimize* the disturbance of *steep slopes*;
- (v) *Minimize* sediment *discharges* from the site;
- (vi) Provide and maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct stormwater to vegetated areas and maximize stormwater infiltration to reduce *pollutant discharges*, unless *infeasible*;
- (vii) *Minimize* soil compaction. Minimizing soil compaction is not required where the intended function of a specific area of the site dictates that it be compacted; and
- (viii) Unless *infeasible*, preserve a sufficient amount of topsoil to complete soil restoration and establish a uniform, dense vegetative cover.

b. **Soil Stabilization.** In areas where soil disturbance activity has temporarily or permanently ceased, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within fourteen (14) days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. For construction sites that *directly discharge* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E or is located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within seven (7) days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. See Appendix A for definition of *Temporarily Ceased*.

c. **Dewatering.** *Discharges* from dewatering activities, including *discharges*

(Part I.B.1.c)

from dewatering of trenches and excavations, must be managed by appropriate control measures.

d. **Pollution Prevention Measures.** Design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to *minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:

- (i) *Minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. This applies to washing operations that use clean water only. Soaps, detergents and solvents cannot be used;
- (ii) *Minimize* the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to stormwater. Minimization of exposure is not required in cases where the exposure to precipitation and to stormwater will not result in a *discharge* of *pollutants*, or where exposure of a specific material or product poses little risk of stormwater contamination (such as final products and materials intended for outdoor use) ; and
- (iii) Prevent the *discharge* of *pollutants* from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures.

e. **Prohibited Discharges.** The following *discharges* are prohibited:

- (i) Wastewater from washout of concrete;
- (ii) Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;
- (iii) Fuels, oils, or other *pollutants* used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance;
- (iv) Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing; and
- (v) Toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release.

f. **Surface Outlets.** When discharging from basins and impoundments, the outlets shall be designed, constructed and maintained in such a manner that sediment does not leave the basin or impoundment and that erosion

(Part I.B.1.f)

at or below the outlet does not occur.

### **C. Post-construction Stormwater Management Practice Requirements**

1. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that requires post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C. of this permit must select, design, install, and maintain the practices to meet the *performance criteria* in the New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual (“Design Manual”), dated January 2015, using sound engineering judgment. Where post-construction stormwater management practices (“SMPs”) are not designed in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the Design Manual, the *owner or operator* must include in the SWPPP the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.
2. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that requires post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C. of this permit must design the practices to meet the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part I.C.2.a., b., c. or d. of this permit.

#### **a. Sizing Criteria for New Development**

- (i) Runoff Reduction Volume (“RRv”): Reduce the total Water Quality Volume (“WQv”) by application of RR techniques and standard SMPs with RRv capacity. The total WQv shall be calculated in accordance with the criteria in Section 4.2 of the Design Manual.
- (ii) Minimum RRv and Treatment of Remaining Total WQv: *Construction activities* that cannot meet the criteria in Part I.C.2.a.(i) of this permit due to *site limitations* shall direct runoff from all newly constructed *impervious areas* to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity unless *infeasible*. The specific *site limitations* that prevent the reduction of 100% of the WQv shall be documented in the SWPPP. For each *impervious area* that is not directed to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity, the SWPPP must include documentation which demonstrates that all options were considered and for each option explains why it is considered *infeasible*.

**In no case shall the runoff reduction achieved from the newly constructed *impervious areas* be less than the Minimum RRv as calculated using the criteria in Section 4.3 of the Design Manual.** The remaining portion of the total WQv



(Part I.C.2.a.ii)

that cannot be reduced shall be treated by application of standard SMPs.

- (iii) Channel Protection Volume (“Cpv”): Provide 24 hour extended detention of the post-developed 1-year, 24-hour storm event; remaining after runoff reduction. The Cpv requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) Reduction of the entire Cpv is achieved by application of runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems, or
  - (2) The site *discharges* directly to tidal waters, or fifth order or larger streams.
- (iv) Overbank Flood Control Criteria (“Qp”): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 10-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qp) to predevelopment rates. The Qp requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) the site *discharges* directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or
  - (2) A downstream analysis reveals that overbank control is not required.
- (v) Extreme Flood Control Criteria (“Qf”): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 100-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qf) to predevelopment rates. The Qf requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) the site *discharges* directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or
  - (2) A downstream analysis reveals that overbank control is not required.

**b. Sizing Criteria for New Development in Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Watershed**

- (i) Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv): Reduce the total Water Quality Volume (WQv) by application of RR techniques and standard SMPs with RRv capacity. The total WQv is the runoff volume from the 1-year, 24 hour design storm over the post-developed watershed and shall be calculated in accordance with the criteria in Section 10.3 of the Design Manual.
- (ii) Minimum RRv and Treatment of Remaining Total WQv: *Construction activities* that cannot meet the criteria in Part I.C.2.b.(i) of this permit due to *site limitations* shall direct runoff from all newly constructed *impervious areas* to a RR technique or

(Part I.C.2.b.ii)

standard SMP with RRv capacity unless *infeasible*. The specific *site limitations* that prevent the reduction of 100% of the WQv shall be documented in the SWPPP. For each *impervious area* that is not directed to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity, the SWPPP must include documentation which demonstrates that all options were considered and for each option explains why it is considered *infeasible*.

**In no case shall the runoff reduction achieved from the newly constructed *impervious areas* be less than the Minimum RRv as calculated using the criteria in Section 10.3 of the Design Manual.** The remaining portion of the total WQv that cannot be reduced shall be treated by application of standard SMPs.

- (iii) Channel Protection Volume (Cpv): Provide 24 hour extended detention of the post-developed 1-year, 24-hour storm event; remaining after runoff reduction. The Cpv requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) Reduction of the entire Cpv is achieved by application of runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems, or
  - (2) The site *discharges* directly to tidal waters, or fifth order or larger streams.
- (iv) Overbank Flood Control Criteria (Qp): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 10-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qp) to predevelopment rates. The Qp requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) the site *discharges* directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or
  - (2) A downstream analysis reveals that overbank control is not required.
- (v) Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 100-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qf) to predevelopment rates. The Qf requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) the site *discharges* directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or
  - (2) A downstream analysis reveals that overbank control is not required.

**c. Sizing Criteria for Redevelopment Activity**

(Part I.C.2.c.i)

- (i) Water Quality Volume (WQv): The WQv treatment objective for *redevelopment activity* shall be addressed by one of the following options. *Redevelopment activities* located in an Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Watershed (see Part III.B.3. and Appendix C of this permit) shall calculate the WQv in accordance with Section 10.3 of the Design Manual. All other *redevelopment activities* shall calculate the WQv in accordance with Section 4.2 of the Design Manual.
- (1) Reduce the existing *impervious cover* by a minimum of 25% of the total disturbed, *impervious area*. The Soil Restoration criteria in Section 5.1.6 of the Design Manual must be applied to all newly created pervious areas, or
  - (2) Capture and treat a minimum of 25% of the WQv from the disturbed, *impervious area* by the application of standard SMPs; or reduce 25% of the WQv from the disturbed, *impervious area* by the application of RR techniques or standard SMPs with RRv capacity., or
  - (3) Capture and treat a minimum of 75% of the WQv from the disturbed, *impervious area* as well as any additional runoff from tributary areas by application of the alternative practices discussed in Sections 9.3 and 9.4 of the Design Manual., or
  - (4) Application of a combination of 1, 2 and 3 above that provide a weighted average of at least two of the above methods. Application of this method shall be in accordance with the criteria in Section 9.2.1(B) (IV) of the Design Manual.

If there is an existing post-construction stormwater management practice located on the site that captures and treats runoff from the *impervious area* that is being disturbed, the WQv treatment option selected must, at a minimum, provide treatment equal to the treatment that was being provided by the existing practice(s) if that treatment is greater than the treatment required by options 1 – 4 above.

- (ii) Channel Protection Volume (Cpv): Not required if there are no changes to hydrology that increase the *discharge* rate from the project site.
- (iii) Overbank Flood Control Criteria (Qp): Not required if there are no changes to hydrology that increase the *discharge* rate from the project site.

(Part I.C.2.c.iv)

- (iv) Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf): Not required if there are no changes to hydrology that increase the *discharge* rate from the project site.

**d. Sizing Criteria for Combination of Redevelopment Activity and New Development**

Construction projects that include both *New Development* and *Redevelopment Activity* shall provide post-construction stormwater management controls that meet the *sizing criteria* calculated as an aggregate of the *Sizing Criteria* in Part I.C.2.a. or b. of this permit for the *New Development* portion of the project and Part I.C.2.c of this permit for *Redevelopment Activity* portion of the project.

**D. Maintaining Water Quality**

The Department expects that compliance with the conditions of this permit will control *discharges* necessary to meet applicable *water quality standards*. It shall be a violation of the *ECL* for any discharge to either cause or contribute to a violation of *water quality standards* as contained in Parts 700 through 705 of Title 6 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, such as:

1. There shall be no increase in turbidity that will cause a substantial visible contrast to natural conditions;
2. There shall be no increase in suspended, colloidal or settleable solids that will cause deposition or impair the waters for their best usages; and
3. There shall be no residue from oil and floating substances, nor visible oil film, nor globules of grease.

If there is evidence indicating that the stormwater *discharges* authorized by this permit are causing, have the reasonable potential to cause, or are contributing to a violation of the *water quality standards*; the *owner or operator* must take appropriate corrective action in accordance with Part IV.C.5. of this general permit and document in accordance with Part IV.C.4. of this general permit. To address the *water quality standard* violation the *owner or operator* may need to provide additional information, include and implement appropriate controls in the SWPPP to correct the problem, or obtain an individual SPDES permit.

If there is evidence indicating that despite compliance with the terms and conditions of this general permit it is demonstrated that the stormwater *discharges* authorized by this permit are causing or contributing to a violation of *water quality standards*, or

(Part I.D)

if the Department determines that a modification of the permit is necessary to prevent a violation of *water quality standards*, the authorized *discharges* will no longer be eligible for coverage under this permit. The Department may require the *owner or operator* to obtain an individual SPDES permit to continue discharging.

#### **E. Eligibility Under This General Permit**

1. This permit may authorize all *discharges* of stormwater from *construction activity to surface waters of the State* and *groundwaters* except for ineligible *discharges* identified under subparagraph F. of this Part.
2. Except for non-stormwater *discharges* explicitly listed in the next paragraph, this permit only authorizes stormwater *discharges* from *construction activities*.
3. Notwithstanding paragraphs E.1 and E.2 above, the following non-stormwater *discharges* may be authorized by this permit: *discharges* from firefighting activities; fire hydrant flushings; waters to which cleansers or other components have not been added that are used to wash vehicles or control dust in accordance with the SWPPP, routine external building washdown which does not use detergents; pavement washwaters where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spilled material has been removed) and where detergents are not used; air conditioning condensate; uncontaminated *groundwater* or spring water; uncontaminated *discharges* from construction site de-watering operations; and foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials such as solvents. For those entities required to obtain coverage under this permit, and who *discharge* as noted in this paragraph, and with the exception of flows from firefighting activities, these *discharges* must be identified in the SWPPP. Under all circumstances, the *owner or operator* must still comply with *water quality standards* in Part I.D of this permit.
4. The *owner or operator* must maintain permit eligibility to *discharge* under this permit. Any *discharges* that are not compliant with the eligibility conditions of this permit are not authorized by the permit and the *owner or operator* must either apply for a separate permit to cover those ineligible *discharges* or take steps necessary to make the *discharge* eligible for coverage.

#### **F. Activities Which Are Ineligible for Coverage Under This General Permit**

All of the following are **not** authorized by this permit:

(Part I.F)

1. *Discharges after construction activities* have been completed and the site has undergone *final stabilization*;
2. *Discharges* that are mixed with sources of non-stormwater other than those expressly authorized under subsection E.3. of this Part and identified in the SWPPP required by this permit;
3. *Discharges* that are required to obtain an individual SPDES permit or another SPDES general permit pursuant to Part VII.K. of this permit;
4. *Construction activities* or *discharges from construction activities* that may adversely affect an endangered or threatened species unless the *owner or operator* has obtained a permit issued pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 182 for the project or the Department has issued a letter of non-jurisdiction for the project. All documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility shall be maintained on site in accordance with Part II.C.2 of this permit.
5. *Discharges* which either cause or contribute to a violation of *water quality standards* adopted pursuant to the *ECL* and its accompanying regulations;
6. *Construction activities* for residential, commercial and institutional projects:
  - a. Where the *discharges* from the *construction activities* are tributary to waters of the state classified as AA or AA-s; and
  - b. Which disturb one or more acres of land with no existing *impervious cover*; and
  - c. Which are undertaken on land with a Soil Slope Phase that is identified as an E or F, or the map unit name is inclusive of 25% or greater slope, on the United States Department of Agriculture (“USDA”) Soil Survey for the County where the disturbance will occur.
7. *Construction activities* for linear transportation projects and linear utility projects:
  - a. Where the *discharges* from the *construction activities* are tributary to waters of the state classified as AA or AA-s; and
  - b. Which disturb two or more acres of land with no existing *impervious cover*; and
  - c. Which are undertaken on land with a Soil Slope Phase that is identified as an E or F, or the map unit name is inclusive of 25% or greater slope, on the USDA Soil Survey for the County where the disturbance will occur.

(Part I.F.8)

8. *Construction activities* that have the potential to affect an *historic property*, unless there is documentation that such impacts have been resolved. The following documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility with this requirement shall be maintained on site in accordance with Part II.C.2 of this permit and made available to the Department in accordance with Part VII.F of this permit:
  - a. Documentation that the *construction activity* is not within an archeologically sensitive area indicated on the sensitivity map, and that the *construction activity* is not located on or immediately adjacent to a property listed or determined to be eligible for listing on the National or State Registers of Historic Places, and that there is no new permanent building on the construction site within the following distances from a building, structure, or object that is more than 50 years old, or if there is such a new permanent building on the construction site within those parameters that NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP), a Historic Preservation Commission of a Certified Local Government, or a qualified preservation professional has determined that the building, structure, or object more than 50 years old is not historically/archeologically significant.
    - 1-5 acres of disturbance - 20 feet
    - 5-20 acres of disturbance - 50 feet
    - 20+ acres of disturbance - 100 feet, or
  - b. DEC consultation form sent to OPRHP, and copied to the NYS DEC Agency Historic Preservation Officer (APO), and
    - (i) the State Environmental Quality Review (SEQR) Environmental Assessment Form (EAF) with a negative declaration or the Findings Statement, with documentation of OPRHP's agreement with the resolution; or
    - (ii) documentation from OPRHP that the *construction activity* will result in No Impact; or
    - (iii) documentation from OPRHP providing a determination of No Adverse Impact; or
    - (iv) a Letter of Resolution signed by the owner/operator, OPRHP and the DEC APO which allows for this *construction activity* to be eligible for coverage under the general permit in terms of the State Historic Preservation Act (SHPA); or
  - c. Documentation of satisfactory compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for a coterminous project area:
    - (i) No Affect
    - (ii) No Adverse Affect

(Part I.F.8.c.iii)

(iii) Executed Memorandum of Agreement, or

d. Documentation that:

(i) SHPA Section 14.09 has been completed by NYS DEC or another state agency.

9. *Discharges from construction activities* that are subject to an existing SPDES individual or general permit where a SPDES permit for *construction activity* has been terminated or denied; or where the *owner or operator* has failed to renew an expired individual permit.

## II. Part II. OBTAINING PERMIT COVERAGE

### A. Notice of Intent (NOI) Submittal

1. An *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that is not subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* must first prepare a SWPPP in accordance with all applicable requirements of this permit and then submit a completed NOI form to the Department in order to be authorized to *discharge* under this permit. An *owner or operator* shall use either the electronic (eNOI) or paper version of the NOI that the Department prepared. Both versions of the NOI are located on the Department's website (<http://www.dec.ny.gov/>). The paper version of the NOI shall be signed in accordance with Part VII.H. of this permit and submitted to the following address.

**NOTICE OF INTENT  
NYS DEC, Bureau of Water Permits  
625 Broadway, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Albany, New York 12233-3505**

2. An *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that is subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* must first prepare a SWPPP in accordance with all applicable requirements of this permit and then have its SWPPP reviewed and accepted by the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* prior to submitting the NOI to the Department. The *owner or operator* shall have the "MS4 SWPPP Acceptance" form signed in accordance with Part VII.H., and then submit that form along with a completed NOI to the Department. An *owner or operator* shall use either the electronic (eNOI) or paper version of the NOI.

The paper version of the NOI shall be signed in accordance with Part VII.H. of this permit and submitted to the address in Part II.A.1.



(Part II.A.2)

The requirement for an *owner or operator* to have its SWPPP reviewed and accepted by the *MS4* prior to submitting the NOI to the Department does not apply to an *owner or operator* that is obtaining permit coverage in accordance with the requirements in Part II.E. (*Change of Owner or Operator*) or where the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity* is the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*.

3. The *owner or operator* shall have the SWPPP preparer sign the “SWPPP Preparer Certification” statement on the NOI prior to submitting the form to the Department.
4. As of the date the NOI is submitted to the Department, the *owner or operator* shall make the NOI and SWPPP available for review and copying in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.F. of this permit.

## **B. Permit Authorization**

1. An *owner or operator* shall not *commence construction activity* until their authorization to *discharge* under this permit goes into effect.
2. Authorization to *discharge* under this permit will be effective when the *owner or operator* has satisfied all of the following criteria:
  - a. project review pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act (“SEQRA”) have been satisfied, when SEQRA is applicable. See the Department’s website (<http://www.dec.ny.gov/>) for more information,
  - b. where required, all necessary Department permits subject to the *Uniform Procedures Act (“UPA”)* (see 6 NYCRR Part 621) have been obtained, unless otherwise notified by the Department pursuant to 6 NYCRR 621.3(a)(4). *Owners or operators of construction activities* that are required to obtain *UPA* permits must submit a preliminary SWPPP to the appropriate DEC Permit Administrator at the Regional Office listed in Appendix F at the time all other necessary *UPA* permit applications are submitted. The preliminary SWPPP must include sufficient information to demonstrate that the *construction activity* qualifies for authorization under this permit,
  - c. the final SWPPP has been prepared, and
  - d. a complete NOI has been submitted to the Department in accordance with the requirements of this permit.
3. An *owner or operator* that has satisfied the requirements of Part II.B.2 above

(Part II.B.3)

will be authorized to *discharge* stormwater from their *construction activity* in accordance with the following schedule:

a. For *construction activities* that are not subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*:

- (i) Five (5) business days from the date the Department receives a complete electronic version of the NOI (eNOI) for *construction activities* with a SWPPP that has been prepared in conformance with the design criteria in the technical standard referenced in Part III.B.1 and the *performance criteria* in the technical standard referenced in Parts III.B., 2 or 3, for *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C.; or
- (ii) Sixty (60) business days from the date the Department receives a complete NOI (electronic or paper version) for *construction activities* with a SWPPP that has not been prepared in conformance with the design criteria in technical standard referenced in Part III.B.1. or, for *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C., the *performance criteria* in the technical standard referenced in Parts III.B., 2 or 3, or;
- (iii) Ten (10) business days from the date the Department receives a complete paper version of the NOI for *construction activities* with a SWPPP that has been prepared in conformance with the design criteria in the technical standard referenced in Part III.B.1 and the *performance criteria* in the technical standard referenced in Parts III.B., 2 or 3, for *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C.

b. For *construction activities* that are subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*:

- (i) Five (5) business days from the date the Department receives both a complete electronic version of the NOI (eNOI) and signed “MS4 SWPPP Acceptance” form, or
- (ii) Ten (10) business days from the date the Department receives both a complete paper version of the NOI and signed “MS4 SWPPP Acceptance” form.

4. The Department may suspend or deny an *owner’s or operator’s* coverage

(Part II.B.4)

under this permit if the Department determines that the SWPPP does not meet the permit requirements. In accordance with statute, regulation, and the terms and conditions of this permit, the Department may deny coverage under this permit and require submittal of an application for an individual SPDES permit based on a review of the NOI or other information pursuant to Part II.

5. Coverage under this permit authorizes stormwater *discharges* from only those areas of disturbance that are identified in the NOI. If an *owner or operator* wishes to have stormwater *discharges* from future or additional areas of disturbance authorized, they must submit a new NOI that addresses that phase of the development, unless otherwise notified by the Department. The *owner or operator* shall not *commence construction activity* on the future or additional areas until their authorization to *discharge* under this permit goes into effect in accordance with Part II.B. of this permit.

### **C. General Requirements For Owners or Operators With Permit Coverage**

1. The *owner or operator* shall ensure that the provisions of the SWPPP are implemented from the *commencement of construction activity* until all areas of disturbance have achieved *final stabilization* and the Notice of Termination (“NOT”) has been submitted to the Department in accordance with Part V. of this permit. This includes any changes made to the SWPPP pursuant to Part III.A.4. of this permit.
2. The *owner or operator* shall maintain a copy of the General Permit (GP-0-15-002), NOI, *NOI Acknowledgment Letter*, SWPPP, MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form, inspection reports, and all documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility with this permit at the construction site until all disturbed areas have achieved *final stabilization* and the NOT has been submitted to the Department. The documents must be maintained in a secure location, such as a job trailer, on-site construction office, or mailbox with lock. The secure location must be accessible during normal business hours to an individual performing a compliance inspection.
3. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* shall not disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time without prior written authorization from the Department or, in areas under the jurisdiction of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* (provided the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* is not the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity*). At a minimum, the *owner or operator* must comply with the following requirements in order to be authorized to disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time:
  - a. The *owner or operator* shall

(Part II.C.3.a)

have a *qualified inspector* conduct **at least** two (2) site inspections in accordance with Part IV.C. of this permit every seven (7) calendar days, for as long as greater than five (5) acres of soil remain disturbed. The two (2) inspections shall be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days.

- b. In areas where soil disturbance activity has temporarily or permanently ceased, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within seven (7) days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. The soil stabilization measures selected shall be in conformance with the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005.
  - c. The *owner or operator* shall prepare a phasing plan that defines maximum disturbed area per phase and shows required cuts and fills.
  - d. The *owner or operator* shall install any additional site specific practices needed to protect water quality.
  - e. The *owner or operator* shall include the requirements above in their SWPPP.
4. In accordance with statute, regulations, and the terms and conditions of this permit, the Department may suspend or revoke an *owner's or operator's* coverage under this permit at any time if the Department determines that the SWPPP does not meet the permit requirements. Upon a finding of significant non-compliance with the practices described in the SWPPP or violation of this permit, the Department may order an immediate stop to all activity at the site until the non-compliance is remedied. The stop work order shall be in writing, describe the non-compliance in detail, and be sent to the *owner or operator*.
5. For *construction activities* that are subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the *owner or operator* shall notify the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* in writing of any planned amendments or modifications to the post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP required by Part III.A. 4. and 5. of this permit. Unless otherwise notified by the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the *owner or operator* shall have the SWPPP amendments or modifications reviewed and accepted by the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* prior to commencing construction of the post-construction stormwater management practice

(Part II.D)

**D. Permit Coverage for Discharges Authorized Under GP-0-10-001**

1. Upon renewal of SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from *Construction Activity* (Permit No. GP-0-10-001), an *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* with coverage under GP-0-10-001, as of the effective date of GP-0-15-002, shall be authorized to *discharge* in accordance with GP-0-15-002, unless otherwise notified by the Department.

An *owner or operator* may continue to implement the technical/design components of the post-construction stormwater management controls provided that such design was done in conformance with the technical standards in place at the time of initial project authorization. However, they must comply with the other, non-design provisions of GP-0-15-002.

**E. Change of *Owner or Operator***

2. When property ownership changes or when there is a change in operational control over the construction plans and specifications, the original *owner or operator* must notify the new *owner or operator*, in writing, of the requirement to obtain permit coverage by submitting a NOI with the Department. Once the new *owner or operator* obtains permit coverage, the original *owner or operator* shall then submit a completed NOT with the name and permit identification number of the new *owner or operator* to the Department at the address in Part II.A.1. of this permit. If the original *owner or operator* maintains ownership of a portion of the *construction activity* and will disturb soil, they must maintain their coverage under the permit.

Permit coverage for the new *owner or operator* will be effective as of the date the Department receives a complete NOI, provided the original *owner or operator* was not subject to a sixty (60) business day authorization period that has not expired as of the date the Department receives the NOI from the new *owner or operator*.

(Part III)

III. **Part III. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)**

**A. General SWPPP Requirements**

1. A SWPPP shall be prepared and implemented by the *owner or operator* of each *construction activity* covered by this permit. The SWPPP must document the selection, design, installation, implementation and maintenance of the control measures and practices that will be used to meet the effluent limitations in Part I.B. of this permit and where applicable, the post-construction stormwater management practice requirements in Part I.C. of this permit. The SWPPP shall be prepared prior to the submittal of the NOI. The NOI shall be submitted to the Department prior to the *commencement of construction activity*. A copy of the completed, final NOI shall be included in the SWPPP.
2. The SWPPP shall describe the erosion and sediment control practices and where required, post-construction stormwater management practices that will be used and/or constructed to reduce the *pollutants* in stormwater *discharges* and to assure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. In addition, the SWPPP shall identify potential sources of pollution which may reasonably be expected to affect the quality of stormwater *discharges*.
3. All SWPPPs that require the post-construction stormwater management practice component shall be prepared by a *qualified professional* that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of stormwater management and treatment.
4. The *owner or operator* must keep the SWPPP current so that it at all times accurately documents the erosion and sediment controls practices that are being used or will be used during construction, and all post-construction stormwater management practices that will be constructed on the site. At a minimum, the *owner or operator* shall amend the SWPPP:
  - a. whenever the current provisions prove to be ineffective in minimizing *pollutants* in stormwater *discharges* from the site;
  - b. whenever there is a change in design, construction, or operation at the construction site that has or could have an effect on the *discharge* of *pollutants*; and
  - c. to address issues or deficiencies identified during an inspection by the *qualified inspector*, the Department or other regulatory authority.
5. The Department may notify the *owner or operator* at any time that the

(Part III.A.5)

SWPPP does not meet one or more of the minimum requirements of this permit. The notification shall be in writing and identify the provisions of the SWPPP that require modification. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of such notification, or as otherwise indicated by the Department, the *owner or operator* shall make the required changes to the SWPPP and submit written notification to the Department that the changes have been made. If the *owner or operator* does not respond to the Department's comments in the specified time frame, the Department may suspend the *owner's or operator's* coverage under this permit or require the *owner or operator* to obtain coverage under an individual SPDES permit in accordance with Part II.C.4. of this permit.

6. Prior to the *commencement of construction activity*, the *owner or operator* must identify the contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) that will be responsible for installing, constructing, repairing, replacing, inspecting and maintaining the erosion and sediment control practices included in the SWPPP; and the contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) that will be responsible for constructing the post-construction stormwater management practices included in the SWPPP. The *owner or operator* shall have each of the contractors and subcontractors identify at least one person from their company that will be responsible for implementation of the SWPPP. This person shall be known as the *trained contractor*. The *owner or operator* shall ensure that at least one *trained contractor* is on site on a daily basis when soil disturbance activities are being performed.

The *owner or operator* shall have each of the contractors and subcontractors identified above sign a copy of the following certification statement below before they commence any *construction activity*:

"I hereby certify under penalty of law that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the SWPPP and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the *qualified inspector* during a site inspection. I also understand that the *owner or operator* must comply with the terms and conditions of the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("SPDES") general permit for stormwater *discharges* from *construction activities* and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of *water quality standards*. Furthermore, I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, that I do not believe to be true, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations"

In addition to providing the certification statement above, the certification page must also identify the specific elements of the SWPPP that each contractor and subcontractor will be responsible for and include the name and title of the person providing the signature; the name and title of the

(Part III.A.6)

*trained contractor* responsible for SWPPP implementation; the name, address and telephone number of the contracting firm; the address (or other identifying description) of the site; and the date the certification statement is signed. The *owner or operator* shall attach the certification statement(s) to the copy of the SWPPP that is maintained at the construction site. If new or additional contractors are hired to implement measures identified in the SWPPP after construction has commenced, they must also sign the certification statement and provide the information listed above.

7. For projects where the Department requests a copy of the SWPPP or inspection reports, the *owner or operator* shall submit the documents in both electronic (PDF only) and paper format within five (5) business days, unless otherwise notified by the Department.

## **B. Required SWPPP Contents**

1. Erosion and sediment control component - All SWPPPs prepared pursuant to this permit shall include erosion and sediment control practices designed in conformance with the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005. Where erosion and sediment control practices are not designed in conformance with the design criteria included in the technical standard, the *owner or operator* must demonstrate *equivalence* to the technical standard. At a minimum, the erosion and sediment control component of the SWPPP shall include the following:
  - a. Background information about the scope of the project, including the location, type and size of project;
  - b. A site map/construction drawing(s) for the project, including a general location map. At a minimum, the site map shall show the total site area; all improvements; areas of disturbance; areas that will not be disturbed; existing vegetation; on-site and adjacent off-site surface water(s); floodplain/floodway boundaries; wetlands and drainage patterns that could be affected by the *construction activity*; existing and final contours ; locations of different soil types with boundaries; material, waste, borrow or equipment storage areas located on adjacent properties; and location(s) of the stormwater *discharge(s)*;
  - c. A description of the soil(s) present at the site, including an identification of the Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG);
  - d. A construction phasing plan and sequence of operations describing the intended order of *construction activities*, including clearing and grubbing, excavation and grading, utility and infrastructure installation and any other



(Part III.B.1.d)

activity at the site that results in soil disturbance;

- e. A description of the minimum erosion and sediment control practices to be installed or implemented for each *construction activity* that will result in soil disturbance. Include a schedule that identifies the timing of initial placement or implementation of each erosion and sediment control practice and the minimum time frames that each practice should remain in place or be implemented;
- f. A temporary and permanent soil stabilization plan that meets the requirements of this general permit and the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005, for each stage of the project, including initial land clearing and grubbing to project completion and achievement of *final stabilization*;
- g. A site map/construction drawing(s) showing the specific location(s), size(s), and length(s) of each erosion and sediment control practice;
- h. The dimensions, material specifications, installation details, and operation and maintenance requirements for all erosion and sediment control practices. Include the location and sizing of any temporary sediment basins and structural practices that will be used to divert flows from exposed soils;
- i. A maintenance inspection schedule for the contractor(s) identified in Part III.A.6. of this permit, to ensure continuous and effective operation of the erosion and sediment control practices. The maintenance inspection schedule shall be in accordance with the requirements in the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005;
- j. A description of the pollution prevention measures that will be used to control litter, construction chemicals and construction debris from becoming a *pollutant* source in the stormwater *discharges*;
- k. A description and location of any stormwater *discharges* associated with industrial activity other than construction at the site, including, but not limited to, stormwater *discharges* from asphalt plants and concrete plants located on the construction site; and
- l. Identification of any elements of the design that are not in conformance with the design criteria in the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated August 2005. Include the reason for the deviation or alternative design

(Part III.B.1.I)

and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

2. Post-construction stormwater management practice component – The *owner or operator* of any construction project identified in Table 2 of Appendix B as needing post-construction stormwater management practices shall prepare a SWPPP that includes practices designed in conformance with the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part I.C.2.a., c. or d. of this permit and the *performance criteria* in the technical standard, New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual dated January 2015

Where post-construction stormwater management practices are not designed in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the technical standard, the *owner or operator* must include in the SWPPP the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

The post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP shall include the following:

- a. Identification of all post-construction stormwater management practices to be constructed as part of the project. Include the dimensions, material specifications and installation details for each post-construction stormwater management practice;
- b. A site map/construction drawing(s) showing the specific location and size of each post-construction stormwater management practice;
- c. A Stormwater Modeling and Analysis Report that includes:
  - (i) Map(s) showing pre-development conditions, including watershed/subcatchments boundaries, flow paths/routing, and design points;
  - (ii) Map(s) showing post-development conditions, including watershed/subcatchments boundaries, flow paths/routing, design points and post-construction stormwater management practices;
  - (iii) Results of stormwater modeling (i.e. hydrology and hydraulic analysis) for the required storm events. Include supporting calculations (model runs), methodology, and a summary table that compares pre and post-development runoff rates and volumes for the different storm events;
  - (iv) Summary table, with supporting calculations, which demonstrates

(Part III.B.2.c.iv)

that each post-construction stormwater management practice has been designed in conformance with the *sizing criteria* included in the Design Manual;

- (v) Identification of any *sizing criteria* that is not required based on the requirements included in Part I.C. of this permit; and
  - (vi) Identification of any elements of the design that are not in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the Design Manual. Include the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the Design Manual;
- d. Soil testing results and locations (test pits, borings);
- e. Infiltration test results, when required; and
- f. An operations and maintenance plan that includes inspection and maintenance schedules and actions to ensure continuous and effective operation of each post-construction stormwater management practice. The plan shall identify the entity that will be responsible for the long term operation and maintenance of each practice.
3. Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards - All construction projects identified in Table 2 of Appendix B that are located in the watersheds identified in Appendix C shall prepare a SWPPP that includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part I.C.2. b., c. or d. of this permit and the *performance criteria*, Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards included in the Design Manual. At a minimum, the post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP shall include items 2.a - 2.f. above.

### **C. Required SWPPP Components by Project Type**

Unless otherwise notified by the Department, *owners or operators of construction activities* identified in Table 1 of Appendix B are required to prepare a SWPPP that only includes erosion and sediment control practices designed in conformance with Part III.B.1 of this permit. *Owners or operators of the construction activities* identified in Table 2 of Appendix B shall prepare a SWPPP that also includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with Part III.B.2 or 3 of this permit.

(Part IV)

#### IV. Part IV. INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

##### A. General Construction Site Inspection and Maintenance Requirements

1. The *owner or operator* must ensure that all erosion and sediment control practices (including pollution prevention measures) and all post-construction stormwater management practices identified in the SWPPP are inspected and maintained in accordance with Part IV.B. and C. of this permit.
2. The terms of this permit shall not be construed to prohibit the State of New York from exercising any authority pursuant to the ECL, common law or federal law, or prohibit New York State from taking any measures, whether civil or criminal, to prevent violations of the laws of the State of New York, or protect the public health and safety and/or the environment.

##### B. Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements

1. The *owner or operator* of each *construction activity* identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B shall have a *trained contractor* inspect the erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures being implemented within the active work area daily to ensure that they are being maintained in effective operating condition at all times. If deficiencies are identified, the contractor shall begin implementing corrective actions within one business day and shall complete the corrective actions in a reasonable time frame.
2. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g. winter shutdown) and *temporary stabilization* measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the *trained contractor* can stop conducting the maintenance inspections. The *trained contractor* shall begin conducting the maintenance inspections in accordance with Part IV.B.1. of this permit as soon as soil disturbance activities resume.
3. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been shut down with partial project completion, the *trained contractor* can stop conducting the maintenance inspections if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization* and all post-construction stormwater management practices required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational.

##### C. Qualified Inspector Inspection Requirements

(Part IV.C)

The *owner or operator* shall have a *qualified inspector* conduct site inspections in conformance with the following requirements:

[Note: The *trained contractor* identified in Part III.A.6. and IV.B. of this permit **cannot** conduct the *qualified inspector* site inspections unless they meet the *qualified inspector* qualifications included in Appendix A. In order to perform these inspections, the *trained contractor* would have to be a:

- licensed Professional Engineer,
- Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC),
- Registered Landscape Architect, or
- someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided they have received four (4) hours of Department endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity].

1. A *qualified inspector* shall conduct site inspections for all *construction activities* identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B, with the exception of:
  - a. the construction of a single family residential subdivision with 25% or less *impervious cover* at total site build-out that involves a soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres of land but less than five (5) acres and is not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not directly discharging to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E;
  - b. the construction of a single family home that involves a soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres of land but less than five (5) acres and is not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not directly discharging to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E;
  - c. construction on agricultural property that involves a soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres of land but less than five (5) acres; and
  - d. *construction activities* located in the watersheds identified in Appendix D that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5,000) square feet and one (1) acre of land.
2. Unless otherwise notified by the Department, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct site inspections in accordance with the following timetable:
  - a. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities are on-going, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct a site inspection at least once every seven (7) calendar days.
  - b. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities are on-going and

(Part IV.C.2.b)

the *owner or operator* has received authorization in accordance with Part II.C.3 to disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct at least two (2) site inspections every seven (7) calendar days. The two (2) inspections shall be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days.

- c. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g. winter shutdown) and *temporary stabilization* measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct a site inspection at least once every thirty (30) calendar days. The *owner or operator* shall notify the DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office (see contact information in Appendix F) or, in areas under the jurisdiction of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* (provided the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* is not the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity*) in writing prior to reducing the frequency of inspections.
- d. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been shut down with partial project completion, the *qualified inspector* can stop conducting inspections if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization* and all post-construction stormwater management practices required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational. The *owner or operator* shall notify the DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office (see contact information in Appendix F) or, in areas under the jurisdiction of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* (provided the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* is not the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity*) in writing prior to the shutdown. If soil disturbance activities are not resumed within 2 years from the date of shutdown, the *owner or operator* shall have the *qualified inspector* perform a final inspection and certify that all disturbed areas have achieved *final stabilization*, and all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and that all post-construction stormwater management practices have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP by signing the “*Final Stabilization*” and “*Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice*” certification statements on the NOT. The *owner or operator* shall then submit the completed NOT form to the address in Part II.A.1 of this permit.
- e. For construction sites that directly *discharge* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E or is located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct at least two (2) site inspections every seven (7) calendar days. The two (2) inspections shall

(Part IV.C.2.e)

be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days.

3. At a minimum, the *qualified inspector* shall inspect all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures to ensure integrity and effectiveness, all post-construction stormwater management practices under construction to ensure that they are constructed in conformance with the SWPPP, all areas of disturbance that have not achieved *final stabilization*, all points of *discharge* to natural surface waterbodies located within, or immediately adjacent to, the property boundaries of the construction site, and all points of *discharge* from the construction site.
4. The *qualified inspector* shall prepare an inspection report subsequent to each and every inspection. At a minimum, the inspection report shall include and/or address the following:
  - a. Date and time of inspection;
  - b. Name and title of person(s) performing inspection;
  - c. A description of the weather and soil conditions (e.g. dry, wet, saturated) at the time of the inspection;
  - d. A description of the condition of the runoff at all points of *discharge* from the construction site. This shall include identification of any *discharges* of sediment from the construction site. Include *discharges* from conveyance systems (i.e. pipes, culverts, ditches, etc.) and overland flow;
  - e. A description of the condition of all natural surface waterbodies located within, or immediately adjacent to, the property boundaries of the construction site which receive runoff from disturbed areas. This shall include identification of any *discharges* of sediment to the surface waterbody;
  - f. Identification of all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures that need repair or maintenance;
  - g. Identification of all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures that were not installed properly or are not functioning as designed and need to be reinstalled or replaced;
  - h. Description and sketch of areas with active soil disturbance activity, areas that have been disturbed but are inactive at the time of the inspection, and areas that have been stabilized (temporary and/or final) since the last inspection;

(Part IV.C.4.i)

- i. Current phase of construction of all post-construction stormwater management practices and identification of all construction that is not in conformance with the SWPPP and technical standards;
  - j. Corrective action(s) that must be taken to install, repair, replace or maintain erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures; and to correct deficiencies identified with the construction of the post-construction stormwater management practice(s);
  - k. Identification and status of all corrective actions that were required by previous inspection; and
  - l. Digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all practices that have been identified as needing corrective actions. The *qualified inspector* shall attach paper color copies of the digital photographs to the inspection report being maintained onsite within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the inspection. The *qualified inspector* shall also take digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of the practice(s) after the corrective action has been completed. The *qualified inspector* shall attach paper color copies of the digital photographs to the inspection report that documents the completion of the corrective action work within seven (7) calendar days of that inspection.
5. Within one business day of the completion of an inspection, the *qualified inspector* shall notify the *owner or operator* and appropriate contractor or subcontractor identified in Part III.A.6. of this permit of any corrective actions that need to be taken. The contractor or subcontractor shall begin implementing the corrective actions within one business day of this notification and shall complete the corrective actions in a reasonable time frame.
  6. All inspection reports shall be signed by the *qualified inspector*. Pursuant to Part II.C.2. of this permit, the inspection reports shall be maintained on site with the SWPPP.

V. **Part V. TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE**

**A. Termination of Permit Coverage**

1. An *owner or operator* that is eligible to terminate coverage under this permit must submit a completed NOT form to the address in Part II.A.1 of this permit. The NOT form shall be one which is associated with this permit, signed in accordance with Part VII.H of this permit.



(Part V.A.2)

2. An *owner or operator* may terminate coverage when one or more the following conditions have been met:
  - a. Total project completion - All *construction activity* identified in the SWPPP has been completed; and all areas of disturbance have achieved *final stabilization*; and all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and all post-construction stormwater management practices have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational;
  - b. Planned shutdown with partial project completion - All soil disturbance activities have ceased; and all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization*; and all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and all post-construction stormwater management practices required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational;
  - c. A new *owner or operator* has obtained coverage under this permit in accordance with Part II.E. of this permit.
  - d. The *owner or operator* obtains coverage under an alternative SPDES general permit or an individual SPDES permit.
3. For *construction activities* meeting subdivision 2a. or 2b. of this Part, the *owner or operator* shall have the *qualified inspector* perform a final site inspection prior to submitting the NOT. The *qualified inspector* shall, by signing the “*Final Stabilization*” and “*Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice certification statements*” on the NOT, certify that all the requirements in Part V.A.2.a. or b. of this permit have been achieved.
4. For *construction activities* that are subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* and meet subdivision 2a. or 2b. of this Part, the *owner or operator* shall have the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* sign the “*MS4 Acceptance*” statement on the NOT in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.H. of this permit. The *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* official, by signing this statement, has determined that it is acceptable for the *owner or operator* to submit the NOT in accordance with the requirements of this Part. The *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* can make this determination by performing a final site inspection themselves or by accepting the *qualified inspector’s* final site inspection certification(s) required in Part V.A.3. of this permit.

(Part V.A.5)

5. For *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices and meet subdivision 2a. of this Part, the *owner or operator* must, prior to submitting the NOT, ensure one of the following:
  - a. the post-construction stormwater management practice(s) and any right-of-way(s) needed to maintain such practice(s) have been deeded to the municipality in which the practice(s) is located,
  - b. an executed maintenance agreement is in place with the municipality that will maintain the post-construction stormwater management practice(s),
  - c. for post-construction stormwater management practices that are privately owned, the *owner or operator* has a mechanism in place that requires operation and maintenance of the practice(s) in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan, such as a deed covenant in the *owner or operator's* deed of record,
  - d. for post-construction stormwater management practices that are owned by a public or private institution (e.g. school, university, hospital), government agency or authority, or public utility; the *owner or operator* has policy and procedures in place that ensures operation and maintenance of the practices in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan.

## VI. Part VI. REPORTING AND RETENTION OF RECORDS

### A. Record Retention

The *owner or operator* shall retain a copy of the NOI, NOI Acknowledgment Letter, SWPPP, MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form and any inspection reports that were prepared in conjunction with this permit for a period of at least five (5) years from the date that the Department receives a complete NOT submitted in accordance with Part V. of this general permit.

### B. Addresses

With the exception of the NOI, NOT, and MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form (which must be submitted to the address referenced in Part II.A.1 of this permit), all written correspondence requested by the Department, including individual permit applications, shall be sent to the address of the appropriate DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office listed in Appendix F.

(Part VII)

**VII. Part VII. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS**

**A. Duty to Comply**

The *owner or operator* must comply with all conditions of this permit. All contractors and subcontractors associated with the project must comply with the terms of the SWPPP. Any non-compliance with this permit constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the ECL and is grounds for an enforcement action against the *owner or operator* and/or the contractor/subcontractor; permit revocation, suspension or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application. Upon a finding of significant non-compliance with this permit or the applicable SWPPP, the Department may order an immediate stop to all *construction activity* at the site until the non-compliance is remedied. The stop work order shall be in writing, shall describe the non-compliance in detail, and shall be sent to the *owner or operator*.

If any human remains or archaeological remains are encountered during excavation, the *owner or operator* must immediately cease, or cause to cease, all *construction activity* in the area of the remains and notify the appropriate Regional Water Engineer (RWE). *Construction activity* shall not resume until written permission to do so has been received from the RWE.

**B. Continuation of the Expired General Permit**

This permit expires five (5) years from the effective date. If a new general permit is not issued prior to the expiration of this general permit, an *owner or operator* with coverage under this permit may continue to operate and *discharge* in accordance with the terms and conditions of this general permit, if it is extended pursuant to the State Administrative Procedure Act and 6 NYCRR Part 621, until a new general permit is issued.

**C. Enforcement**

Failure of the *owner or operator*, its contractors, subcontractors, agents and/or assigns to strictly adhere to any of the permit requirements contained herein shall constitute a violation of this permit. There are substantial criminal, civil, and administrative penalties associated with violating the provisions of this permit. Fines of up to \$37,500 per day for each violation and imprisonment for up to fifteen (15) years may be assessed depending upon the nature and degree of the offense.

**D. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense**

It shall not be a defense for an *owner or operator* in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the *construction activity* in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

(Part VII.E)

### **E. Duty to Mitigate**

The *owner or operator* and its contractors and subcontractors shall take all reasonable steps to *minimize* or prevent any *discharge* in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

### **F. Duty to Provide Information**

The *owner or operator* shall furnish to the Department, within a reasonable specified time period of a written request, all documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility and any information to determine compliance with this permit or to determine whether cause exists for modifying or revoking this permit, or suspending or denying coverage under this permit, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The NOI, SWPPP and inspection reports required by this permit are public documents that the *owner or operator* must make available for review and copying by any person within five (5) business days of the *owner or operator* receiving a written request by any such person to review these documents. Copying of documents will be done at the requester's expense.

### **G. Other Information**

When the *owner or operator* becomes aware that they failed to submit any relevant facts, or submitted incorrect information in the NOI or in any of the documents required by this permit, or have made substantive revisions to the SWPPP (e.g. the scope of the project changes significantly, the type of post-construction stormwater management practice(s) changes, there is a reduction in the sizing of the post-construction stormwater management practice, or there is an increase in the disturbance area or *impervious area*), which were not reflected in the original NOI submitted to the Department, they shall promptly submit such facts or information to the Department using the contact information in Part II.A. of this permit. Failure of the *owner or operator* to correct or supplement any relevant facts within five (5) business days of becoming aware of the deficiency shall constitute a violation of this permit.

### **H. Signatory Requirements**

1. All NOIs and NOTs shall be signed as follows:
  - a. For a corporation these forms shall be signed by a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means:
    - (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the

(Part VII.H.1.a.i)

corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation; or

- (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production or operating facilities, provided the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures;

b. For a partnership or sole proprietorship these forms shall be signed by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or

c. For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency these forms shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes:

- (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or

- (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of EPA).

2. The SWPPP and other information requested by the Department shall be signed by a person described in Part VII.H.1. of this permit or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Part VII.H.1. of this permit;

b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of *equivalent* responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named

(Part VII.H.2.b)

individual or any individual occupying a named position) and,

- c. The written authorization shall include the name, title and signature of the authorized representative and be attached to the SWPPP.
3. All inspection reports shall be signed by the *qualified inspector* that performs the inspection.
4. The MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form shall be signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official from the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, or by a duly authorized representative of that person.

It shall constitute a permit violation if an incorrect and/or improper signatory authorizes any required forms, SWPPP and/or inspection reports.

#### **I. Property Rights**

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property nor any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State or local laws or regulations. *Owners or operators* must obtain any applicable conveyances, easements, licenses and/or access to real property prior to *commencing construction activity*.

#### **J. Severability**

The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit shall not be affected thereby.

#### **K. Requirement to Obtain Coverage Under an Alternative Permit**

1. The Department may require any *owner or operator* authorized by this permit to apply for and/or obtain either an individual SPDES permit or another SPDES general permit. When the Department requires any *discharger* authorized by a general permit to apply for an individual SPDES permit, it shall notify the *discharger* in writing that a permit application is required. This notice shall include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, an application form, a statement setting a time frame for the *owner or operator* to file the application for an individual SPDES permit, and a deadline, not sooner than 180 days from *owner or operator* receipt of the notification letter, whereby the authorization to

(Part VII.K.1)

*discharge* under this general permit shall be terminated. Applications must be submitted to the appropriate Permit Administrator at the Regional Office. The Department may grant additional time upon demonstration, to the satisfaction of the Department, that additional time to apply for an alternative authorization is necessary or where the Department has not provided a permit determination in accordance with Part 621 of this Title.

2. When an individual SPDES permit is issued to a discharger authorized to *discharge* under a general SPDES permit for the same *discharge(s)*, the general permit authorization for outfalls authorized under the individual SPDES permit is automatically terminated on the effective date of the individual permit unless termination is earlier in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 750.

#### **L. Proper Operation and Maintenance**

The *owner or operator* shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the *owner or operator* to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the requirements of the SWPPP.

#### **M. Inspection and Entry**

The *owner or operator* shall allow an authorized representative of the Department, EPA, applicable county health department, or, in the case of a construction site which *discharges* through an *MS4*, an authorized representative of the *MS4* receiving the discharge, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

1. Enter upon the *owner's or operator's* premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
2. Have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit; and
3. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities or equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices or operations regulated or required by this permit.
4. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Act or ECL, any substances or parameters at any location.

(Part VII.N)

**N. Permit Actions**

This permit may, at any time, be modified, suspended, revoked, or renewed by the Department in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 621. The filing of a request by the *owner or operator* for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, termination, a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not limit, diminish and/or stay compliance with any terms of this permit.

**O. Definitions**

Definitions of key terms are included in Appendix A of this permit.

**P. Re-Opener Clause**

1. If there is evidence indicating potential or realized impacts on water quality due to any stormwater discharge associated with *construction activity* covered by this permit, the *owner or operator* of such discharge may be required to obtain an individual permit or alternative general permit in accordance with Part VII.K. of this permit or the permit may be modified to include different limitations and/or requirements.
2. Any Department initiated permit modification, suspension or revocation will be conducted in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 621, 6 NYCRR 750-1.18, and 6 NYCRR 750-1.20.

**Q. Penalties for Falsification of Forms and Reports**

In accordance with 6NYCRR Part 750-2.4 and 750-2.5, any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any application, record, report or other document filed or required to be maintained under this permit, including reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished in accordance with ECL §71-1933 and or Articles 175 and 210 of the New York State Penal Law.

**R. Other Permits**

Nothing in this permit relieves the *owner or operator* from a requirement to obtain any other permits required by law.



## VIII. APPENDIX A

### Definitions

**Alter Hydrology from Pre to Post-Development Conditions** - means the post-development peak flow rate(s) has increased by more than 5% of the pre-developed condition for the design storm of interest (e.g. 10 yr and 100 yr).

**Combined Sewer** - means a sewer that is designed to collect and convey both “sewage” and “stormwater”.

**Commence (Commencement of) Construction Activities** - means the initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading or excavation activities; or other construction related activities that disturb or expose soils such as demolition, stockpiling of fill material, and the initial installation of erosion and sediment control practices required in the SWPPP. See definition for “*Construction Activity(ies)*” also.

**Construction Activity(ies)** - means any clearing, grading, excavation, filling, demolition or stockpiling activities that result in soil disturbance. Clearing activities can include, but are not limited to, logging equipment operation, the cutting and skidding of trees, stump removal and/or brush root removal. Construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of a facility.

**Direct Discharge (to a specific surface waterbody)** - means that runoff flows from a construction site by overland flow and the first point of discharge is the specific surface waterbody, or runoff flows from a construction site to a separate storm sewer system and the first point of discharge from the separate storm sewer system is the specific surface waterbody.

**Discharge(s)** - means any addition of any pollutant to waters of the State through an outlet or point source.

**Environmental Conservation Law (ECL)** - means chapter 43-B of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York, entitled the Environmental Conservation Law.

**Equivalent (Equivalence)** – means that the practice or measure meets all the performance, longevity, maintenance, and safety objectives of the technical standard and will provide an equal or greater degree of water quality protection.

**Final Stabilization** - means that all soil disturbance activities have ceased and a uniform, perennial vegetative cover with a density of eighty (80) percent over the entire pervious surface has been established; or other equivalent stabilization measures, such as permanent landscape mulches, rock rip-rap or washed/crushed stone have been applied

on all disturbed areas that are not covered by permanent structures, concrete or pavement.

**General SPDES permit** - means a SPDES permit issued pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 750-1.21 and Section 70-0117 of the ECL authorizing a category of discharges.

**Groundwater(s)** - means waters in the saturated zone. The saturated zone is a subsurface zone in which all the interstices are filled with water under pressure greater than that of the atmosphere. Although the zone may contain gas-filled interstices or interstices filled with fluids other than water, it is still considered saturated.

**Historic Property** – means any building, structure, site, object or district that is listed on the State or National Registers of Historic Places or is determined to be eligible for listing on the State or National Registers of Historic Places.

**Impervious Area (Cover)** - means all impermeable surfaces that cannot effectively infiltrate rainfall. This includes paved, concrete and gravel surfaces (i.e. parking lots, driveways, roads, runways and sidewalks); building rooftops and miscellaneous impermeable structures such as patios, pools, and sheds.

**Infeasible** – means not technologically possible, or not economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

**Larger Common Plan of Development or Sale** - means a contiguous area where multiple separate and distinct *construction activities* are occurring, or will occur, under one plan. The term “plan” in “larger common plan of development or sale” is broadly defined as any announcement or piece of documentation (including a sign, public notice or hearing, marketing plan, advertisement, drawing, permit application, State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) environmental assessment form or other documents, zoning request, computer design, etc.) or physical demarcation (including boundary signs, lot stakes, surveyor markings, etc.) indicating that *construction activities* may occur on a specific plot.

For discrete construction projects that are located within a larger common plan of development or sale that are at least 1/4 mile apart, each project can be treated as a separate plan of development or sale provided any interconnecting road, pipeline or utility project that is part of the same “common plan” is not concurrently being disturbed.

**Minimize** – means reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable using control measures (including best management practices) that are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

**Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4)** - a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters,

ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains):

- (i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to surface waters of the State;
- (ii) Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;
- (iii) Which is not a *combined sewer*; and
- (iv) Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2.

**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)** - means the national system for the issuance of wastewater and stormwater permits under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Clean Water Act).

**New Development** – means any land disturbance that does meet the definition of Redevelopment Activity included in this appendix.

**NOI Acknowledgment Letter** - means the letter that the Department sends to an owner or operator to acknowledge the Department’s receipt and acceptance of a complete Notice of Intent. This letter documents the owner’s or operator’s authorization to discharge in accordance with the general permit for stormwater discharges from *construction activity*.

**Owner or Operator** - means the person, persons or legal entity which owns or leases the property on which the *construction activity* is occurring; and/or an entity that has operational control over the construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to the plans and specifications.

**Performance Criteria** – means the design criteria listed under the “Required Elements” sections in Chapters 5, 6 and 10 of the technical standard, New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual, dated January 2015. It does not include the Sizing Criteria (i.e. WQv, RRv, Cpv, Qp and Qf ) in Part I.C.2. of the permit.

**Pollutant** - means dredged spoil, filter backwash, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand and industrial, municipal, agricultural waste and ballast discharged into water; which may cause or might reasonably be expected to cause pollution of the waters of the state in contravention of the standards or guidance values adopted as provided in 6 NYCRR Parts 700 et seq .

**Qualified Inspector** - means a person that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control, such as a licensed Professional Engineer, Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), Registered Landscape Architect, or other Department endorsed individual(s).

It can also mean someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided that person has training in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control. Training in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control means that the individual working under the direct supervision of the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect has received four (4) hours of Department endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity. After receiving the initial training, the individual working under the direct supervision of the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect shall receive four (4) hours of training every three (3) years.

It can also mean a person that meets the *Qualified Professional* qualifications in addition to the *Qualified Inspector* qualifications.

Note: Inspections of any post-construction stormwater management practices that include structural components, such as a dam for an impoundment, shall be performed by a licensed Professional Engineer.

**Qualified Professional** - means a person that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of stormwater management and treatment, such as a licensed Professional Engineer, Registered Landscape Architect or other Department endorsed individual(s). Individuals preparing SWPPPs that require the post-construction stormwater management practice component must have an understanding of the principles of hydrology, water quality management practice design, water quantity control design, and, in many cases, the principles of hydraulics. All components of the SWPPP that involve the practice of engineering, as defined by the NYS Education Law (see Article 145), shall be prepared by, or under the direct supervision of, a professional engineer licensed to practice in the State of New York..

**Redevelopment Activity(ies)** – means the disturbance and reconstruction of existing impervious area, including impervious areas that were removed from a project site within five (5) years of preliminary project plan submission to the local government (i.e. site plan, subdivision, etc.).

**Regulated, Traditional Land Use Control MS4** - means a city, town or village with land use control authority that is required to gain coverage under New York State DEC's SPDES General Permit For Stormwater Discharges from Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer Systems (MS4s).

**Routine Maintenance Activity** - means *construction activity* that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of a facility, including, but not limited to:

- Re-grading of gravel roads or parking lots,
- Stream bank restoration projects (does not include the placement of spoil material),
- Cleaning and shaping of existing roadside ditches and culverts that maintains the approximate original line and grade, and hydraulic capacity of the ditch,
- Cleaning and shaping of existing roadside ditches that does not maintain the approximate original grade, hydraulic capacity and purpose of the ditch if the changes to the line and grade, hydraulic capacity or purpose of the ditch are installed to improve water quality and quantity controls (e.g. installing grass lined ditch),
- Placement of aggregate shoulder backing that makes the transition between the road shoulder and the ditch or embankment,
- Full depth milling and filling of existing asphalt pavements, replacement of concrete pavement slabs, and similar work that does not expose soil or disturb the bottom six (6) inches of subbase material,
- Long-term use of equipment storage areas at or near highway maintenance facilities,
- Removal of sediment from the edge of the highway to restore a previously existing sheet-flow drainage connection from the highway surface to the highway ditch or embankment,
- Existing use of Canal Corp owned upland disposal sites for the canal, and
- Replacement of curbs, gutters, sidewalks and guide rail posts.

**Site limitations** – means site conditions that prevent the use of an infiltration technique and or infiltration of the total WQv. Typical site limitations include: seasonal high groundwater, shallow depth to bedrock, and soils with an infiltration rate less than 0.5 inches/hour. The existence of site limitations shall be confirmed and documented using actual field testing (i.e. test pits, soil borings, and infiltration test) or using information from the most current United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Survey for the County where the project is located.

**Sizing Criteria** – means the criteria included in Part I.C.2 of the permit that are used to size post-construction stormwater management control practices. The criteria include; Water Quality Volume (WQv), Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv), Channel Protection Volume (Cpv), Overbank Flood (Qp), and Extreme Flood (Qf).

**State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES)** - means the system established pursuant to Article 17 of the ECL and 6 NYCRR Part 750 for issuance of permits authorizing discharges to the waters of the state.

**Steep Slope** – means land area with a Soil Slope Phase that is identified as an E or F, or

the map unit name is inclusive of 25% or greater slope, on the United States Department of Agriculture (“USDA”) Soil Survey for the County where the disturbance will occur.

**Surface Waters of the State** - shall be construed to include lakes, bays, sounds, ponds, impounding reservoirs, springs, rivers, streams, creeks, estuaries, marshes, inlets, canals, the Atlantic ocean within the territorial seas of the state of New York and all other bodies of surface water, natural or artificial, inland or coastal, fresh or salt, public or private (except those private waters that do not combine or effect a junction with natural surface waters), which are wholly or partially within or bordering the state or within its jurisdiction. Waters of the state are further defined in 6 NYCRR Parts 800 to 941.

**Temporarily Ceased** – means that an existing disturbed area will not be disturbed again within 14 calendar days of the previous soil disturbance.

**Temporary Stabilization** - means that exposed soil has been covered with material(s) as set forth in the technical standard, New York Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, to prevent the exposed soil from eroding. The materials can include, but are not limited to, mulch, seed and mulch, and erosion control mats (e.g. jute twisted yarn, excelsior wood fiber mats).

**Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)** - A TMDL is the sum of the allowable loads of a single pollutant from all contributing point and nonpoint sources. It is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a waterbody can receive on a daily basis and still meet *water quality standards*, and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant's sources. A TMDL stipulates wasteload allocations (WLAs) for point source discharges, load allocations (LAs) for nonpoint sources, and a margin of safety (MOS).

**Trained Contractor** - means an employee from the contracting (construction) company, identified in Part III.A.6., that has received four (4) hours of Department endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity. After receiving the initial training, the *trained contractor* shall receive four (4) hours of training every three (3) years.

It can also mean an employee from the contracting (construction) company, identified in Part III.A.6., that meets the *qualified inspector* qualifications (e.g. licensed Professional Engineer, Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), Registered Landscape Architect, or someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided they have received four (4) hours of Department endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity).

The *trained contractor* is responsible for the day to day implementation of the SWPPP.

**Uniform Procedures Act (UPA) Permit** - means a permit required under 6 NYCRR Part

621 of the Environmental Conservation Law (ECL), Article 70.

**Water Quality Standard** - means such measures of purity or quality for any waters in relation to their reasonable and necessary use as promulgated in 6 NYCRR Part 700 et seq.

IX. APPENDIX B

**Required SWPPP Components by Project Type**

**Table 1  
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A SWPPP  
THAT ONLY INCLUDES EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS**

<p><b>The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land, but less than five (5) acres:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single family home <u>not</u> located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or <u>not directly discharging</u> to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E</li> <li>• Single family residential subdivisions with 25% or less impervious cover at total site build-out and <u>not</u> located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and <u>not</u> directly discharging to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E</li> <li>• Construction of a barn or other agricultural building, silo, stock yard or pen.</li> </ul>
<p><b>The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installation of underground, linear utilities; such as gas lines, fiber-optic cable, cable TV, electric, telephone, sewer mains, and water mains</li> <li>• Environmental enhancement projects, such as wetland mitigation projects, stormwater retrofits and stream restoration projects</li> <li>• Bike paths and trails</li> <li>• Sidewalk construction projects that are not part of a road/ highway construction or reconstruction project</li> <li>• Slope stabilization projects</li> <li>• Slope flattening that changes the grade of the site, but does not significantly change the runoff characteristics</li> <li>• Spoil areas that will be covered with vegetation</li> <li>• Land clearing and grading for the purposes of creating vegetated open space (i.e. recreational parks, lawns, meadows, fields), excluding projects that <i>alter hydrology from pre to post development</i> conditions</li> <li>• Athletic fields (natural grass) that do not include the construction or reconstruction of <i>impervious area</i> <u>and</u> do not <i>alter hydrology from pre to post development</i> conditions</li> <li>• Demolition project where vegetation will be established and no redevelopment is planned</li> <li>• Overhead electric transmission line project that does not include the construction of permanent access roads or parking areas surfaced with <i>impervious cover</i></li> <li>• Structural practices as identified in Table II in the “Agricultural Management Practices Catalog for Nonpoint Source Pollution in New York State”, excluding projects that involve soil disturbances of less than five acres and construction activities that include the construction or reconstruction of impervious area</li> </ul>
<p><b>The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5000) square feet and one (1) acre of land:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All construction activities located in the watersheds identified in Appendix D that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5,000) square feet and one (1) acre of land.</li> </ul>



**Table 2**  
**CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A SWPPP THAT INCLUDES**  
**POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

**The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land:**

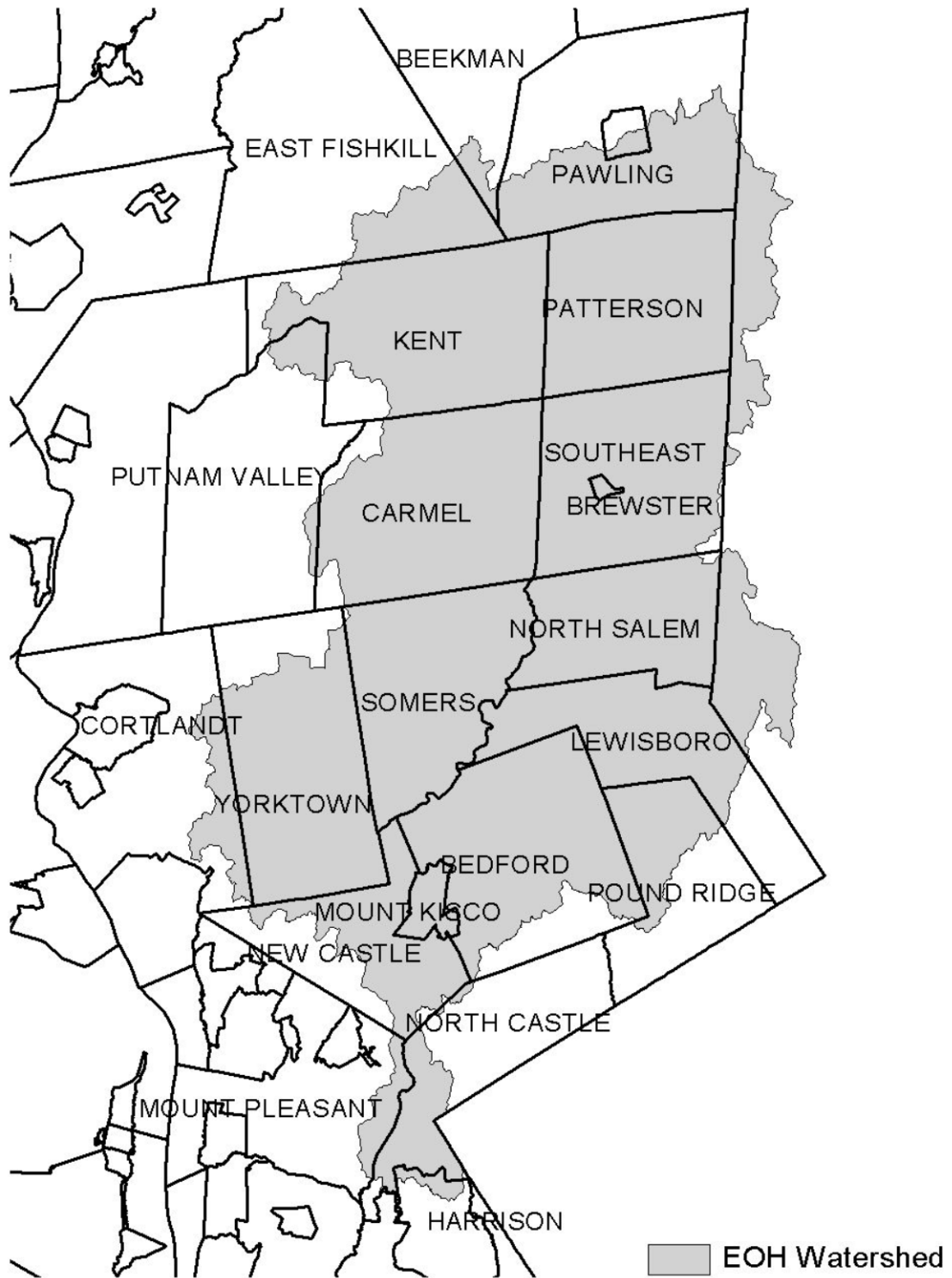
- Single family home located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E
- Single family residential subdivisions located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E
- Single family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of between one (1) and five (5) acres of land with greater than 25% impervious cover at total site build-out
- Single family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of five (5) or more acres of land, and single family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of less than five (5) acres that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb five or more acres of land
- Multi-family residential developments; includes townhomes, condominiums, senior housing complexes, apartment complexes, and mobile home parks
- Airports
- Amusement parks
- Campgrounds
- Cemeteries that include the construction or reconstruction of impervious area (>5% of disturbed area) or *alter the hydrology from pre to post development* conditions
- Commercial developments
- Churches and other places of worship
- Construction of a barn or other agricultural building(e.g. silo) and structural practices as identified in Table II in the “Agricultural Management Practices Catalog for Nonpoint Source Pollution in New York State” that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area*, excluding projects that involve soil disturbances of less than five acres.
- Golf courses
- Institutional, includes hospitals, prisons, schools and colleges
- Industrial facilities, includes industrial parks
- Landfills
- Municipal facilities; includes highway garages, transfer stations, office buildings, POTW’s and water treatment plants
- Office complexes
- Sports complexes
- Racetracks, includes racetracks with earthen (dirt) surface
- Road construction or reconstruction
- Parking lot construction or reconstruction
- Athletic fields (natural grass) that include the construction or reconstruction of impervious area (>5% of disturbed area) or *alter the hydrology from pre to post development* conditions
- Athletic fields with artificial turf
- Permanent access roads, parking areas, substations, compressor stations and well drilling pads, surfaced with *impervious cover*, and constructed as part of an over-head electric transmission line project , wind-power project, cell tower project, oil or gas well drilling project, sewer or water main project or other linear utility project
- All other construction activities that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* or *alter the hydrology from pre to post development* conditions, and are not listed in Table 1

**APPENDIX C****Watersheds Where Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards Are Required**

**Watersheds where *owners or operators* of construction activities identified in Table 2 of Appendix B must prepare a SWPPP that includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with the Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards included in the technical standard, New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual (“Design Manual”).**

- Entire New York City Watershed located east of the Hudson River - Figure 1
- Onondaga Lake Watershed - Figure 2
- Greenwood Lake Watershed -Figure 3
- Oscawana Lake Watershed – Figure 4
- Kinderhook Lake Watershed – Figure 5

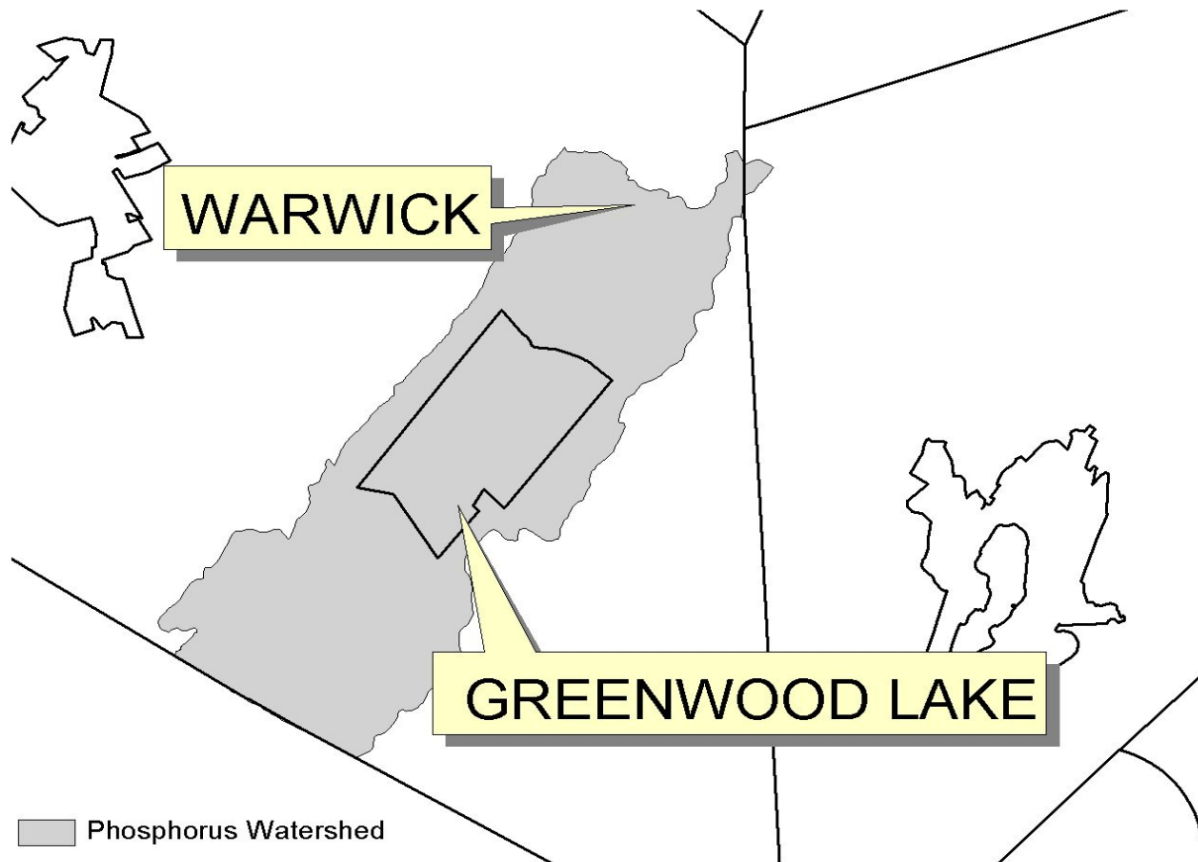
**Figure 1 - New York City Watershed East of the Hudson**



**Figure 2 - Onondaga Lake Watershed**



**Figure 3 - Greenwood Lake Watershed**



**Figure 4 - Oscawana Lake Watershed**

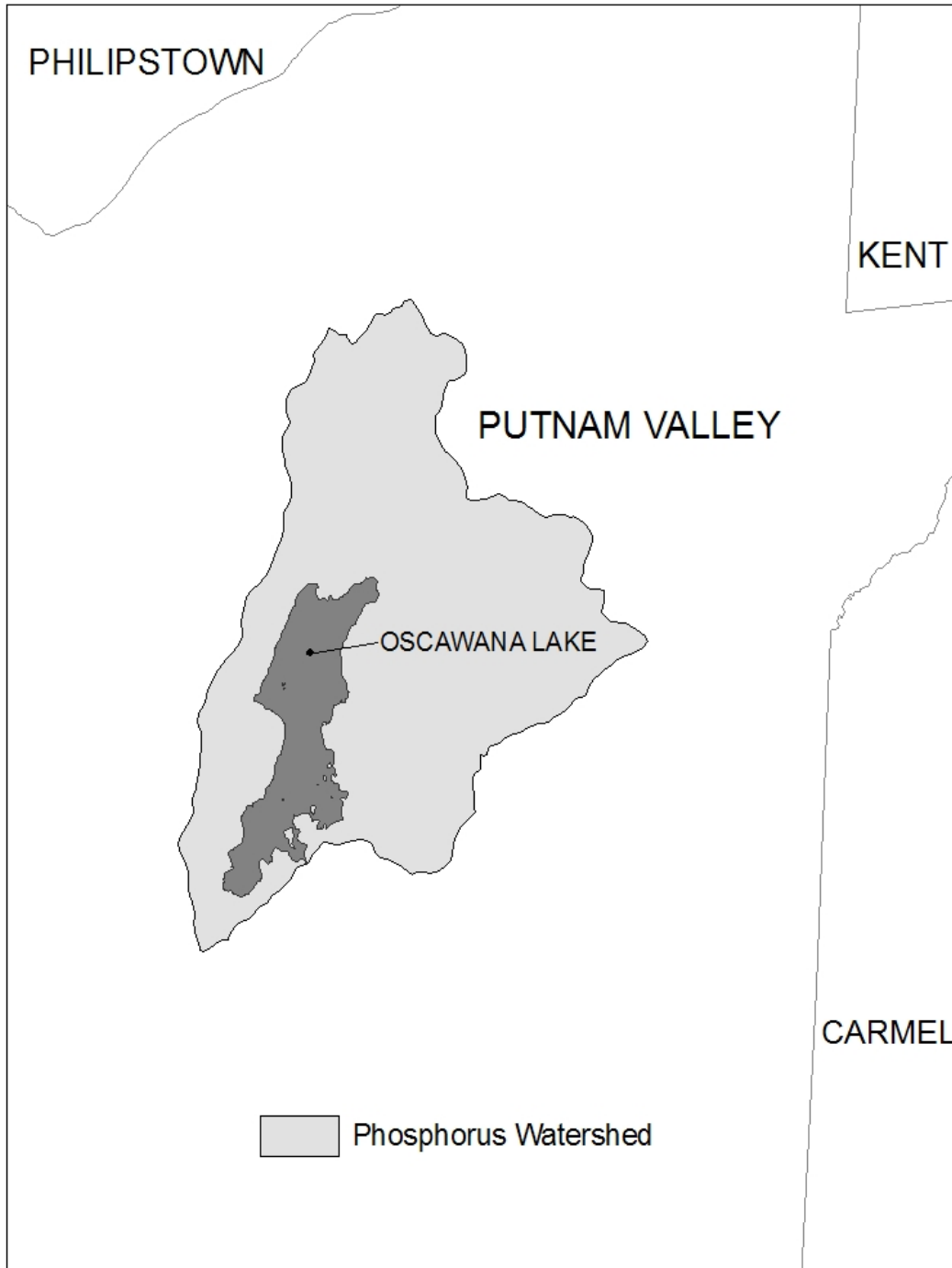
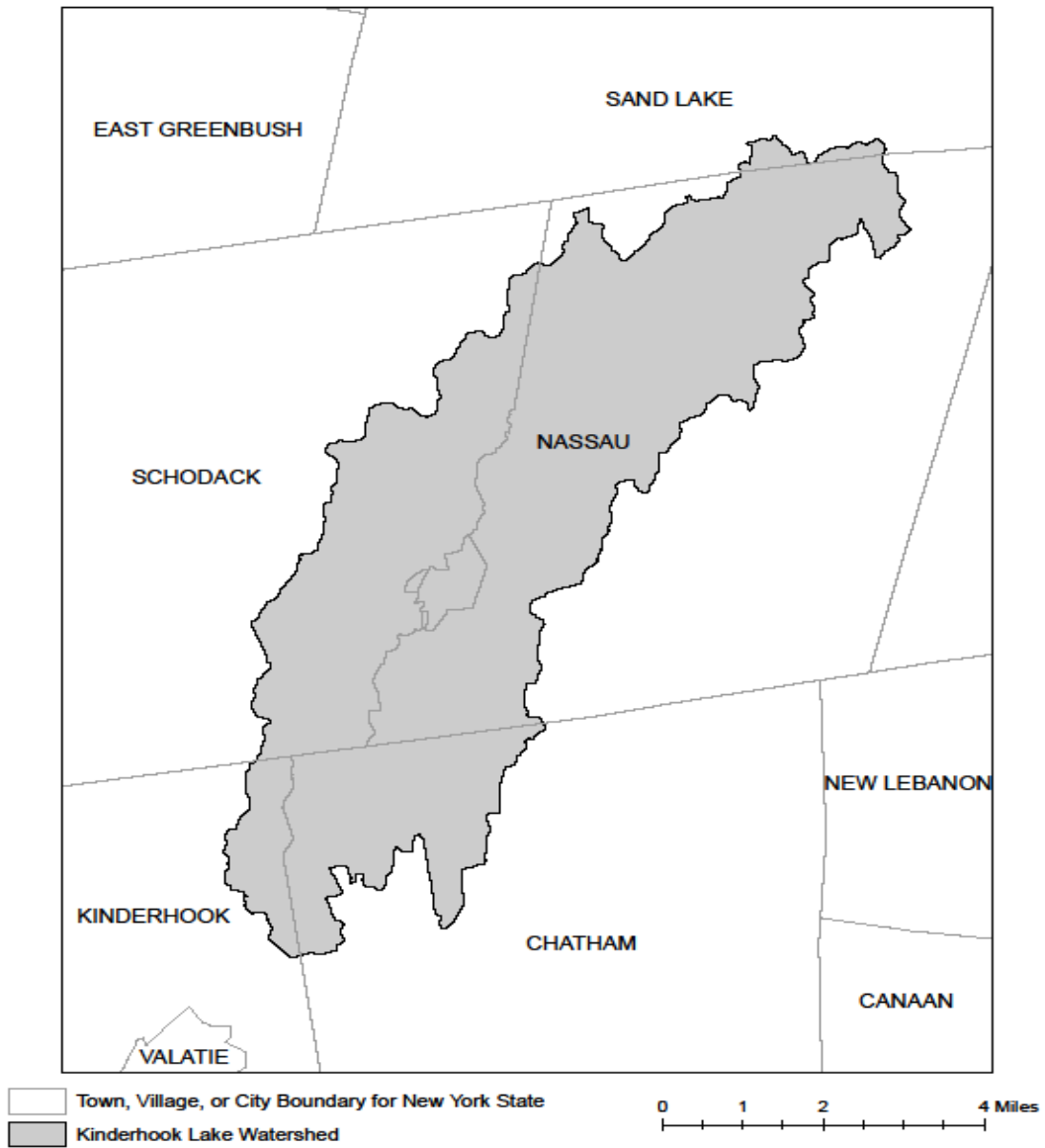


Figure 5: Kinderhook Lake Watershed



XI. **APPENDIX D**

**Watersheds where *owners or operators* of construction activities that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5000) square feet and one (1) acre of land must obtain coverage under this permit.**

Entire New York City Watershed that is located east of the Hudson River - See Figure 1 in Appendix C



XII. APPENDIX E

List of 303(d) segments impaired by pollutants related to *construction activity* (e.g. silt, sediment or nutrients). *Owners or operators* of single family home and single family residential subdivisions with 25% or less total impervious cover at total site build-out that involve soil disturbances of one or more acres of land, but less than 5 acres, and *directly discharge* to one of the listed segments below shall prepare a SWPPP that includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with the New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual (“Design Manual”), dated January 2015.

COUNTY	WATERBODY	COUNTY	WATERBODY
Albany	Ann Lee (Shakers) Pond, Stump Pond	Greene	Sleepy Hollow Lake
Albany	Basic Creek Reservoir	Herkimer	Steele Creek tribs
Allegheny	Amity Lake, Saunders Pond	Kings	Hendrix Creek
Bronx	Van Cortlandt Lake	Lewis	Mill Creek/South Branch and tribs
Broome	Whitney Point Lake/Reservoir	Livingston	Conesus Lake
Broome	Fly Pond, Deer Lake	Livingston	Jaycox Creek and tribs
Broome	Minor Tribs to Lower Susquehanna (north)	Livingston	Mill Creek and minor tribs
Cattaraugus	Allegheny River/Reservoir	Livingston	Bradner Creek and tribs
Cattaraugus	Case Lake	Livingston	Christie Creek and tribs
Cattaraugus	Linlyco/Club Pond	Monroe	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western
Cayuga	Duck Lake	Monroe	Mill Creek/Blue Pond Outlet and tribs
Chautauqua	Chautauqua Lake, North	Monroe	Rochester Embayment - East
Chautauqua	Chautauqua Lake, South	Monroe	Rochester Embayment - West
Chautauqua	Bear Lake	Monroe	Unnamed Trib to Honeoye Creek
Chautauqua	Chadakoin River and tribs	Monroe	Genesee River, Lower, Main Stem
Chautauqua	Lower Cassadaga Lake	Monroe	Genesee River, Middle, Main Stem
Chautauqua	Middle Cassadaga Lake	Monroe	Black Creek, Lower, and minor tribs
Chautauqua	Findley Lake	Monroe	Buck Pond
Clinton	Great Chazy River, Lower, Main Stem	Monroe	Long Pond
Columbia	Kinderhook Lake	Monroe	Cranberry Pond
Columbia	Robinson Pond	Monroe	Mill Creek and tribs
Dutchess	Hillside Lake	Monroe	Shipbuilders Creek and tribs
Dutchess	Wappinger Lakes	Monroe	Minor tribs to Irondequoit Bay
Dutchess	Fall Kill and tribs	Monroe	Thomas Creek/White Brook and tribs
Erie	Green Lake	Nassau	Glen Cove Creek, Lower, and tribs
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nassau	LI Tribs (fresh) to East Bay
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Middle, and tribs	Nassau	East Meadow Brook, Upper, and tribs
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Upper, and tribs	Nassau	Hempstead Bay
Erie	Rush Creek and tribs	Nassau	Hempstead Lake
Erie	Ellicott Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nassau	Grant Park Pond
Erie	Beeman Creek and tribs	Nassau	Beaver Lake
Erie	Murder Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nassau	Camaans Pond
Erie	South Branch Smoke Cr, Lower, and tribs	Nassau	Halls Pond
Erie	Little Sister Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nassau	LI Tidal Tribs to Hempstead Bay
Essex	Lake George (primary county: Warren)	Nassau	Massapequa Creek and tribs
Genesee	Black Creek, Upper, and minor tribs	Nassau	Reynolds Channel, east
Genesee	Tonawanda Creek, Middle, Main Stem	Nassau	Reynolds Channel, west
Genesee	Oak Orchard Creek, Upper, and tribs	Nassau	Silver Lake, Lofts Pond
Genesee	Bowen Brook and tribs	Nassau	Woodmere Channel
Genesee	Bigelow Creek and tribs	Niagara	Hyde Park Lake
Genesee	Black Creek, Middle, and minor tribs	Niagara	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western
Genesee	LeRoy Reservoir	Niagara	Bergholtz Creek and tribs
Greene	Schoharie Reservoir	Oneida	Ballou, Nail Creeks
		Onondaga	Ley Creek and tribs
		Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Lower and tribs

## APPENDIX E

### List of 303(d) segments impaired by pollutants related to construction activity, cont'd.

COUNTY	WATERBODY	COUNTY	WATERBODY
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Middle and tribs	Suffolk	Great South Bay, West
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Upp, and minor tribs	Suffolk	Mill and Seven Ponds
Onondaga	Harbor Brook, Lower, and tribs	Suffolk	Moriches Bay, East
Onondaga	Ninemile Creek, Lower, and tribs	Suffolk	Moriches Bay, West
Onondaga	Minor tribs to Onondaga Lake	Suffolk	Quantuck Bay
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Lower, and tribs	Suffolk	Shinnecock Bay (and Inlet)
Ontario	Honeoye Lake	Sullivan	Bodine, Montgomery Lakes
Ontario	Hemlock Lake Outlet and minor tribs	Sullivan	Davies Lake
Ontario	Great Brook and minor tribs	Sullivan	Pleasure Lake
Orange	Monhagen Brook and tribs	Sullivan	Swan Lake
Orange	Orange Lake	Tompkins	Cayuga Lake, Southern End
Orleans	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western	Tompkins	Owasco Inlet, Upper, and tribs
Oswego	Pleasant Lake	Ulster	Ashokan Reservoir
Oswego	Lake Neatahwanta	Ulster	Esopus Creek, Upper, and minor tribs
Putnam	Oscawana Lake	Ulster	Esopus Creek, Lower, Main Stem
Putnam	Palmer Lake	Ulster	Esopus Creek, Middle, and minor tribs
Putnam	Lake Carmel	Warren	Lake George
Queens	Jamaica Bay, Eastern, and tribs (Queens)	Warren	Tribs to L.George, Village of L George
Queens	Bergen Basin	Warren	Huddle/Finkle Brooks and tribs
Queens	Shellbank Basin	Warren	Indian Brook and tribs
Rensselaer	Nassau Lake	Warren	Hague Brook and tribs
Rensselaer	Snyders Lake	Washington	Tribs to L.George, East Shr Lk George
Richmond	Grasmere, Arbutus and Wolfes Lakes	Washington	Cossayuna Lake
Rockland	Congers Lake, Swartout Lake	Washington	Wood Cr/Champlain Canal, minor tribs
Rockland	Rockland Lake	Wayne	Port Bay
Saratoga	Ballston Lake	Wayne	Marbletown Creek and tribs
Saratoga	Round Lake	Westchester	Lake Katonah
Saratoga	Dwaas Kill and tribs	Westchester	Lake Mohegan
Saratoga	Tribs to Lake Lonely	Westchester	Lake Shenorock
Saratoga	Lake Lonely	Westchester	Reservoir No.1 (Lake Isle)
Schenectady	Collins Lake	Westchester	Saw Mill River, Middle, and tribs
Schenectady	Duane Lake	Westchester	Silver Lake
Schenectady	Mariaville Lake	Westchester	Teatown Lake
Schoharie	Engleville Pond	Westchester	Truesdale Lake
Schoharie	Summit Lake	Westchester	Wallace Pond
Schuyler	Cayuta Lake	Westchester	Peach Lake
St. Lawrence	Fish Creek and minor tribs	Westchester	Mamaroneck River, Lower
St. Lawrence	Black Lake Outlet/Black Lake	Westchester	Mamaroneck River, Upp, and tribs
Steuben	Lake Salubria	Westchester	Sheldrake River and tribs
Steuben	Smith Pond	Westchester	Blind Brook, Lower
Suffolk	Millers Pond	Westchester	Blind Brook, Upper, and tribs
Suffolk	Mattituck (Marratooka) Pond	Westchester	Lake Lincolndale
Suffolk	Tidal tribs to West Moriches Bay	Westchester	Lake Meahaugh
Suffolk	Canaan Lake	Wyoming	Java Lake
Suffolk	Lake Ronkonkoma	Wyoming	Silver Lake
Suffolk	Beaverdam Creek and tribs		
Suffolk	Big/Little Fresh Ponds		
Suffolk	Fresh Pond		
Suffolk	Great South Bay, East		
Suffolk	Great South Bay, Middle		

Note: The list above identifies those waters from the final New York State "2014 Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters Requiring a TMDL/Other Strategy", dated January 2015, that are impaired by silt, sediment or nutrients.

XIII. APPENDIX F

**LIST OF NYS DEC REGIONAL OFFICES**

<b><u>Region</u></b>	<b><u>COVERING THE FOLLOWING COUNTIES:</u></b>	<b><u>DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (DEP) PERMIT ADMINISTRATORS</u></b>	<b><u>DIVISION OF WATER (DOW) WATER (SPDES) PROGRAM</u></b>
<b>1</b>	NASSAU AND SUFFOLK	50 CIRCLE ROAD STONY BROOK, NY 11790 TEL. (631) 444-0365	50 CIRCLE ROAD STONY BROOK, NY 11790-3409 TEL. (631) 444-0405
<b>2</b>	BRONX, KINGS, NEW YORK, QUEENS AND RICHMOND	1 HUNTERS POINT PLAZA, 47-40 21ST ST. LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101-5407 TEL. (718) 482-4997	1 HUNTERS POINT PLAZA, 47-40 21ST ST. LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101-5407 TEL. (718) 482-4933
<b>3</b>	DUTCHESS, ORANGE, PUTNAM, ROCKLAND, SULLIVAN, ULSTER AND WESTCHESTER	21 SOUTH PUTT CORNERS ROAD NEW PALTZ, NY 12561-1696 TEL. (845) 256-3059	100 HILLSIDE AVENUE, SUITE 1W WHITE PLAINS, NY 10603 TEL. (914) 428 - 2505
<b>4</b>	ALBANY, COLUMBIA, DELAWARE, GREENE, MONTGOMERY, OTSEGO, RENSSELAER, SCHENECTADY AND SCHOHARIE	1150 NORTH WESTCOTT ROAD SCHENECTADY, NY 12306-2014 TEL. (518) 357-2069	1130 NORTH WESTCOTT ROAD SCHENECTADY, NY 12306-2014 TEL. (518) 357-2045
<b>5</b>	CLINTON, ESSEX, FRANKLIN, FULTON, HAMILTON, SARATOGA, WARREN AND WASHINGTON	1115 STATE ROUTE 86, Po Box 296 RAY BROOK, NY 12977-0296 TEL. (518) 897-1234	232 GOLF COURSE ROAD WARRENSBURG, NY 12885-1172 TEL. (518) 623-1200
<b>6</b>	HERKIMER, JEFFERSON, LEWIS, ONEIDA AND ST. LAWRENCE	STATE OFFICE BUILDING 317 WASHINGTON STREET WATERTOWN, NY 13601-3787 TEL. (315) 785-2245	STATE OFFICE BUILDING 207 GENESEE STREET UTICA, NY 13501-2885 TEL. (315) 793-2554
<b>7</b>	BROOME, CAYUGA, CHENANGO, CORTLAND, MADISON, ONONDAGA, OSWEGO, TIOGA AND TOMPKINS	615 ERIE BLVD. WEST SYRACUSE, NY 13204-2400 TEL. (315) 426-7438	615 ERIE BLVD. WEST SYRACUSE, NY 13204-2400 TEL. (315) 426-7500
<b>8</b>	CHEMUNG, GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MONROE, ONTARIO, ORLEANS, SCHUYLER, SENECA, STEUBEN, WAYNE AND YATES	6274 EAST AVON-LIMA ROAD AVON, NY 14414-9519 TEL. (585) 226-2466	6274 EAST AVON-LIMA RD. AVON, NY 14414-9519 TEL. (585) 226-2466
<b>9</b>	ALLEGANY, CATTARAUGUS, CHAUTAUQUA, ERIE, NIAGARA AND WYOMING	270 MICHIGAN AVENUE BUFFALO, NY 14203-2999 TEL. (716) 851-7165	270 MICHIGAN AVE. BUFFALO, NY 14203-2999 TEL. (716) 851-7070

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**APPENDIX B**  
**SOILS INFORMATION**

# Custom Soil Resource Report for **Cortland County, New York**



# Preface

---

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (<http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/>) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (<https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs>) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist ([http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_053951](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951)).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.



# Contents

---

<b>Preface</b> .....	2
<b>How Soil Surveys Are Made</b> .....	5
<b>Soil Map</b> .....	8
Soil Map.....	9
Legend.....	10
Map Unit Legend.....	11
Map Unit Descriptions.....	11
Cortland County, New York.....	13
33A—Halsey mucky silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes.....	13
53E—Valois and Howard gravelly loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes.....	14
125A—Howard gravelly loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes.....	16
125B—Howard gravelly loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes.....	17
125C—Howard gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes.....	18
<b>References</b> .....	21

# How Soil Surveys Are Made

---

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

## Custom Soil Resource Report

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

## Custom Soil Resource Report

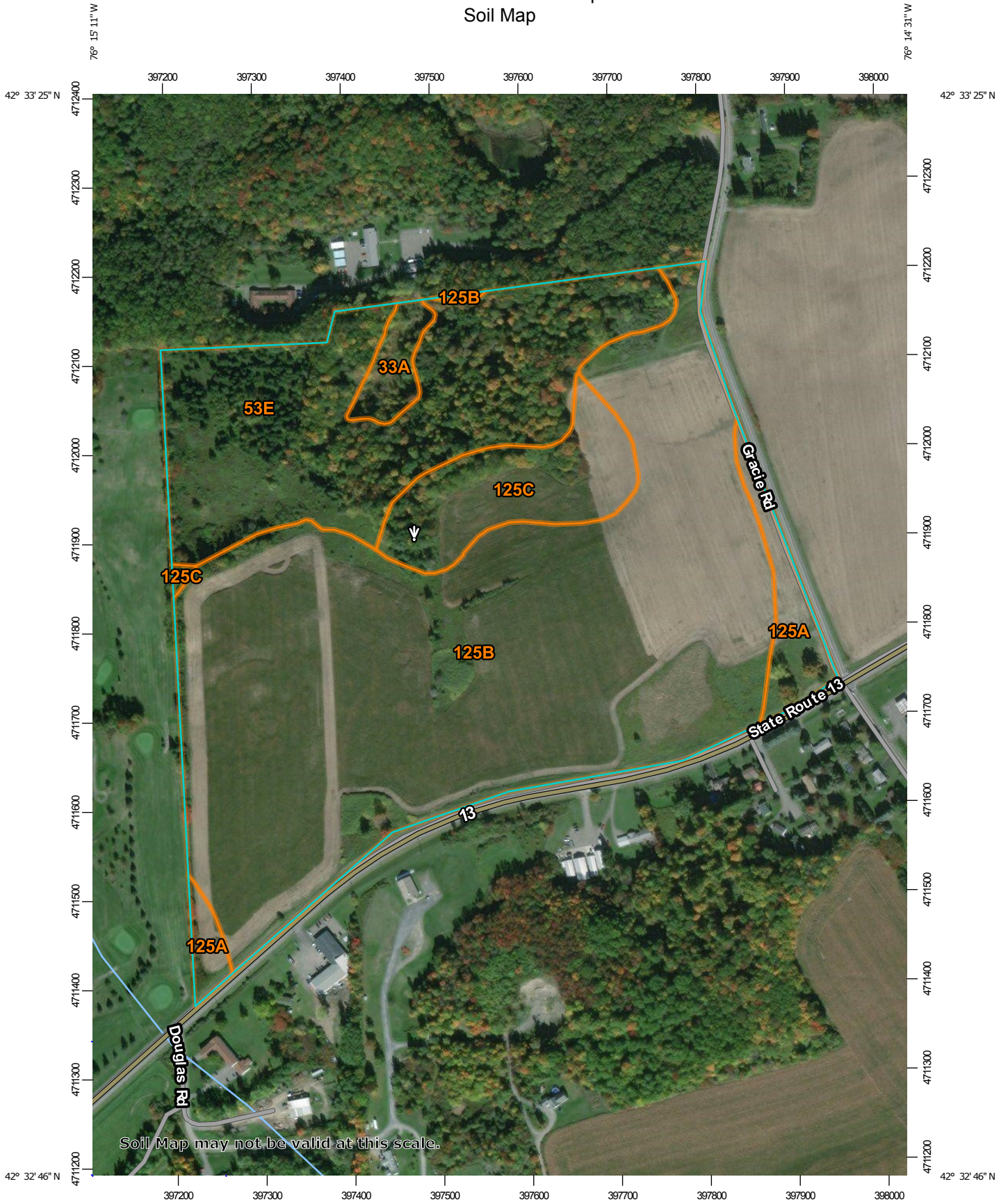
identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

# Soil Map

---

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report  
Soil Map



Map Scale: 1:5,910 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

0 50 100 200 300 Meters


0 250 500 1000 1500 Feet

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 18N WGS84




### MAP LEGEND

**Area of Interest (AOI)**

 Area of Interest (AOI)


**Soils**


 Soil Map Unit Polygons


 Soil Map Unit Lines


 Soil Map Unit Points

**Special Point Features**

 Blowout

 Borrow Pit


 Clay Spot


 Closed Depression

 Gravel Pit


 Gravelly Spot

 Landfill

 Lava Flow

 Marsh or swamp

 Mine or Quarry

 Miscellaneous Water


 Perennial Water

 Rock Outcrop


 Saline Spot

 Sandy Spot

 Severely Eroded Spot


 Sinkhole

 Slide or Slip


 Sodic Spot


 Spoil Area

 Stony Spot


 Very Stony Spot

 Wet Spot

 Other

 Special Line Features

**Water Features**

 Streams and Canals


**Transportation**

 Rails

 Interstate Highways

 US Routes

 Major Roads

 Local Roads

**Background**

 Aerial Photography

### MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:12,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service  
 Web Soil Survey URL:  
 Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Cortland County, New York  
 Survey Area Data: Version 17, Sep 2, 2018

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jun 18, 2011—Nov 6, 2016

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

## Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
33A	Halsey mucky silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	1.7	1.8%
53E	Valois and Howard gravelly loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes	24.2	24.7%
125A	Howard gravelly loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	3.8	3.9%
125B	Howard gravelly loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	61.0	62.2%
125C	Howard gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	7.3	7.5%
<b>Totals for Area of Interest</b>		<b>98.0</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it



## Custom Soil Resource Report

was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

## Cortland County, New York

### 33A—Halsey mucky silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

#### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* 2srgz  
*Elevation:* 160 to 1,970 feet  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 31 to 70 inches  
*Mean annual air temperature:* 43 to 52 degrees F  
*Frost-free period:* 105 to 180 days  
*Farmland classification:* Not prime farmland

#### Map Unit Composition

*Halsey and similar soils:* 90 percent  
*Minor components:* 10 percent  
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

#### Description of Halsey

##### Setting

*Landform:* Depressions  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Toeslope  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread, dip  
*Down-slope shape:* Concave  
*Across-slope shape:* Concave, linear  
*Parent material:* Glaciolacustrine deposits comprised mainly of silt and very fine sand

##### Typical profile

*Oe - 0 to 3 inches:* moderately decomposed plant material  
*Oa - 3 to 5 inches:* highly decomposed plant material  
*A - 5 to 10 inches:* mucky silt loam  
*Eg - 10 to 11 inches:* loam  
*Bw - 11 to 14 inches:* loam  
*Bg - 14 to 20 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam  
*2Cg - 20 to 60 inches:* loamy fine sand

##### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to high (0.20 to 2.00 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* About 0 inches  
*Frequency of flooding:* None  
*Frequency of ponding:* Frequent  
*Calcium carbonate, maximum in profile:* 15 percent  
*Available water storage in profile:* Moderate (about 7.9 inches)

##### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified  
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 5w  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B/D  
*Hydric soil rating:* Yes

**Minor Components**

**Fredon**

*Percent of map unit:* 10 percent  
*Landform:* Depressions  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Toeslope  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread  
*Down-slope shape:* Concave  
*Across-slope shape:* Concave, linear  
*Hydric soil rating:* Yes

**53E—Valois and Howard gravelly loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes**

**Map Unit Setting**

*National map unit symbol:* 2rwcv  
*Elevation:* 160 to 2,460 feet  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 31 to 70 inches  
*Mean annual air temperature:* 39 to 52 degrees F  
*Frost-free period:* 105 to 180 days  
*Farmland classification:* Not prime farmland

**Map Unit Composition**

*Valois and similar soils:* 50 percent  
*Howard and similar soils:* 45 percent  
*Minor components:* 5 percent  
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

**Description of Valois**

**Setting**

*Landform:* End moraines, valley sides, lateral moraines  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope  
*Down-slope shape:* Convex, linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex  
*Parent material:* Loamy till derived mainly from sandstone, siltstone, and shale

**Typical profile**

*Oe - 0 to 1 inches:* moderately decomposed plant material  
*A - 1 to 4 inches:* gravelly silt loam  
*BA - 4 to 7 inches:* gravelly silt loam  
*Bw1 - 7 to 18 inches:* gravelly silt loam  
*Bw2 - 18 to 33 inches:* gravelly loam  
*C - 33 to 60 inches:* very gravelly loam

**Properties and qualities**

*Slope:* 25 to 40 percent  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Well drained

## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to very high (0.60 to 20.00 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches

*Frequency of flooding:* None

*Frequency of ponding:* None

*Available water storage in profile:* Moderate (about 7.7 inches)

### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified

*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 6e

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B

*Hydric soil rating:* No

### Description of Howard

#### Setting

*Landform:* Valley trains, terraces

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope, summit

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Riser, tread

*Down-slope shape:* Convex, linear

*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear

*Parent material:* Gravelly loamy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits, containing significant amounts of limestone

#### Typical profile

*Ap - 0 to 9 inches:* gravelly loam

*E/B - 9 to 24 inches:* very gravelly loam

*Bt - 24 to 45 inches:* very gravelly loam

*C - 45 to 72 inches:* stratified extremely gravelly sand

#### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 25 to 40 percent

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Natural drainage class:* Well drained

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to high (0.60 to 6.00 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches

*Frequency of flooding:* None

*Frequency of ponding:* None

*Calcium carbonate, maximum in profile:* 15 percent

*Available water storage in profile:* Low (about 5.1 inches)

### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified

*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 6e

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* A

*Hydric soil rating:* No

### Minor Components

#### Bath

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent

*Landform:* Drumlinoid ridges, hills, till plains

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope, shoulder

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope

*Down-slope shape:* Convex, concave

*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear

## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Hydric soil rating:* No

### **125A—Howard gravelly loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes**

#### **Map Unit Setting**

*National map unit symbol:* 2rwbk

*Elevation:* 160 to 2,460 feet

*Mean annual precipitation:* 31 to 70 inches

*Mean annual air temperature:* 39 to 52 degrees F

*Frost-free period:* 105 to 180 days

*Farmland classification:* All areas are prime farmland

#### **Map Unit Composition**

*Howard and similar soils:* 90 percent

*Minor components:* 10 percent

*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

#### **Description of Howard**

##### **Setting**

*Landform:* Valley trains, terraces

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread

*Down-slope shape:* Convex, linear

*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear

*Parent material:* Gravelly loamy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits, containing significant amounts of limestone

##### **Typical profile**

*Ap - 0 to 9 inches:* gravelly loam

*E/B - 9 to 24 inches:* very gravelly loam

*Bt - 24 to 45 inches:* very gravelly loam

*C - 45 to 72 inches:* stratified extremely gravelly sand

##### **Properties and qualities**

*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Natural drainage class:* Well drained

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to high (0.60 to 6.00 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches

*Frequency of flooding:* None

*Frequency of ponding:* None

*Calcium carbonate, maximum in profile:* 15 percent

*Available water storage in profile:* Low (about 5.1 inches)

##### **Interpretive groups**

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified

*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 2s

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* A

## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Hydric soil rating:* No

### Minor Components

#### Phelps

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent  
*Landform:* Valley trains, terraces  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread  
*Down-slope shape:* Concave, linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Lansing

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent  
*Landform:* Drumlinoid ridges, hills, till plains  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit, shoulder  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Crest, side slope  
*Down-slope shape:* Convex, concave  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

## 125B—Howard gravelly loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* 2rwbl  
*Elevation:* 160 to 2,460 feet  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 31 to 70 inches  
*Mean annual air temperature:* 39 to 52 degrees F  
*Frost-free period:* 105 to 180 days  
*Farmland classification:* All areas are prime farmland

### Map Unit Composition

*Howard and similar soils:* 90 percent  
*Minor components:* 10 percent  
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

### Description of Howard

#### Setting

*Landform:* Valley trains, terraces  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread  
*Down-slope shape:* Convex, linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear  
*Parent material:* Gravelly loamy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits, containing significant amounts of limestone

#### Typical profile

*Ap - 0 to 9 inches:* gravelly loam  
*E/B - 9 to 24 inches:* very gravelly loam

## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Bt - 24 to 45 inches:* very gravelly loam  
*C - 45 to 72 inches:* stratified extremely gravelly sand

### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 3 to 8 percent  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Well drained  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to high (0.60 to 6.00 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches  
*Frequency of flooding:* None  
*Frequency of ponding:* None  
*Calcium carbonate, maximum in profile:* 15 percent  
*Available water storage in profile:* Low (about 5.1 inches)

### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified  
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 2s  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* A  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

### Minor Components

#### Phelps

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent  
*Landform:* Valley trains, terraces  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread  
*Down-slope shape:* Concave, linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Lansing

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent  
*Landform:* Drumlinoid ridges, hills, till plains  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Shoulder  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Crest, side slope  
*Down-slope shape:* Convex, concave  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

## 125C—Howard gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* 2rwbm  
*Elevation:* 160 to 2,460 feet  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 31 to 70 inches  
*Mean annual air temperature:* 39 to 52 degrees F  
*Frost-free period:* 105 to 180 days  
*Farmland classification:* Farmland of statewide importance

### Map Unit Composition

*Howard and similar soils:* 90 percent

*Minor components:* 10 percent

*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

### Description of Howard

#### Setting

*Landform:* Valley trains, terraces

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread

*Down-slope shape:* Convex, linear

*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear

*Parent material:* Gravelly loamy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits, containing significant amounts of limestone

#### Typical profile

*Ap - 0 to 9 inches:* gravelly loam

*E/B - 9 to 24 inches:* very gravelly loam

*Bt - 24 to 45 inches:* very gravelly loam

*C - 45 to 72 inches:* stratified extremely gravelly sand

#### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 8 to 15 percent

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Natural drainage class:* Well drained

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to high (0.60 to 6.00 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches

*Frequency of flooding:* None

*Frequency of ponding:* None

*Calcium carbonate, maximum in profile:* 15 percent

*Available water storage in profile:* Low (about 5.1 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified

*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 3e

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* A

*Hydric soil rating:* No

### Minor Components

#### Lansing

*Percent of map unit:* 7 percent

*Landform:* Hills, till plains, drumlinoid ridges

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope, shoulder

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope

*Down-slope shape:* Convex, concave

*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear

*Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Phelps

*Percent of map unit:* 3 percent

*Landform:* Valley trains, terraces

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread



## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Down-slope shape:* Concave, linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

# References

---

- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.
- Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.
- Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.
- Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.
- National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.
- Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_054262](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262)
- Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_053577](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577)
- Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_053580](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580)
- Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_053374](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374)
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084>

## Custom Soil Resource Report

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_054242](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242)

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_053624](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624)

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE\\_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2\\_052290.pdf](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf)

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**APPENDIX C**  
**RUNOFF REDUCTION AND WATER QUALITY**  
**COMPUTATIONS**

Is this project subject to Chapter 10 of the NYS Design Manual (i.e. WQv is equal to post-development 1 year runoff volume)?..... **No**

Design Point:	1	
P=	1.10	inch

*Manually enter P, Total Area and Impervious Cover.*

Breakdown of Subcatchments						
Catchment Number	Total Area (Acres)	Impervious Area (Acres)	Percent Impervious %	Rv	WQv (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Description
1	2.28	0.58	25%	0.28	2,540	Dry Swale
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
Subtotal (1-30)	2.28	0.58	25%	0.28	<b>2,540</b>	<b>Subtotal 1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.28</b>	<b>0.58</b>	<b>25%</b>	<b>0.28</b>	<b>2,540</b>	<b>Initial WQv</b>

Identify Runoff Reduction Techniques By Area			
Technique	Total Contributing Area	Contributing Impervious Area	Notes
	(Acre)	(Acre)	
Conservation of Natural Areas	0.00	0.00	<i>minimum 10,000 sf</i>
Riparian Buffers	0.00	0.00	<i>maximum contributing length 75 feet to 150 feet</i>
Filter Strips	0.00	0.00	
Tree Planting	0.00	0.00	<i>Up to 100 sf directly connected impervious area may be subtracted per tree</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	

Recalculate WQv after application of Area Reduction Techniques					
	Total Area (Acres)	Impervious Area (Acres)	Percent Impervious %	Runoff Coefficient Rv	WQv (ft <sup>3</sup> )
"<<Initial WQv"	2.28	0.58	25%	0.28	2,540
Subtract Area	0.00	0.00			
WQv adjusted after Area Reductions	<b>2.28</b>	<b>0.58</b>	25%	0.28	2,540
Disconnection of Rooftops		0.00			
Adjusted WQv after Area Reduction and Rooftop Disconnect	2.28	0.58	25%	0.28	<b>2,540</b>
WQv reduced by Area Reduction techniques					0

# Minimum RRv

**Enter the Soils Data for the site**

Soil Group	Acres	S
A	3.00	55%
B		40%
C		30%
D		20%
Total Area	3	

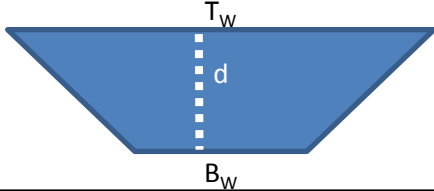
**Calculate the Minimum RRv**

S =	<b>0.55</b>	
Impervious =	0.58	<i>acre</i>
Precipitation	1.1	<i>in</i>
Rv	0.95	
<b>Minimum RRv</b>	<b>1,210</b>	<b><i>ft3</i></b>
	0.03	<i>af</i>

Runoff Reduction Volume and Treated volumes						
	Runoff Reduction Techniques/Standard SMPs		Total Contributing Area	Total Contributing Impervious Area	WQv Reduced (RRv)	WQv Treated
			(acres)	(acres)	cf	cf
Area/Volume Reduction	Conservation of Natural Areas	RR-1	0.00	0.00		
	Sheetflow to Riparian Buffers/Filter Strips	RR-2	0.00	0.00		
	Tree Planting/Tree Pit	RR-3	0.00	0.00		
	Disconnection of Rooftop Runoff	RR-4		0.00		
	Vegetated Swale	RR-5	0.00	0.00	0	
	Rain Garden	RR-6	0.00	0.00	0	
	Stormwater Planter	RR-7	0.00	0.00	0	
	Rain Barrel/Cistern	RR-8	0.00	0.00	0	
	Porous Pavement	RR-9	0.00	0.00	0	
	Green Roof (Intensive & Extensive)	RR-10	0.00	0.00	0	
Standard SMPs w/RRv Capacity	Infiltration Trench	I-1	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Infiltration Basin	I-2	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Dry Well	I-3	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Underground Infiltration System	I-4				
	Bioretention & Infiltration Bioretention	F-5	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Dry swale	O-1	2.28	0.58	2540	0
Standard SMPs	Micropool Extended Detention (P-1)	P-1				
	Wet Pond (P-2)	P-2				
	Wet Extended Detention (P-3)	P-3				
	Multiple Pond system (P-4)	P-4				
	Pocket Pond (p-5)	P-5				
	Surface Sand filter (F-1)	F-1				
	Underground Sand filter (F-2)	F-2				
	Perimeter Sand Filter (F-3)	F-3				
	Organic Filter (F-4)	F-4				
	Shallow Wetland (W-1)	W-1				
	Extended Detention Wetland (W-2)	W-2				
	Pond/Wetland System (W-3)	W-3				
	Pocket Wetland (W-4)	W-4				
	Wet Swale (O-2)	O-2				
Totals by Area Reduction		→	0.00	0.00	0	
Totals by Volume Reduction		→	0.00	0.00	0	
Totals by Standard SMP w/RRV		→	2.28	0.58	2540	0
Totals by Standard SMP		→	0.00	0.00		0
Totals ( Area + Volume + all SMPs)		→	2.28	0.58	2,540	0
	Impervious Cover v	okay				



# Dry Swale Worksheet

<b>Design Point:</b>	1	<b>Enter Site Data For Drainage Area to be Treated by Practice</b>					
Catchment Number	Total Area (Acres)	Impervious Area (Acres)	Percent Impervious %	Rv	WQv (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Precipitation (in)	Description
1	2.28	0.58	0.25	0.28	2539.55	1.10	Dry Swale
Enter Impervious Area Reduced by Disconnection of Rooftops		0.00	25%	0.28	2,540	<<WQv after adjusting for Disconnected Rooftops	
Pretreatment Provided				Pretreatment Technique			
Pretreatment (10% of WQv)			254	ft <sup>3</sup>	Gravel Diaphragm		
Calculate Available Storage Capacity							
Bottom Width	2	ft	Design with a bottom width no greater than eight feet to avoid potential gullyng and channel braiding, but no less than two feet				
Side Slope (X:1)	3	Okay	Channels shall be designed with moderate side slopes (flatter than 3:1) for most conditions. 2:1 is the absolute maximum side slope				
Longitudinal Slope	4%	Okay	Maximum longitudinal slope shall be 4%				
Flow Depth	1.5	ft	Maximum ponding depth of one foot at the mid-point of the channel, and a maximum depth of 18" at the end point of the channel (for storage of the WQv)				
Top Width	11	ft					
Area	9.75	sf					
Minimum Length	234	ft					
Actual Length	626	ft					
End Point Depth check	1.50	Okay	A maximum depth of 18" at the end point of the channel (for storage of the WQv)				
Storage Capacity	6,357	ft <sup>3</sup>					
Soil Group (HSG)			A				
Runoff Reduction							
Is the Dry Swale contributing flow to another practice?			No	Select Practice			
<b>RRv</b>	<b>2,540</b>	<b>ft<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Runoff Reduction equals 40% in HSG A and B and 20% in HSG C and D up to the WQv</b>				
Volume Treated	0	ft <sup>3</sup>	This is the difference between the WQv calculated and the runoff reduction achieved in the swale				
Volume Directed	0	ft <sup>3</sup>	This volume is directed another practice				
Volume V	Okay	Check to be sure that channel is long enough to store WQv					

# NOI QUESTIONS

#	NOI Question	Reported Value	
		cf	af
28	Total Water Quality Volume (WQv) Required	2540	0.058
30	Total RRV Provided	2540	0.058
31	Is RRV Provided $\geq$ WQv Required?	Yes	
32	Minimum RRV	1210	0.028
32a	Is RRV Provided $\geq$ Minimum RRV Required?	Yes	
33a	Total WQv Treated	0	0.000
34	Sum of Volume Reduced & Treated	2540	0.058
34	Sum of Volume Reduced and Treated	2540	0.058
35	Is Sum RRV Provided and WQv Provided $\geq$ WQv Required?	Yes	

100.00%

Apply Peak Flow Attenuation			
36	Channel Protection	<i>Cpv</i>	
37	Overbank	<i>Qp</i>	
37	Extreme Flood Control	<i>Qf</i>	
	Are Quantity Control requirements met?		

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**APPENDIX D**  
**HYDROLOGIC AND HYDRAULIC COMPUTATIONS**

**Table 2-2a** Runoff curve numbers for urban areas <sup>1/</sup>

Cover description	Average percent impervious area <sup>2/</sup>	Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group			
		A	B	C	D
<b>Fully developed urban areas (vegetation established)</b>					
<b>Open space (lawns, parks, golf courses, cemeteries, etc.) <sup>3/</sup>:</b>					
Poor condition (grass cover < 50%) .....		68	79	86	89
Fair condition (grass cover 50% to 75%) .....		49	69	79	84
Good condition (grass cover > 75%) .....		39	61	74	80
<b>Impervious areas:</b>					
Paved parking lots, roofs, driveways, etc. (excluding right-of-way) .....		98	98	98	98
<b>Streets and roads:</b>					
Paved; curbs and storm sewers (excluding right-of-way) .....		98	98	98	98
Paved; open ditches (including right-of-way) .....		83	89	92	93
Gravel (including right-of-way) .....		76	85	89	91
Dirt (including right-of-way) .....		72	82	87	89
<b>Western desert urban areas:</b>					
Natural desert landscaping (pervious areas only) <sup>4/</sup> .....		63	77	85	88
Artificial desert landscaping (impervious weed barrier, desert shrub with 1- to 2-inch sand or gravel mulch and basin borders) .....		96	96	96	96
<b>Urban districts:</b>					
Commercial and business .....	85	89	92	94	95
Industrial .....	72	81	88	91	93
<b>Residential districts by average lot size:</b>					
1/8 acre or less (town houses) .....	65	77	85	90	92
1/4 acre .....	38	61	75	83	87
1/3 acre .....	30	57	72	81	86
1/2 acre .....	25	54	70	80	85
1 acre .....	20	51	68	79	84
2 acres .....	12	46	65	77	82

**Developing urban areas**

Newly graded areas  
(pervious areas only, no vegetation) <sup>5/</sup> .....

		77	86	91	94
--	--	----	----	----	----

Idle lands (CN's are determined using cover types  
similar to those in table 2-2c).

<sup>1/</sup> Average runoff condition, and  $I_a = 0.2S$ .

<sup>2/</sup> The average percent impervious area shown was used to develop the composite CN's. Other assumptions are as follows: impervious areas are directly connected to the drainage system, impervious areas have a CN of 98, and pervious areas are considered equivalent to open space in good hydrologic condition. CN's for other combinations of conditions may be computed using figure 2-3 or 2-4.

<sup>3/</sup> CN's shown are equivalent to those of pasture. Composite CN's may be computed for other combinations of open space cover type.

<sup>4/</sup> Composite CN's for natural desert landscaping should be computed using figures 2-3 or 2-4 based on the impervious area percentage (CN = 98) and the pervious area CN. The pervious area CN's are assumed equivalent to desert shrub in poor hydrologic condition.

<sup>5/</sup> Composite CN's to use for the design of temporary measures during grading and construction should be computed using figure 2-3 or 2-4 based on the degree of development (impervious area percentage) and the CN's for the newly graded pervious areas.

**Table 2-2b** Runoff curve numbers for cultivated agricultural lands <sup>1/</sup>

Cover description			Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group			
Cover type	Treatment <sup>2/</sup>	Hydrologic condition <sup>3/</sup>	A	B	C	D
Fallow	Bare soil	—	77	86	91	94
	Crop residue cover (CR)	Poor	76	85	90	93
		Good	74	83	88	90
Row crops	Straight row (SR)	Poor	72	81	88	91
		Good	67	78	85	89
	SR + CR	Poor	71	80	87	90
		Good	64	75	82	85
	Contoured (C)	Poor	70	79	84	88
		Good	65	75	82	86
	C + CR	Poor	69	78	83	87
		Good	64	74	81	85
	Contoured & terraced (C&T)	Poor	66	74	80	82
		Good	62	71	78	81
C&T+ CR	Poor	65	73	79	81	
	Good	61	70	77	80	
Small grain	SR	Poor	65	76	84	88
		Good	63	75	83	87
	SR + CR	Poor	64	75	83	86
		Good	60	72	80	84
	C	Poor	63	74	82	85
		Good	61	73	81	84
	C + CR	Poor	62	73	81	84
		Good	60	72	80	83
	C&T	Poor	61	72	79	82
		Good	59	70	78	81
C&T+ CR	Poor	60	71	78	81	
	Good	58	69	77	80	
Close-seeded or broadcast legumes or rotation meadow	SR	Poor	66	77	85	89
		Good	58	72	81	85
	C	Poor	64	75	83	85
		Good	55	69	78	83
	C&T	Poor	63	73	80	83
		Good	51	67	76	80

<sup>1</sup> Average runoff condition, and  $I_a=0.2S$

<sup>2</sup> Crop residue cover applies only if residue is on at least 5% of the surface throughout the year.

<sup>3</sup> Hydraulic condition is based on combination factors that affect infiltration and runoff, including (a) density and canopy of vegetative areas, (b) amount of year-round cover, (c) amount of grass or close-seeded legumes, (d) percent of residue cover on the land surface (good  $\geq 20\%$ ), and (e) degree of surface roughness.

Poor: Factors impair infiltration and tend to increase runoff.

Good: Factors encourage average and better than average infiltration and tend to decrease runoff.

**Table 2-2c** Runoff curve numbers for other agricultural lands <sup>1/</sup>

Cover description	Hydrologic condition	Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group			
		A	B	C	D
Pasture, grassland, or range—continuous forage for grazing. <sup>2/</sup>	Poor	68	79	86	89
	Fair	49	69	79	84
	Good	39	61	74	80
Meadow—continuous grass, protected from grazing and generally mowed for hay.	—	30	58	71	78
Brush—brush-weed-grass mixture with brush the major element. <sup>3/</sup>	Poor	48	67	77	83
	Fair	35	56	70	77
	Good	30 <sup>4/</sup>	48	65	73
Woods—grass combination (orchard or tree farm). <sup>5/</sup>	Poor	57	73	82	86
	Fair	43	65	76	82
	Good	32	58	72	79
Woods. <sup>6/</sup>	Poor	45	66	77	83
	Fair	36	60	73	79
	Good	30 <sup>4/</sup>	55	70	77
Farmsteads—buildings, lanes, driveways, and surrounding lots.	—	59	74	82	86

<sup>1</sup> Average runoff condition, and  $I_a = 0.2S$ .

<sup>2</sup> **Poor:** <50% ground cover or heavily grazed with no mulch.

**Fair:** 50 to 75% ground cover and not heavily grazed.

**Good:** > 75% ground cover and lightly or only occasionally grazed.

<sup>3</sup> **Poor:** <50% ground cover.

**Fair:** 50 to 75% ground cover.

**Good:** >75% ground cover.

<sup>4</sup> Actual curve number is less than 30; use CN = 30 for runoff computations.

<sup>5</sup> CN's shown were computed for areas with 50% woods and 50% grass (pasture) cover. Other combinations of conditions may be computed from the CN's for woods and pasture.

<sup>6</sup> **Poor:** Forest litter, small trees, and brush are destroyed by heavy grazing or regular burning.

**Fair:** Woods are grazed but not burned, and some forest litter covers the soil.

**Good:** Woods are protected from grazing, and litter and brush adequately cover the soil.

**Table 2-2d** Runoff curve numbers for arid and semiarid rangelands <sup>1/</sup>

Cover description		Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group			
Cover type	Hydrologic condition <sup>2/</sup>	A <sup>3/</sup>	B	C	D
Herbaceous—mixture of grass, weeds, and low-growing brush, with brush the minor element.	Poor		80	87	93
	Fair		71	81	89
	Good		62	74	85
Oak-aspen—mountain brush mixture of oak brush, aspen, mountain mahogany, bitter brush, maple, and other brush.	Poor		66	74	79
	Fair		48	57	63
	Good		30	41	48
Pinyon-juniper—pinyon, juniper, or both; grass understory.	Poor		75	85	89
	Fair		58	73	80
	Good		41	61	71
Sagebrush with grass understory.	Poor		67	80	85
	Fair		51	63	70
	Good		35	47	55
Desert shrub—major plants include saltbush, greasewood, creosotebush, blackbrush, bursage, palo verde, mesquite, and cactus.	Poor	63	77	85	88
	Fair	55	72	81	86
	Good	49	68	79	84

<sup>1</sup> Average runoff condition, and  $I_a = 0.2S$ . For range in humid regions, use table 2-2c.

<sup>2</sup> Poor: <30% ground cover (litter, grass, and brush overstory).

Fair: 30 to 70% ground cover.

Good: > 70% ground cover.

<sup>3</sup> Curve numbers for group A have been developed only for desert shrub.





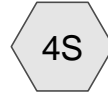
Pre DA-1



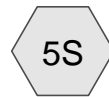
Pre DA-2



Pre DA-3



Pre DA-4



Pre DA-5



Post DA-1



Post DA-2



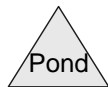
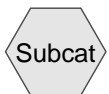
Post DA-3



Post DA-4



Post DA-5



**Routing Diagram for C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}, Printed 2/6/2019  
HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

## C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 2

Time span=0.00-48.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 4801 points  
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN  
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

<b>Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1</b>	Runoff Area=1.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.03" Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=57 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.003 af
<b>Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2</b>	Runoff Area=28.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=2,059' Tc=47.8 min CN=46 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3</b>	Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=48 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4</b>	Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=42 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5</b>	Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1</b>	Runoff Area=1.130 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.01" Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=54 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.001 af
<b>Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2</b>	Runoff Area=28.670 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=2,055' Tc=48.0 min CN=40 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3</b>	Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=46 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4</b>	Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=37 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5</b>	Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af

**Total Runoff Area = 129.760 ac Runoff Volume = 0.004 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.00"**  
**100.00% Pervious = 129.760 ac 0.00% Impervious = 0.000 ac**

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 3

**Summary for Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1**

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 17.76 hrs, Volume= 0.003 af, Depth= 0.03"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

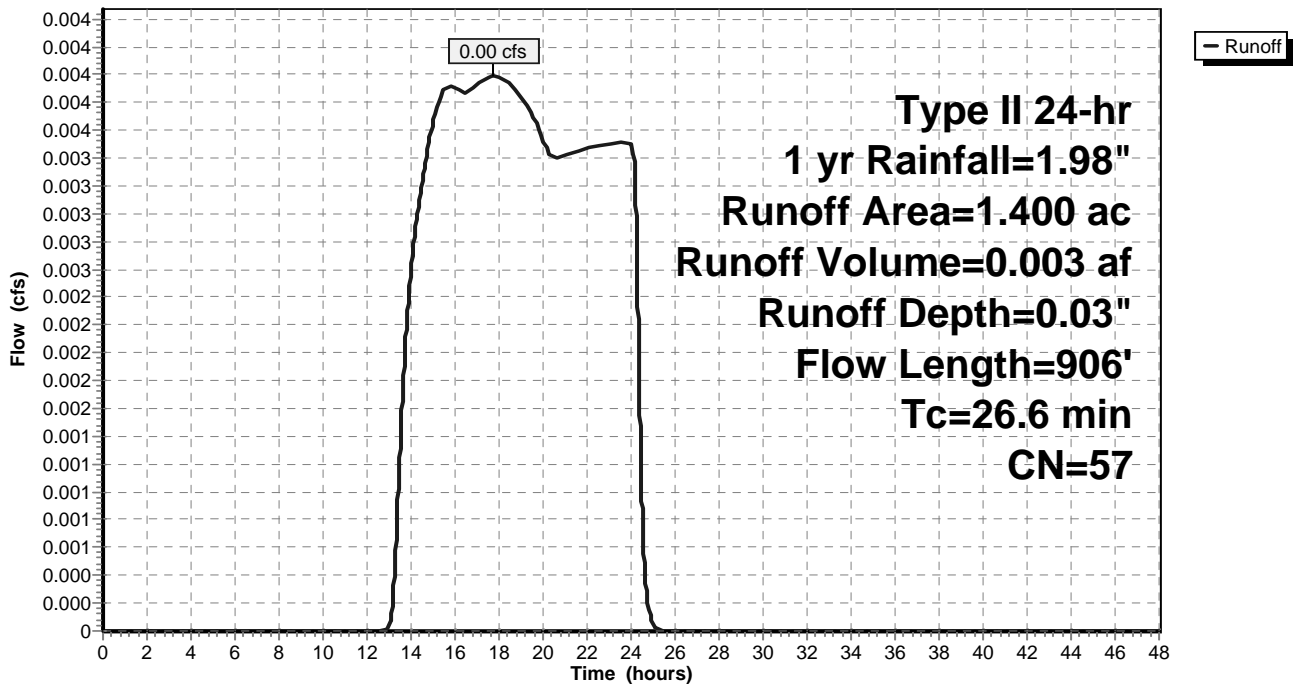
Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.630	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.750	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
1.400	57	Weighted Average
1.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

**Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1**

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 4

**Summary for Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
2.030	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
17.630	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
8.200	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
28.400	46	Weighted Average
28.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.7	284	0.0633	1.76		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.5	235	0.0255	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.5	53	0.0660	1.80		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.6	99	0.3540	2.97		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
47.8	2,059	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

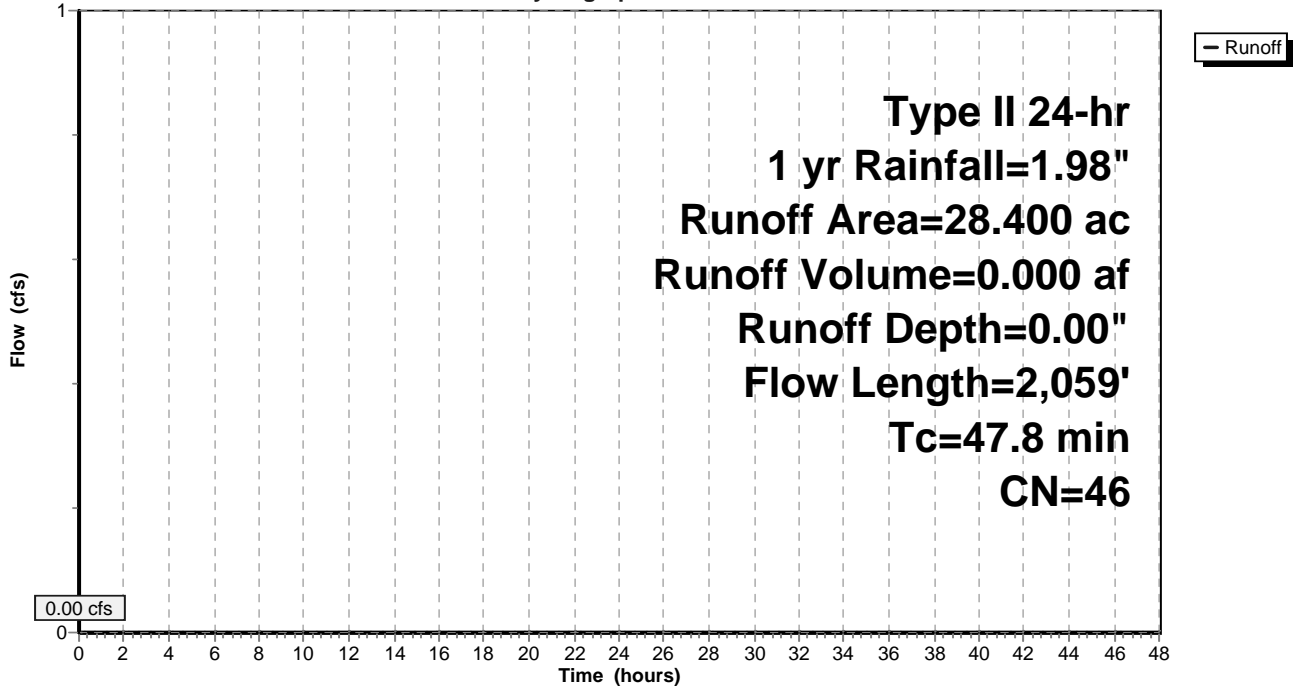
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 5

**Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 6

**Summary for Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3**

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

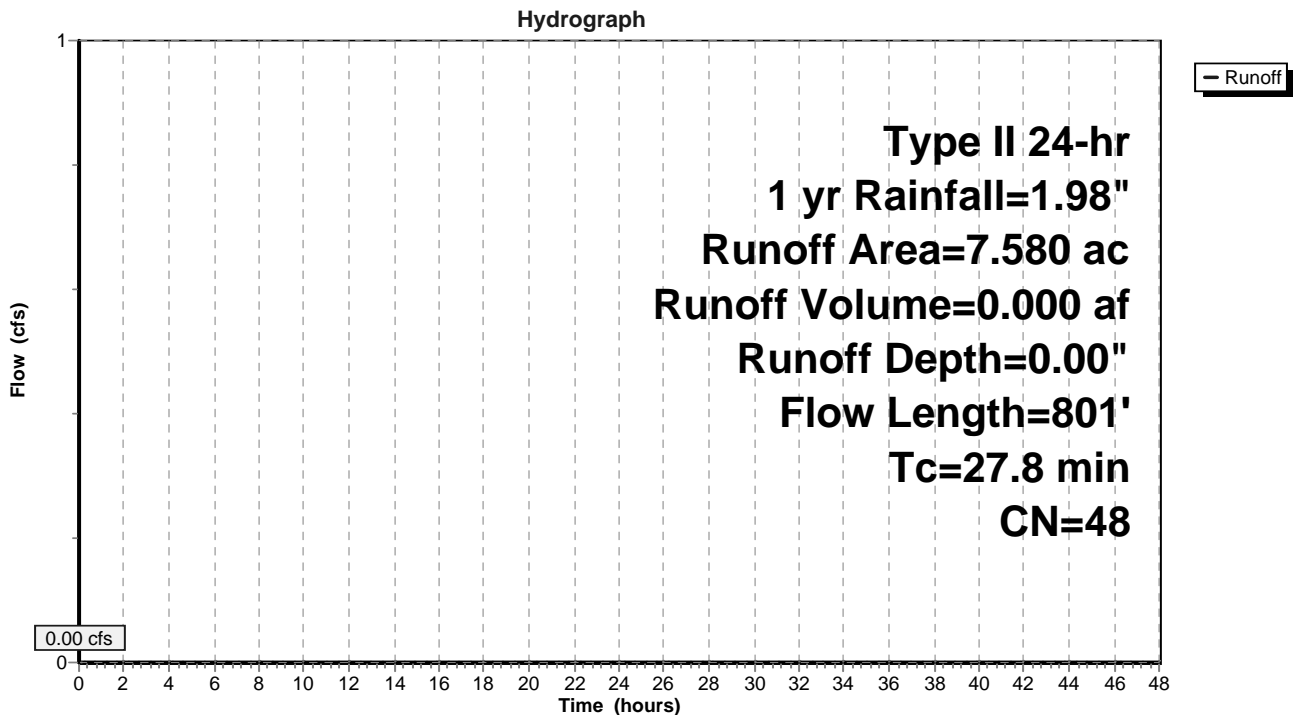
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
7.290	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.580	48	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

**Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3**



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 7

**Summary for Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4**

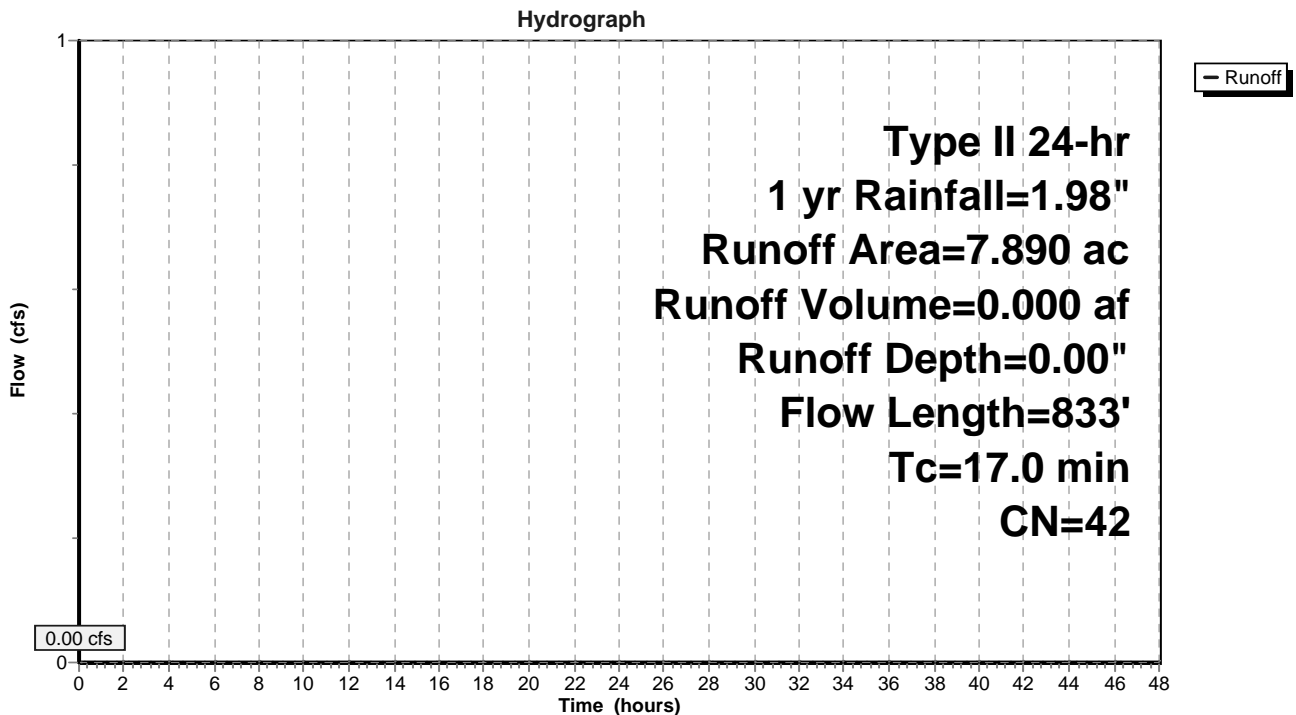
Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.170	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
3.720	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	42	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

**Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4**



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 8

**Summary for Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.400	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.560	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

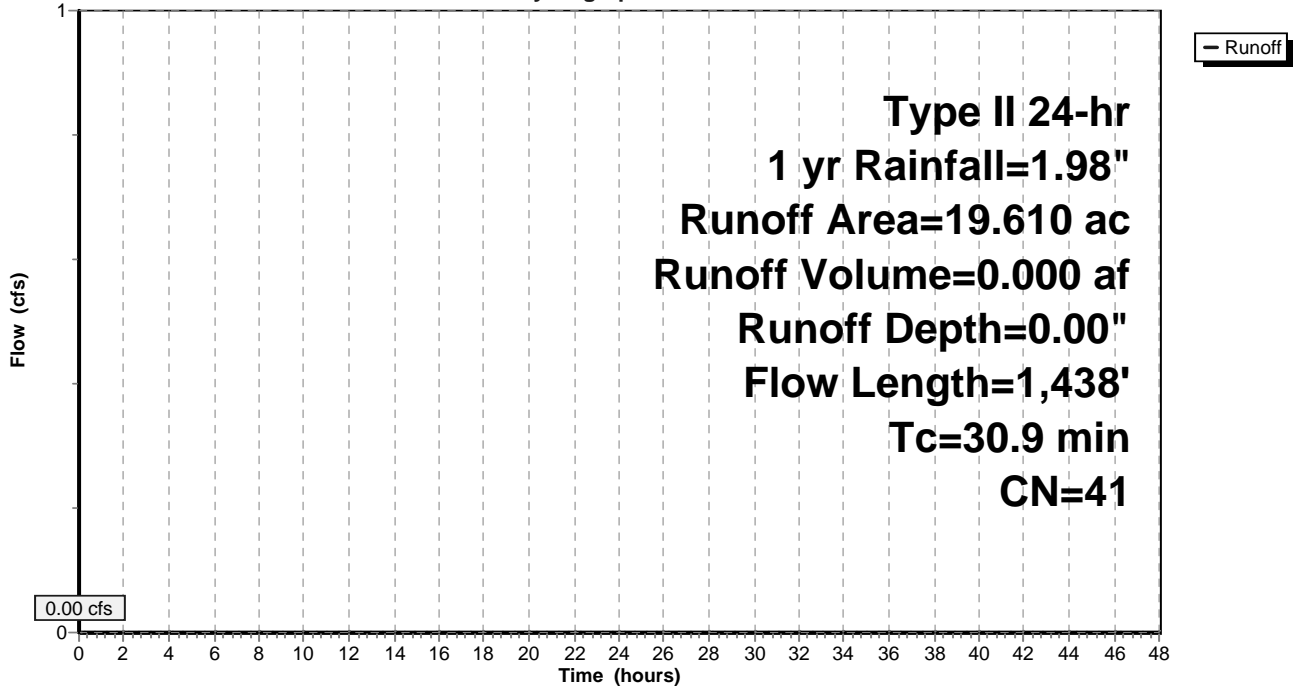
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 9

**Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Hydrograph



## C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 10

### Summary for Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 24.03 hrs, Volume= 0.001 af, Depth= 0.01"

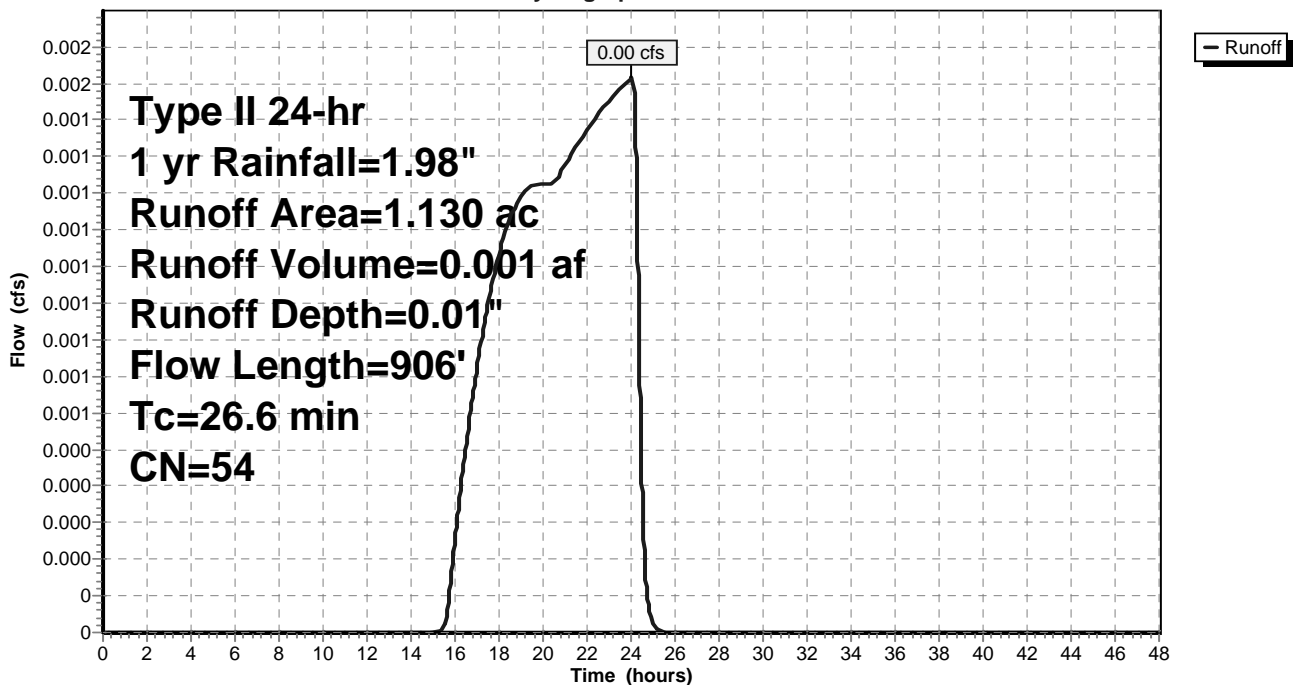
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.580	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.510	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
0.020	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
1.130	54	Weighted Average
1.130		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

### Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 11

**Summary for Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.820	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
14.340	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.360	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
0.570	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
4.040	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
28.670	40	Weighted Average
28.670		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.5	182	0.0820	2.00		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.1	34	0.0290	9.13	7.17	<b>Pipe Channel, E to F</b> 12.0" Round Area= 0.8 sf Perim= 3.1' r= 0.25' n= 0.011 PVC, smooth interior
4.6	352	0.0330	1.27		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	99	0.0354	1.32		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
48.0	2,055	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

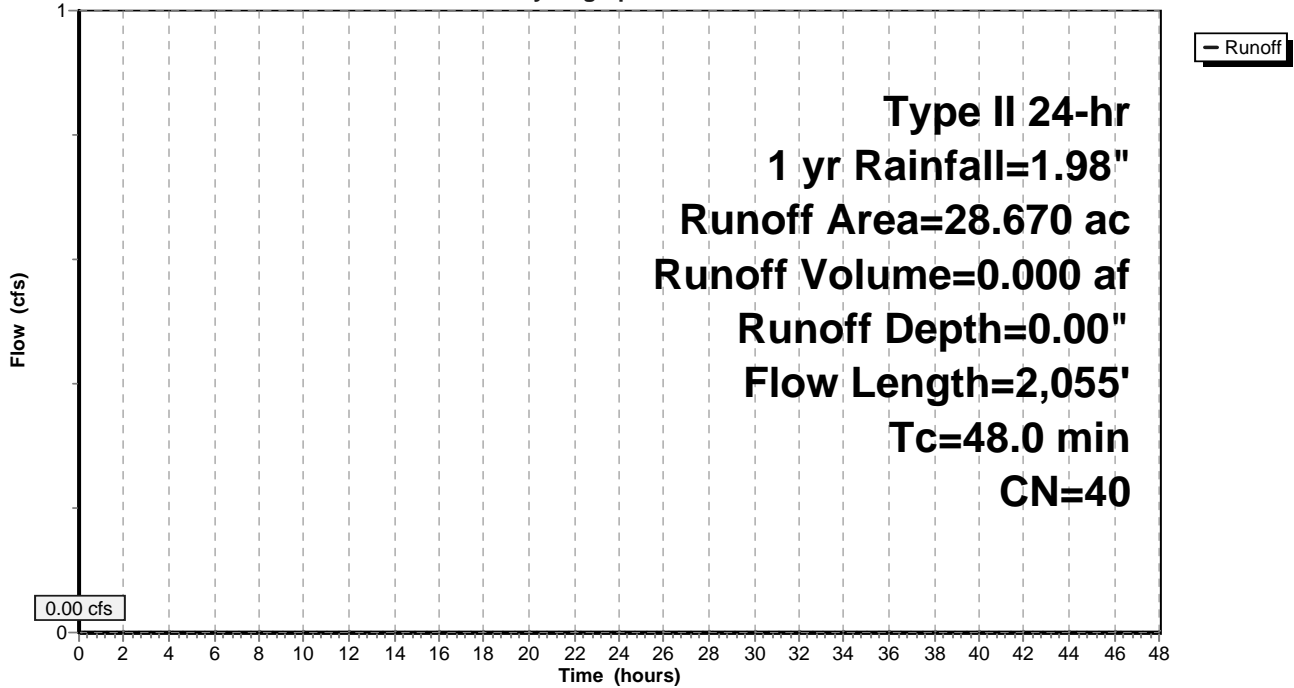
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 12

**Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 13

## Summary for Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

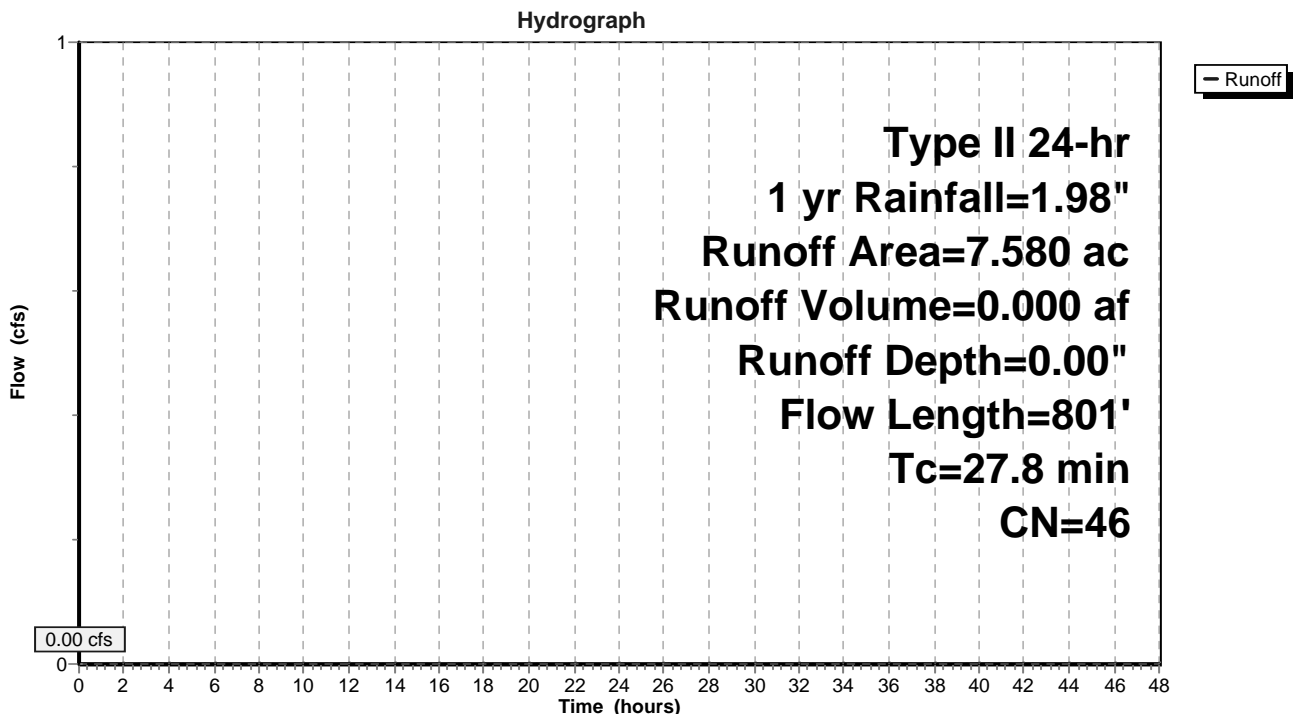
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
5.700	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
1.590	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.580	46	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

## Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 14

**Summary for Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4**

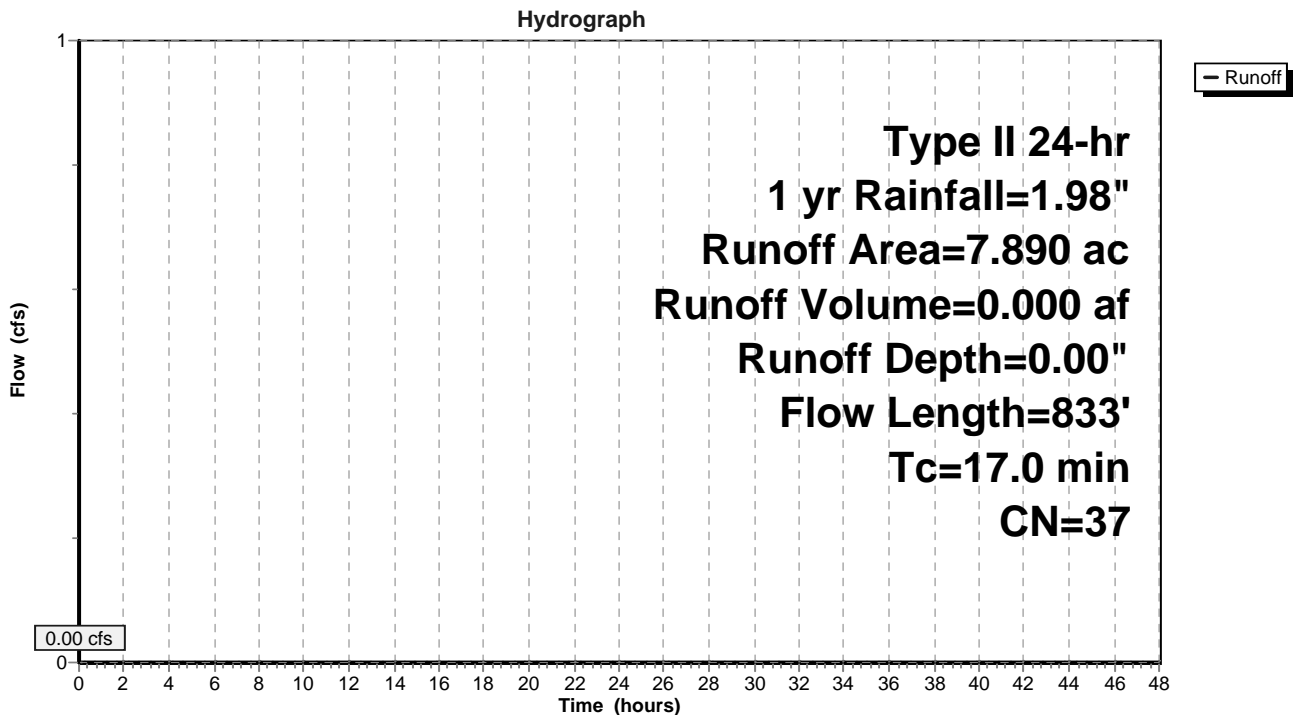
Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.290	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
3.600	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	37	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

**Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4**



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 15

**Summary for Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5**

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.410	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.550	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

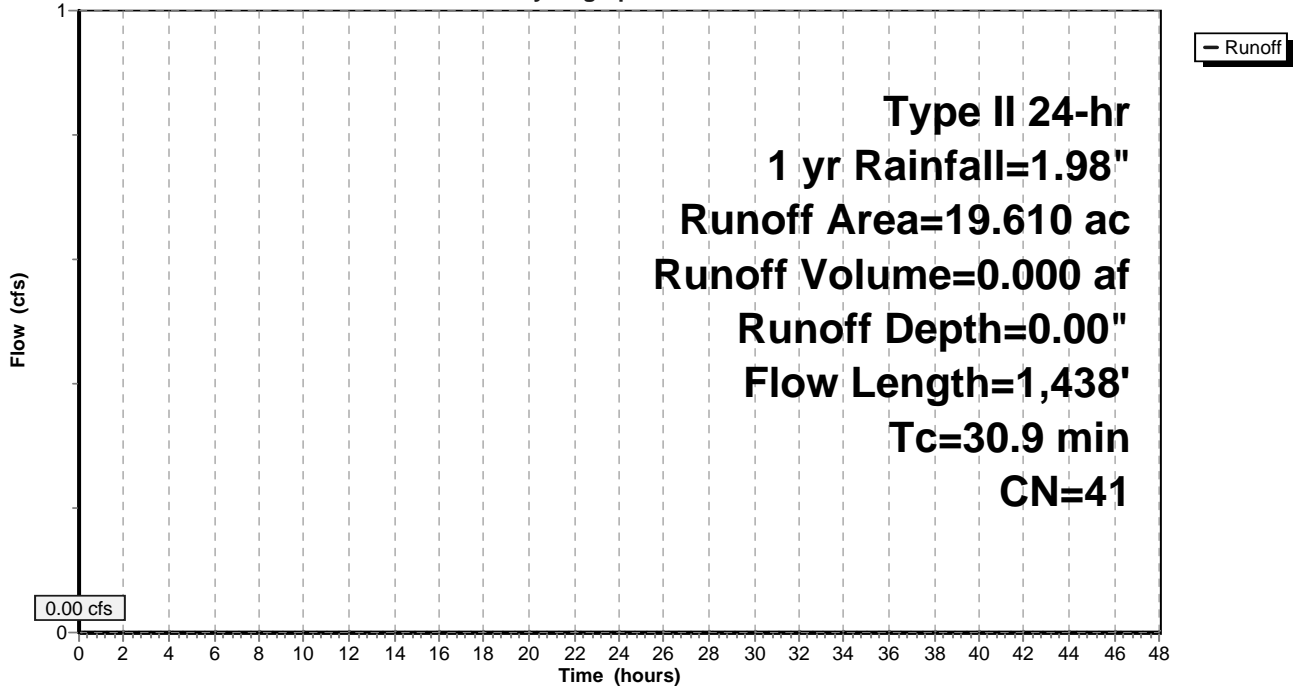
Type II 24-hr 1 yr Rainfall=1.98"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 16

**Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5**

Hydrograph





## C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 17

Time span=0.00-48.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 4801 points  
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN  
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

<b>Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1</b>	Runoff Area=1.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.10" Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=57 Runoff=0.02 cfs 0.011 af
<b>Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2</b>	Runoff Area=28.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=2,059' Tc=47.8 min CN=46 Runoff=0.01 cfs 0.001 af
<b>Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3</b>	Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.01" Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=48 Runoff=0.01 cfs 0.003 af
<b>Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4</b>	Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=42 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5</b>	Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1</b>	Runoff Area=1.130 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.05" Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=54 Runoff=0.01 cfs 0.005 af
<b>Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2</b>	Runoff Area=28.670 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=2,055' Tc=48.0 min CN=40 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3</b>	Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=46 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4</b>	Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=37 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af
<b>Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5</b>	Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.00" Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=0.00 cfs 0.000 af

**Total Runoff Area = 129.760 ac Runoff Volume = 0.021 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.00"**  
**100.00% Pervious = 129.760 ac 0.00% Impervious = 0.000 ac**

# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 18

## Summary for Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1

Runoff = 0.02 cfs @ 12.73 hrs, Volume= 0.011 af, Depth= 0.10"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

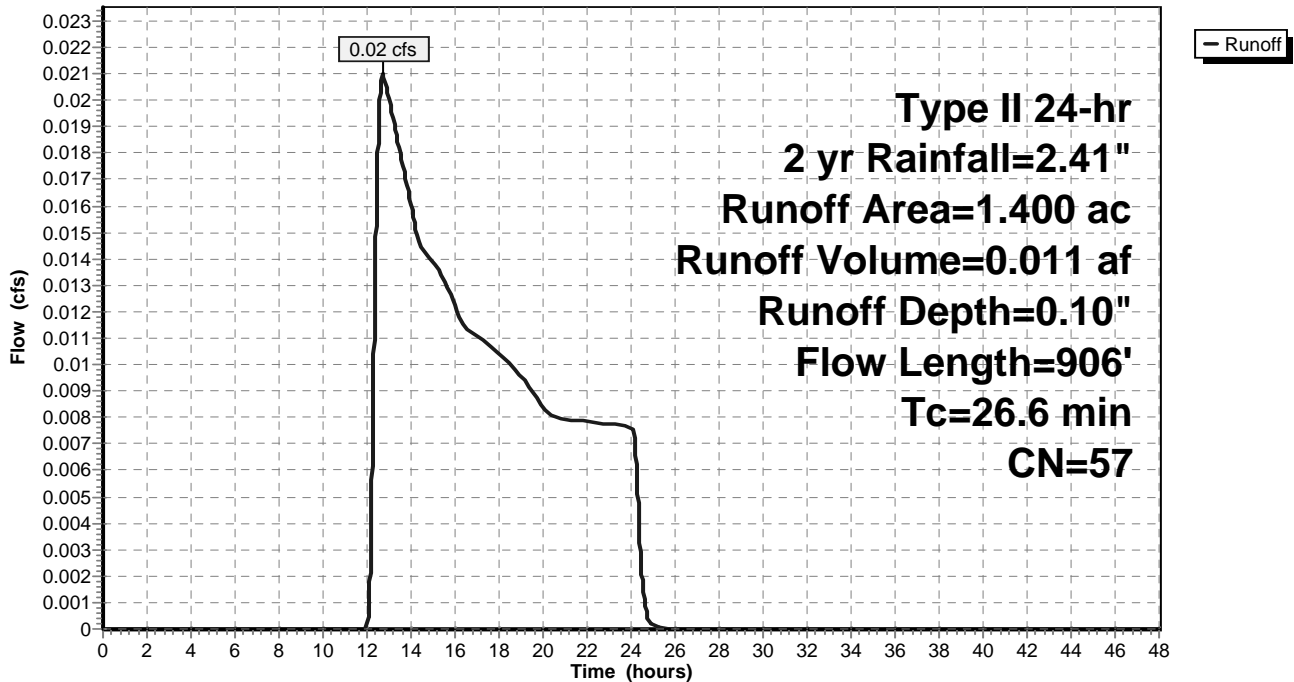
Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.630	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.750	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
1.400	57	Weighted Average
1.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

## Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 19

**Summary for Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Runoff = 0.01 cfs @ 24.27 hrs, Volume= 0.001 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
2.030	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
17.630	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
8.200	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
28.400	46	Weighted Average
28.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.7	284	0.0633	1.76		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.5	235	0.0255	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.5	53	0.0660	1.80		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.6	99	0.3540	2.97		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
47.8	2,059	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

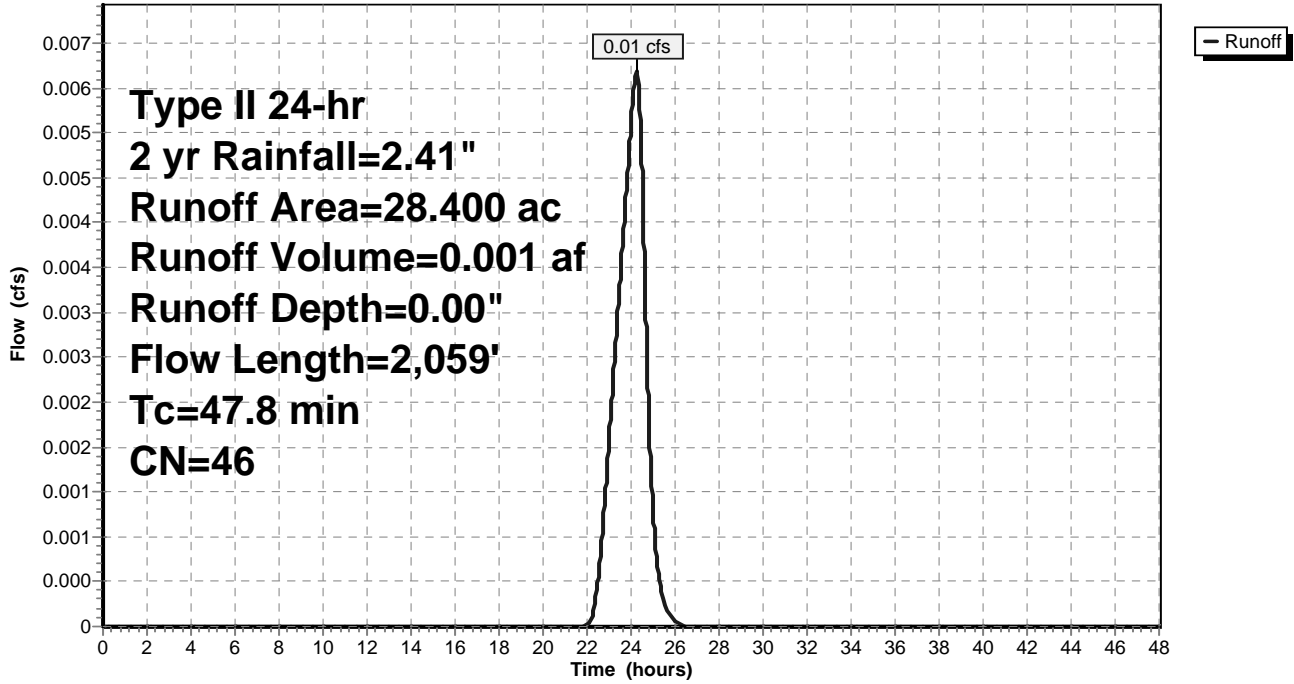
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 20

**Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 21

## Summary for Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3

Runoff = 0.01 cfs @ 24.06 hrs, Volume= 0.003 af, Depth= 0.01"

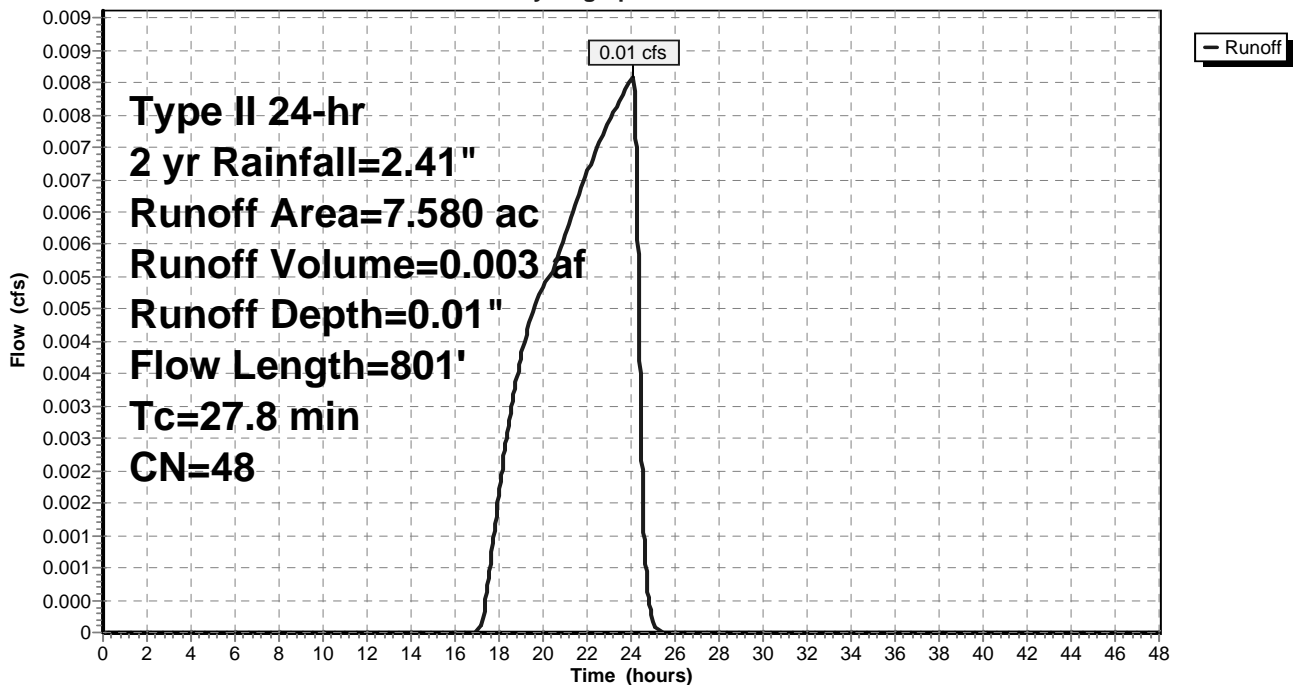
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
7.290	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.580	48	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

## Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 22

**Summary for Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4**

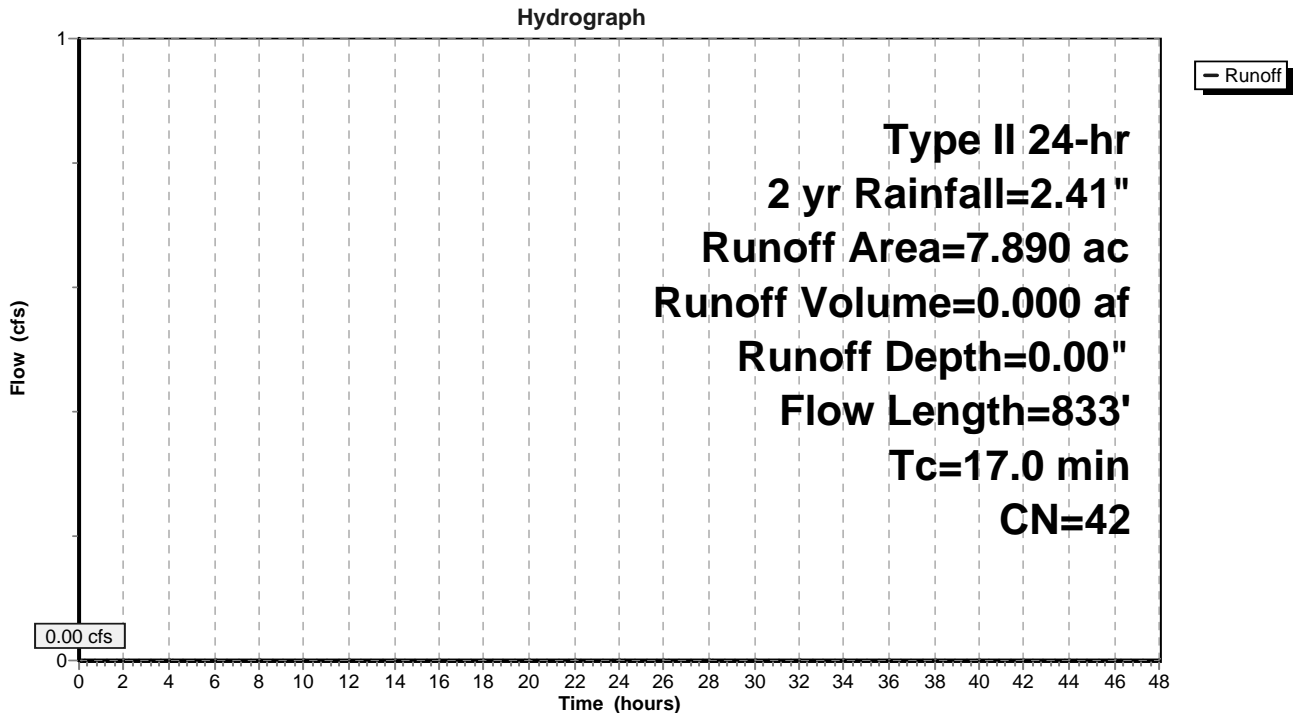
Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.170	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
3.720	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	42	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

**Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4**



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 23

**Summary for Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.400	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.560	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

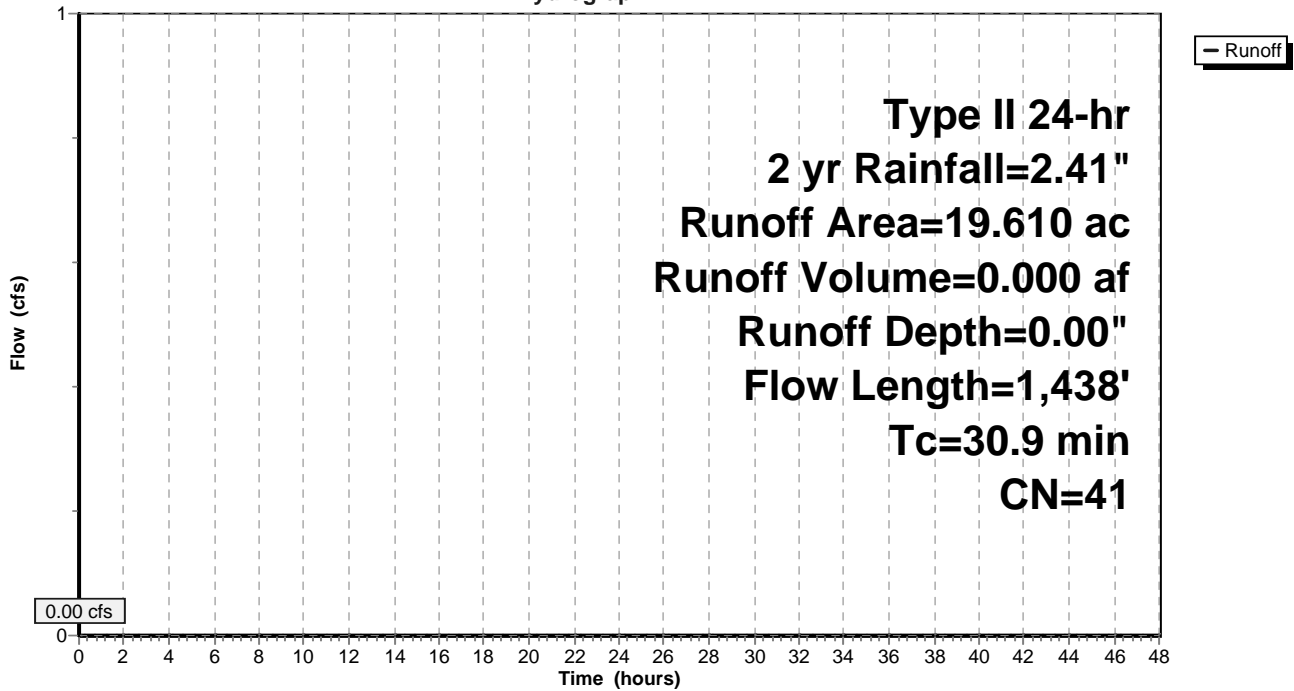
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 24

**Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Hydrograph





# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 25

## Summary for Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1

Runoff = 0.01 cfs @ 13.98 hrs, Volume= 0.005 af, Depth= 0.05"

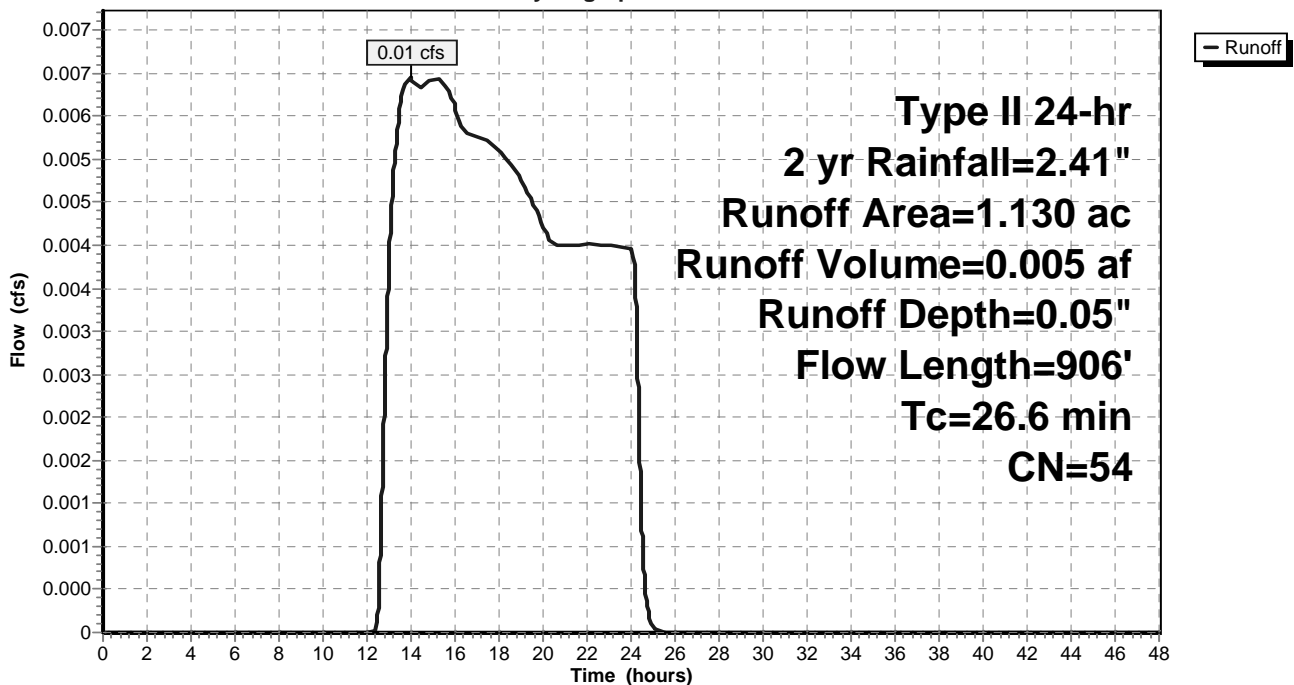
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.580	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.510	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
0.020	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
1.130	54	Weighted Average
1.130		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

## Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 26

**Summary for Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.820	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
14.340	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.360	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
0.570	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
4.040	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
28.670	40	Weighted Average
28.670		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.5	182	0.0820	2.00		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.1	34	0.0290	9.13	7.17	<b>Pipe Channel, E to F</b> 12.0" Round Area= 0.8 sf Perim= 3.1' r= 0.25' n= 0.011 PVC, smooth interior
4.6	352	0.0330	1.27		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	99	0.0354	1.32		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
48.0	2,055	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

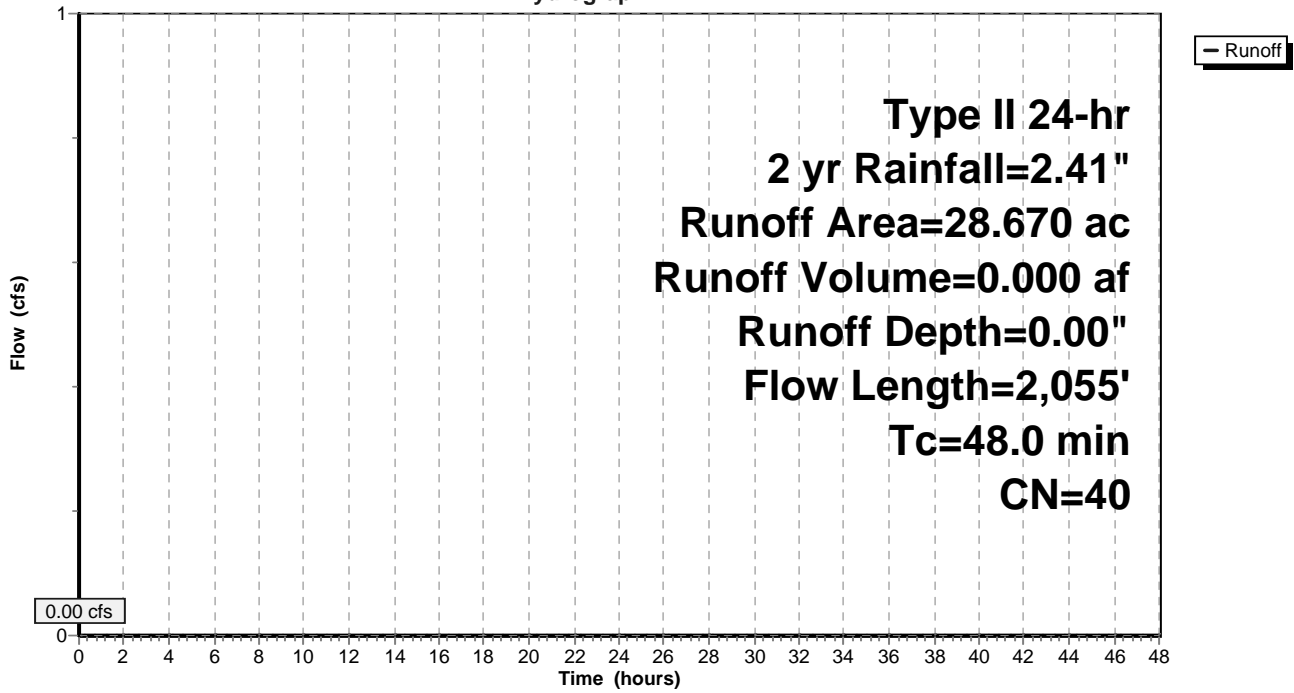
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 27

**Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 28

## Summary for Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 24.12 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

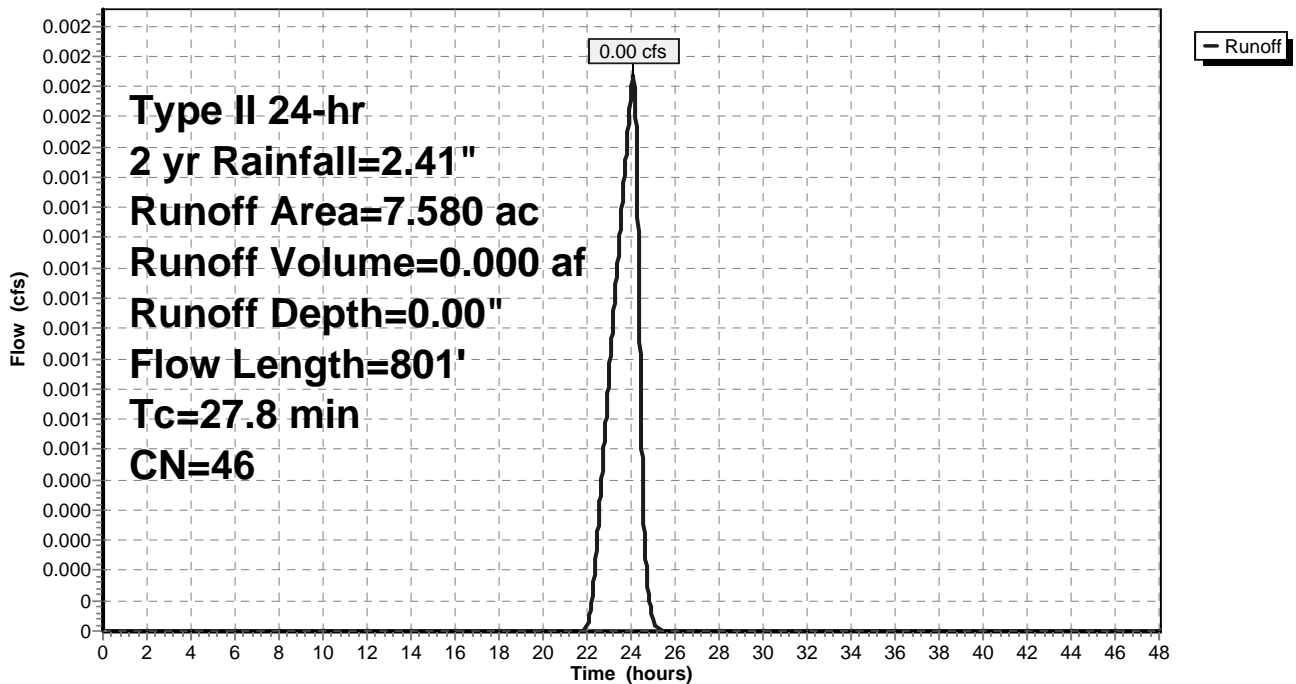
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
5.700	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
1.590	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.580	46	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

## Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 29

**Summary for Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4**

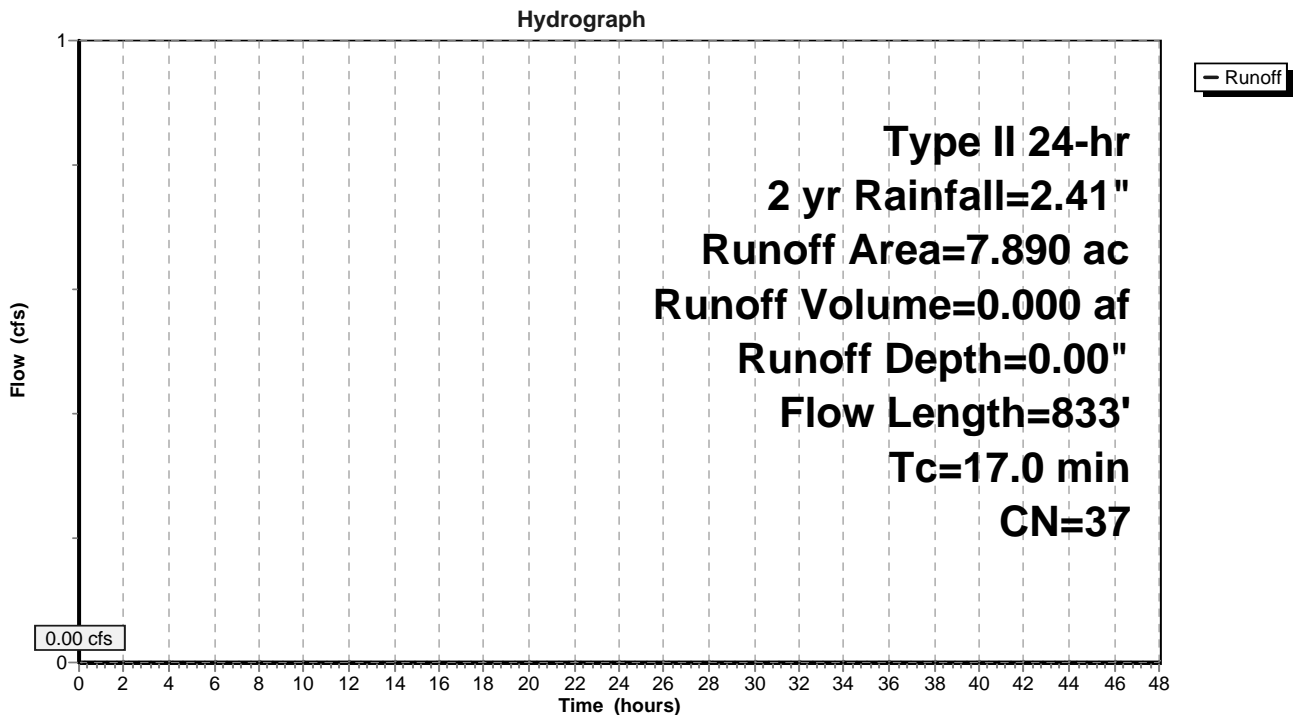
Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.290	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
3.600	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	37	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

**Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4**



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 30

**Summary for Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5**

Runoff = 0.00 cfs @ 0.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af, Depth= 0.00"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.410	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.550	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

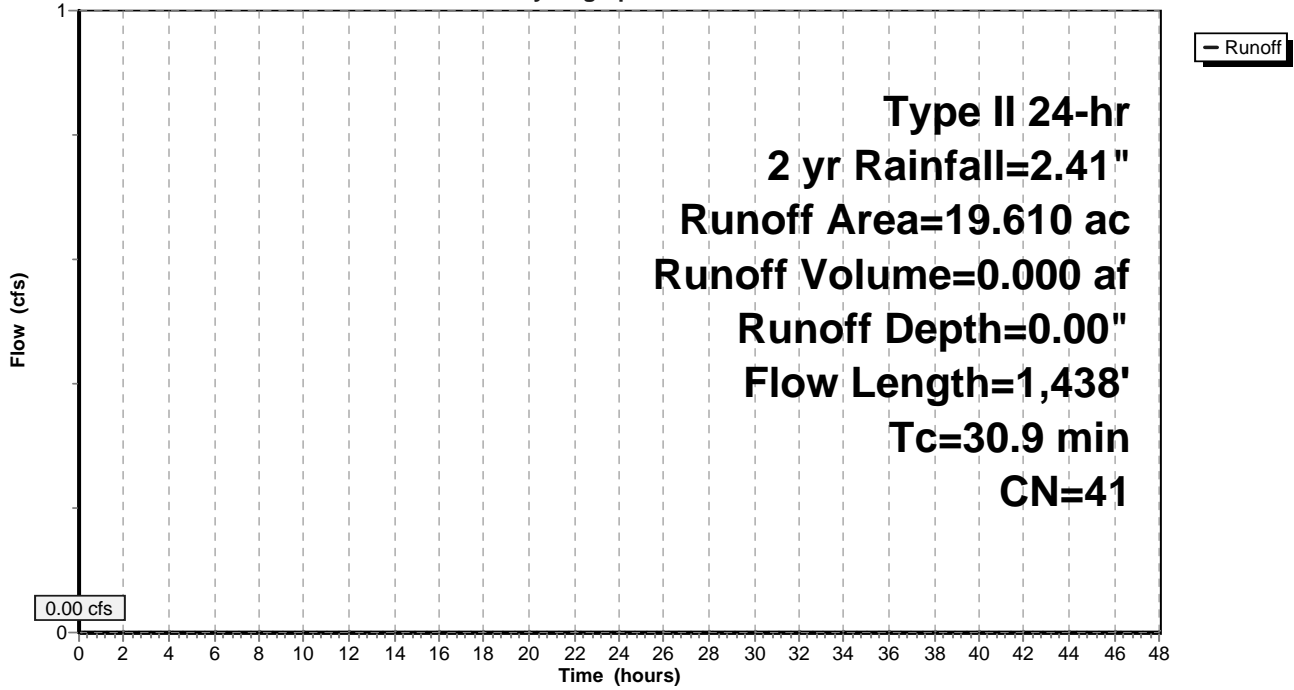
Type II 24-hr 2 yr Rainfall=2.41"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 31

**Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5**

Hydrograph



## C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 32

Time span=0.00-48.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 4801 points  
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN  
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

<b>Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1</b>	Runoff Area=1.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.50" Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=57 Runoff=0.41 cfs 0.058 af
<b>Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2</b>	Runoff Area=28.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.14" Flow Length=2,059' Tc=47.8 min CN=46 Runoff=0.55 cfs 0.335 af
<b>Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3</b>	Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.19" Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=48 Runoff=0.30 cfs 0.122 af
<b>Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4</b>	Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.06" Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=42 Runoff=0.05 cfs 0.040 af
<b>Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5</b>	Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.05" Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=0.09 cfs 0.074 af
<b>Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1</b>	Runoff Area=1.130 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.38" Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=54 Runoff=0.20 cfs 0.036 af
<b>Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2</b>	Runoff Area=28.670 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.03" Flow Length=2,055' Tc=48.0 min CN=40 Runoff=0.10 cfs 0.077 af
<b>Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3</b>	Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.14" Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=46 Runoff=0.16 cfs 0.089 af
<b>Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4</b>	Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.01" Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=37 Runoff=0.01 cfs 0.004 af
<b>Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5</b>	Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.05" Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=0.09 cfs 0.074 af

**Total Runoff Area = 129.760 ac Runoff Volume = 0.909 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.08"**  
**100.00% Pervious = 129.760 ac 0.00% Impervious = 0.000 ac**



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 33

## Summary for Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1

Runoff = 0.41 cfs @ 12.27 hrs, Volume= 0.058 af, Depth= 0.50"

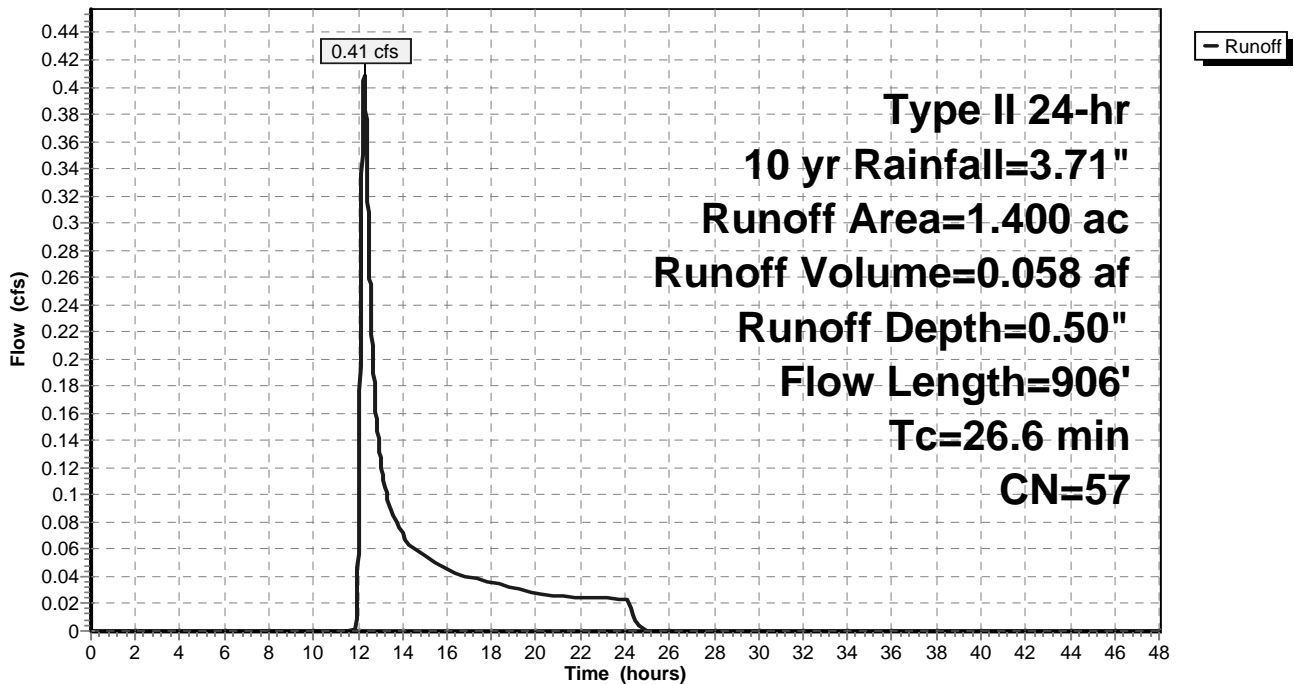
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.630	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.750	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
1.400	57	Weighted Average
1.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

## Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 34

**Summary for Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Runoff = 0.55 cfs @ 13.33 hrs, Volume= 0.335 af, Depth= 0.14"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
2.030	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
17.630	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
8.200	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
28.400	46	Weighted Average
28.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.7	284	0.0633	1.76		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.5	235	0.0255	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.5	53	0.0660	1.80		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.6	99	0.3540	2.97		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
47.8	2,059	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

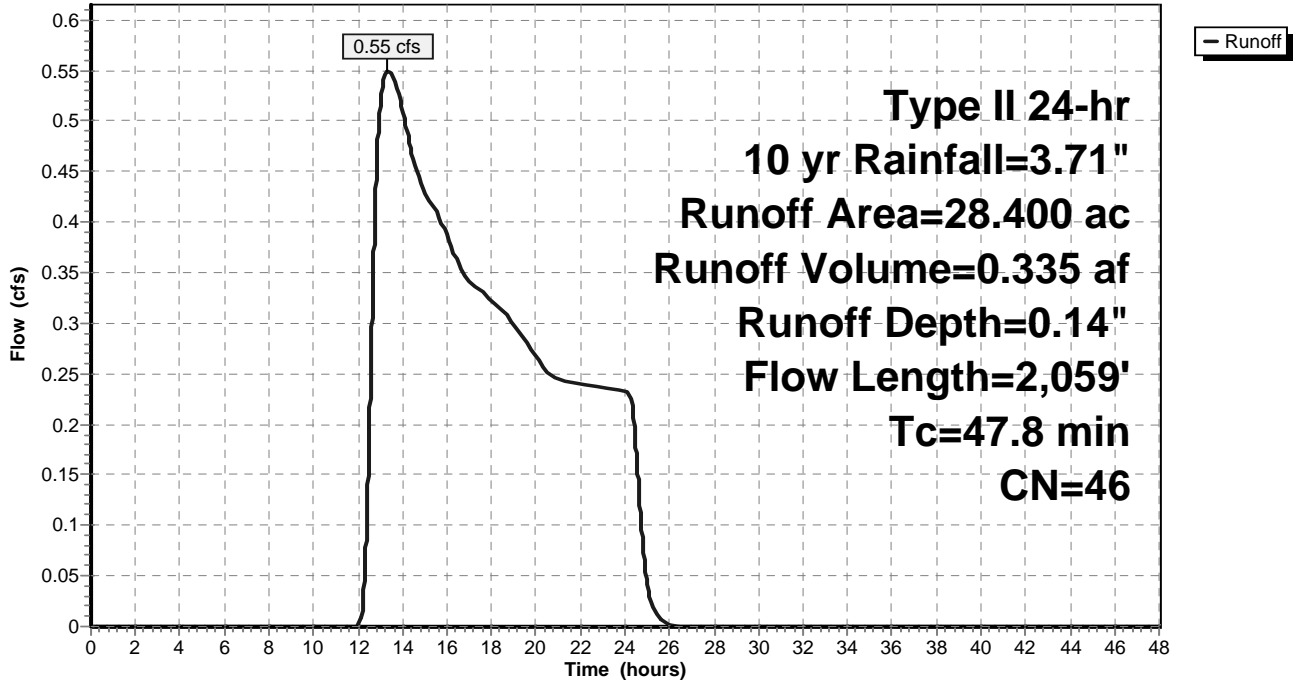
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 35

**Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 36

## Summary for Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3

Runoff = 0.30 cfs @ 12.57 hrs, Volume= 0.122 af, Depth= 0.19"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

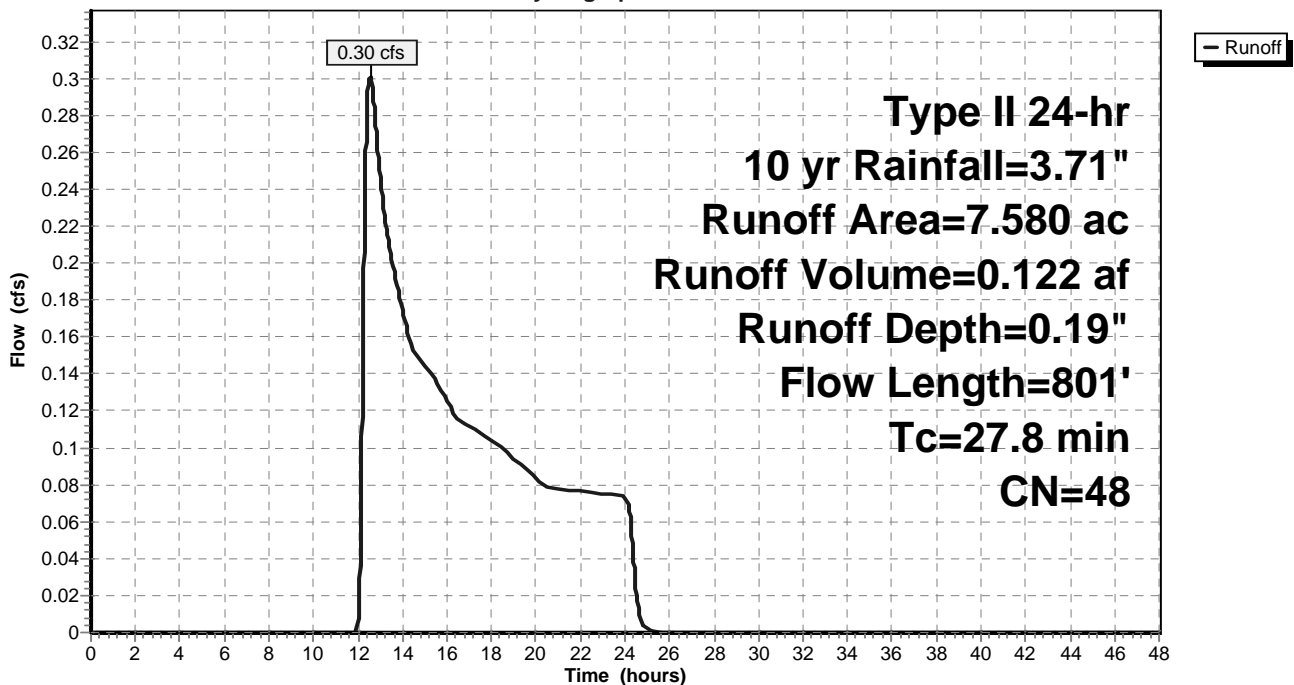
Area (ac)	CN	Description
7.290	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.580	48	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

## Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 37

## Summary for Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4

Runoff = 0.05 cfs @ 15.43 hrs, Volume= 0.040 af, Depth= 0.06"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

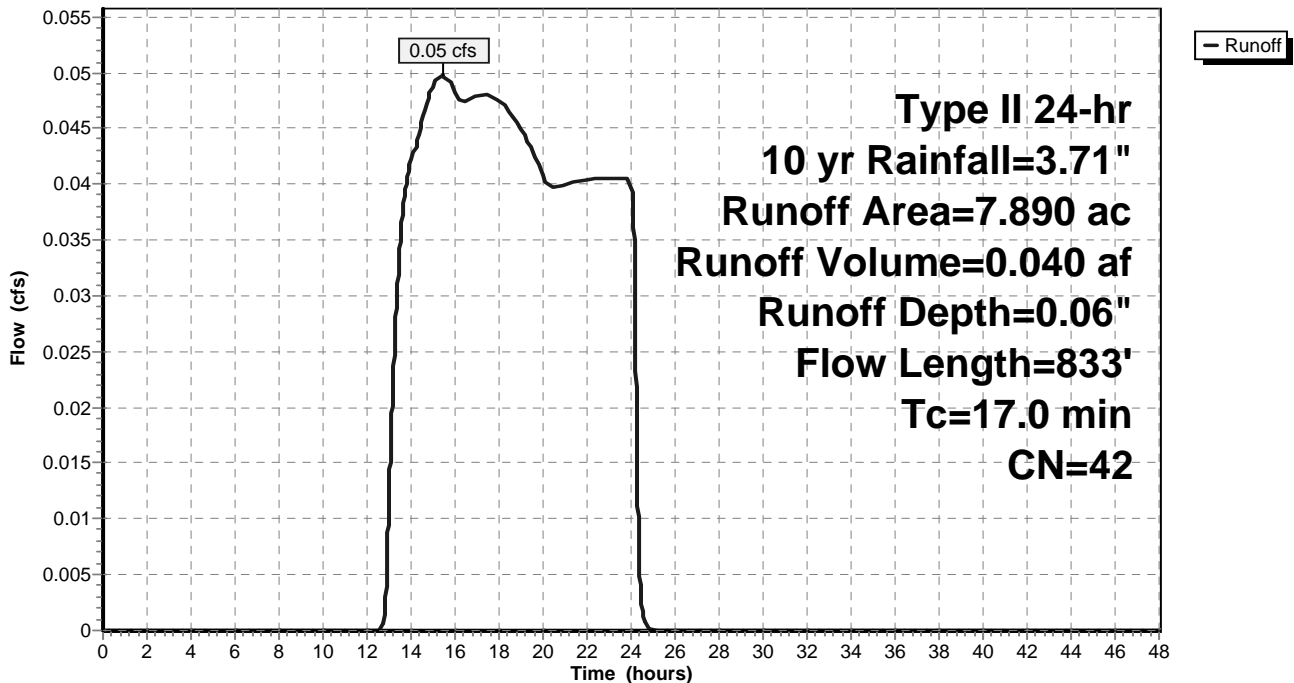
Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.170	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
3.720	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	42	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

## Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 38

**Summary for Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Runoff = 0.09 cfs @ 18.09 hrs, Volume= 0.074 af, Depth= 0.05"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.400	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.560	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

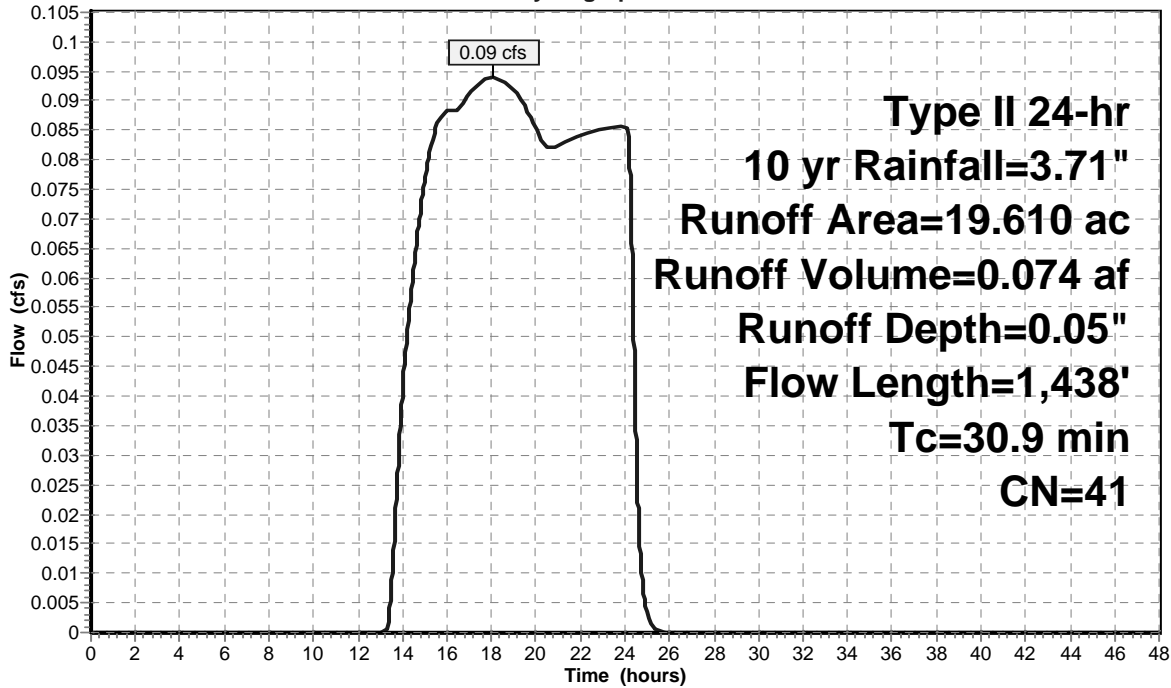
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 39

**Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 40

## Summary for Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1

Runoff = 0.20 cfs @ 12.30 hrs, Volume= 0.036 af, Depth= 0.38"

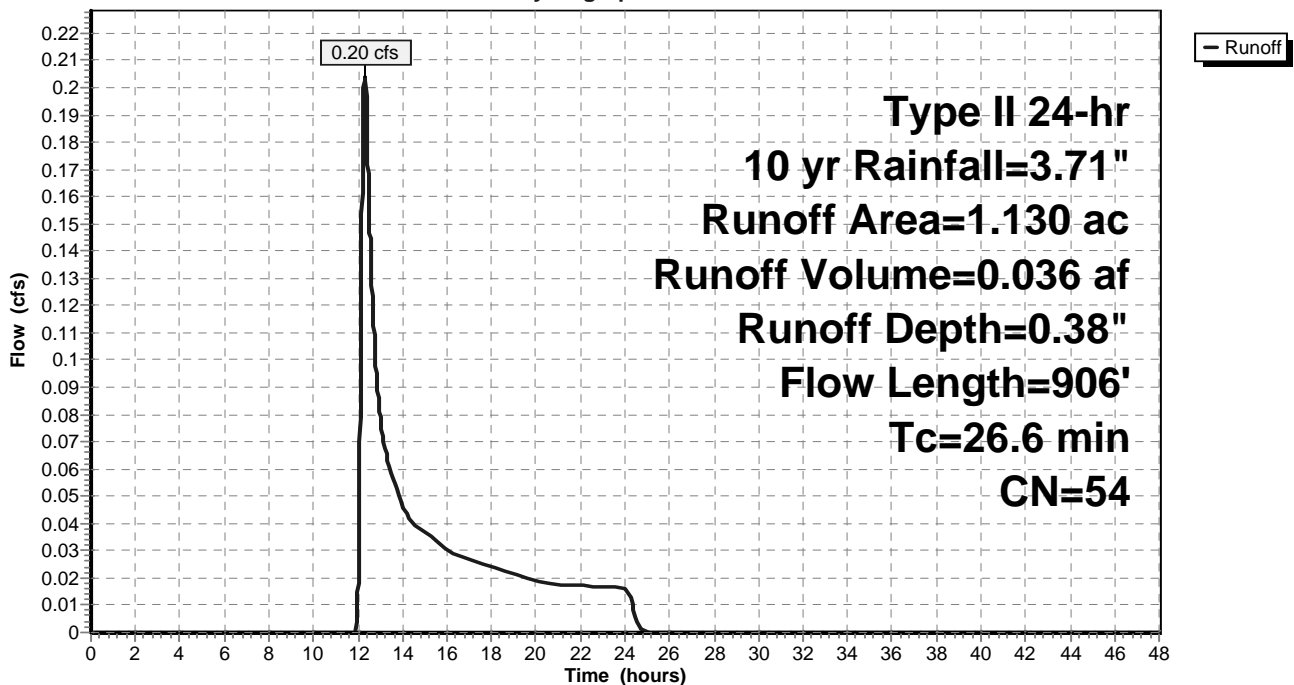
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.580	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.510	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
0.020	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
1.130	54	Weighted Average
1.130		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

## Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1

Hydrograph





**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 41

**Summary for Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Runoff = 0.10 cfs @ 24.06 hrs, Volume= 0.077 af, Depth= 0.03"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.820	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
14.340	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.360	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
0.570	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
4.040	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
28.670	40	Weighted Average
28.670		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.5	182	0.0820	2.00		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.1	34	0.0290	9.13	7.17	<b>Pipe Channel, E to F</b> 12.0" Round Area= 0.8 sf Perim= 3.1' r= 0.25' n= 0.011 PVC, smooth interior
4.6	352	0.0330	1.27		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	99	0.0354	1.32		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
48.0	2,055	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

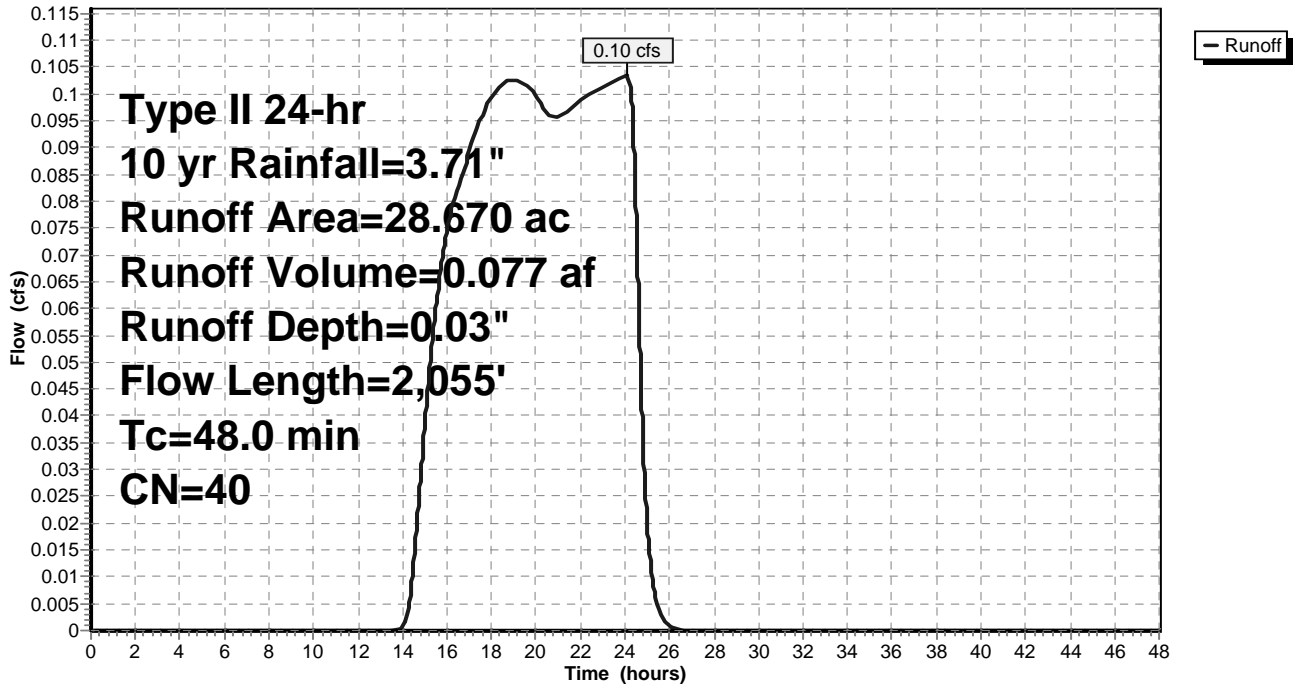
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 42

**Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 43

## Summary for Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Runoff = 0.16 cfs @ 12.76 hrs, Volume= 0.089 af, Depth= 0.14"

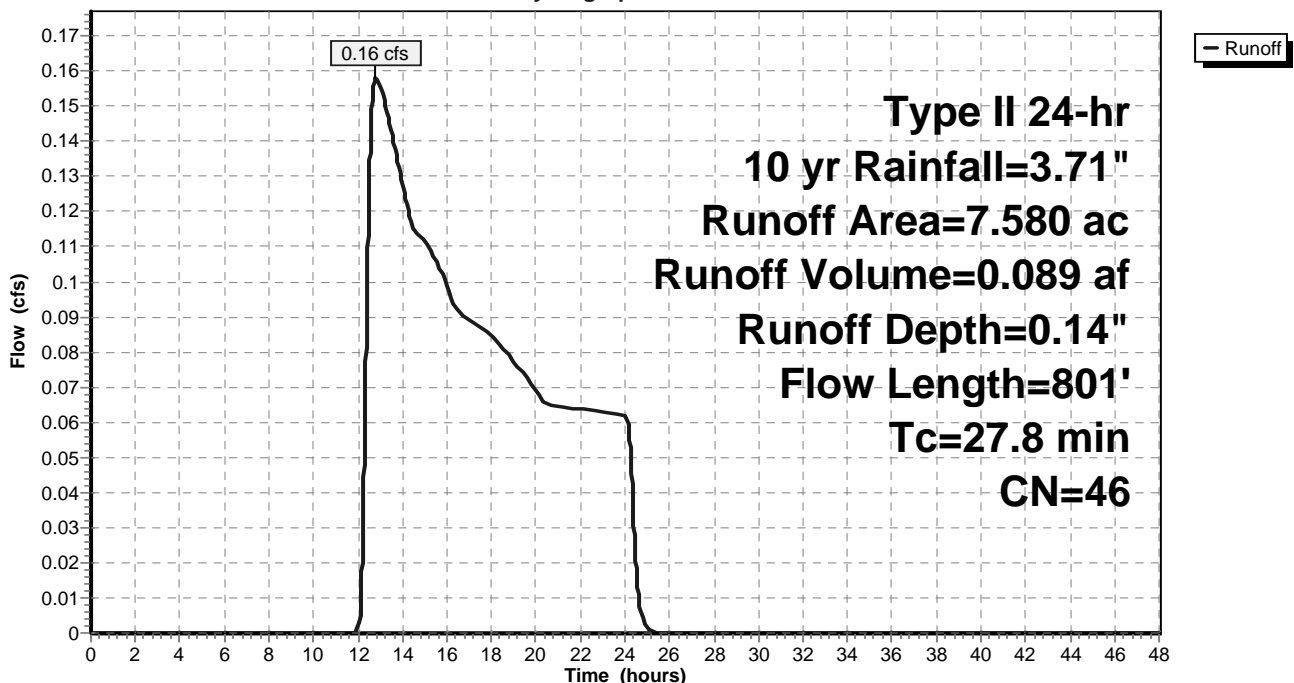
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
5.700	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
1.590	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.580	46	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

## Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 44

## Summary for Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4

Runoff = 0.01 cfs @ 24.04 hrs, Volume= 0.004 af, Depth= 0.01"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

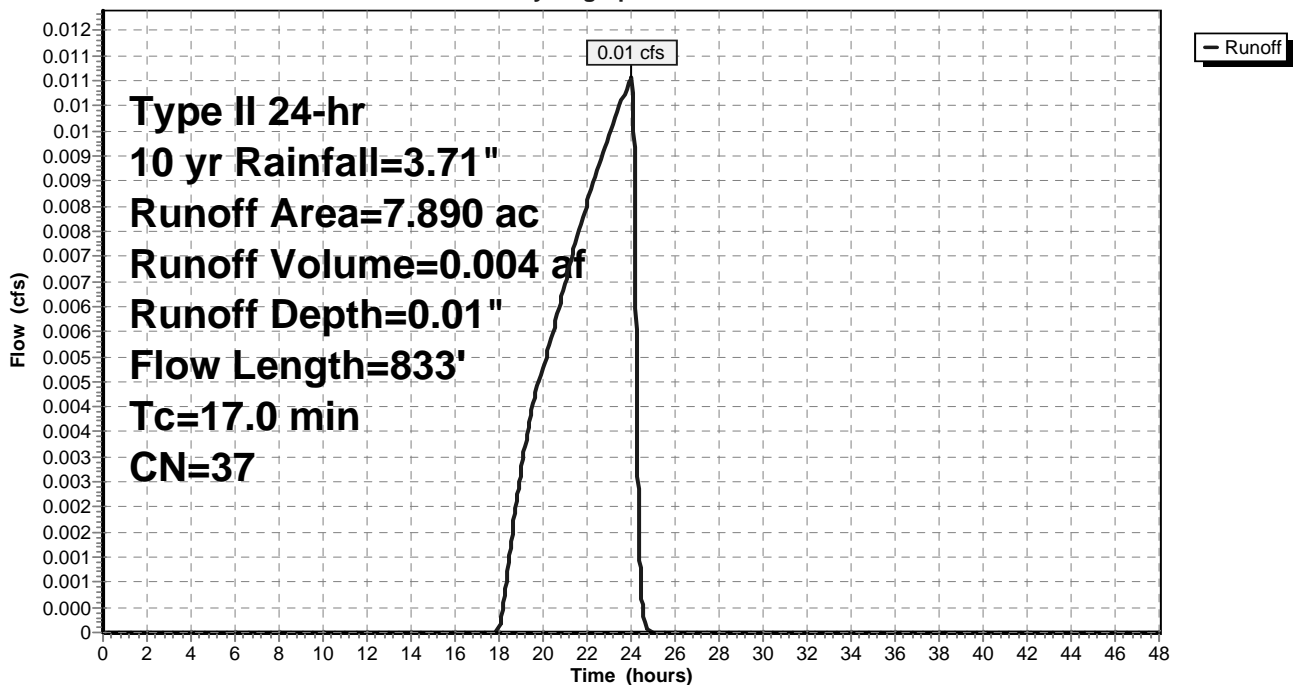
Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.290	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
3.600	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	37	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

## Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 45

**Summary for Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5**

Runoff = 0.09 cfs @ 18.09 hrs, Volume= 0.074 af, Depth= 0.05"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.410	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.550	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

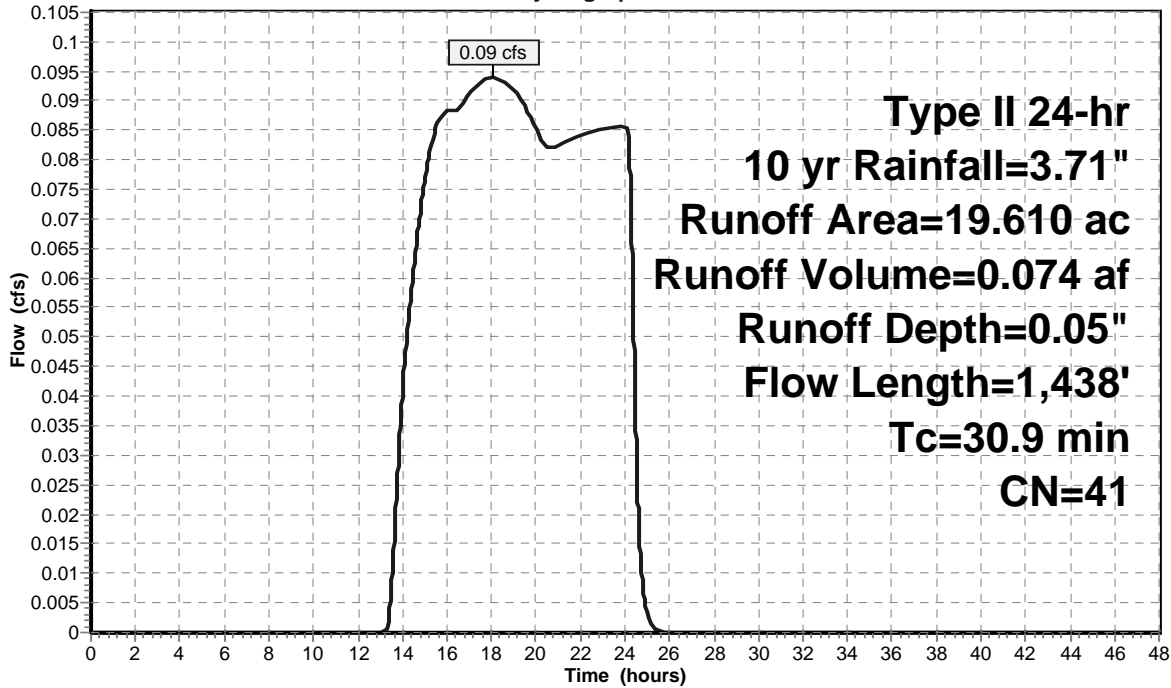
Type II 24-hr 10 yr Rainfall=3.71"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 46

**Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5**

Hydrograph



## C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 47

Time span=0.00-48.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 4801 points  
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN  
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

<b>Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1</b>	Runoff Area=1.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.86" Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=57 Runoff=0.87 cfs 0.100 af
<b>Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2</b>	Runoff Area=28.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.34" Flow Length=2,059' Tc=47.8 min CN=46 Runoff=2.45 cfs 0.803 af
<b>Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3</b>	Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.42" Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=48 Runoff=1.32 cfs 0.265 af
<b>Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4</b>	Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.20" Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=42 Runoff=0.29 cfs 0.131 af
<b>Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5</b>	Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.17" Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=0.47 cfs 0.275 af
<b>Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1</b>	Runoff Area=1.130 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.70" Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=54 Runoff=0.51 cfs 0.066 af
<b>Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2</b>	Runoff Area=28.670 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.14" Flow Length=2,055' Tc=48.0 min CN=40 Runoff=0.48 cfs 0.334 af
<b>Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3</b>	Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.34" Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=46 Runoff=0.84 cfs 0.214 af
<b>Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4</b>	Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.07" Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=37 Runoff=0.06 cfs 0.045 af
<b>Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5</b>	Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.17" Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=0.47 cfs 0.275 af

**Total Runoff Area = 129.760 ac Runoff Volume = 2.508 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.23"**  
**100.00% Pervious = 129.760 ac 0.00% Impervious = 0.000 ac**

# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 48

## Summary for Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1

Runoff = 0.87 cfs @ 12.26 hrs, Volume= 0.100 af, Depth= 0.86"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

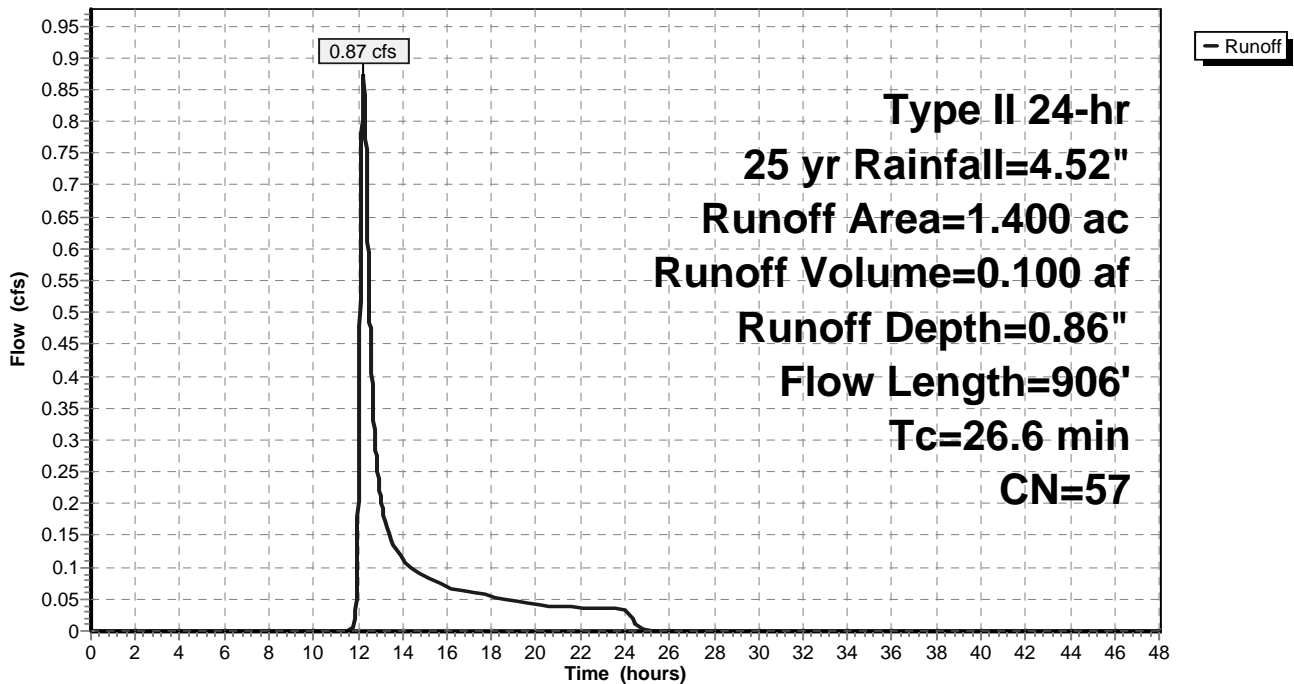
Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.630	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.750	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
1.400	57	Weighted Average
1.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

## Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1

Hydrograph





**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 49

**Summary for Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Runoff = 2.45 cfs @ 12.74 hrs, Volume= 0.803 af, Depth= 0.34"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
2.030	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
17.630	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
8.200	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
28.400	46	Weighted Average
28.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.7	284	0.0633	1.76		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.5	235	0.0255	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.5	53	0.0660	1.80		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.6	99	0.3540	2.97		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
47.8	2,059	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

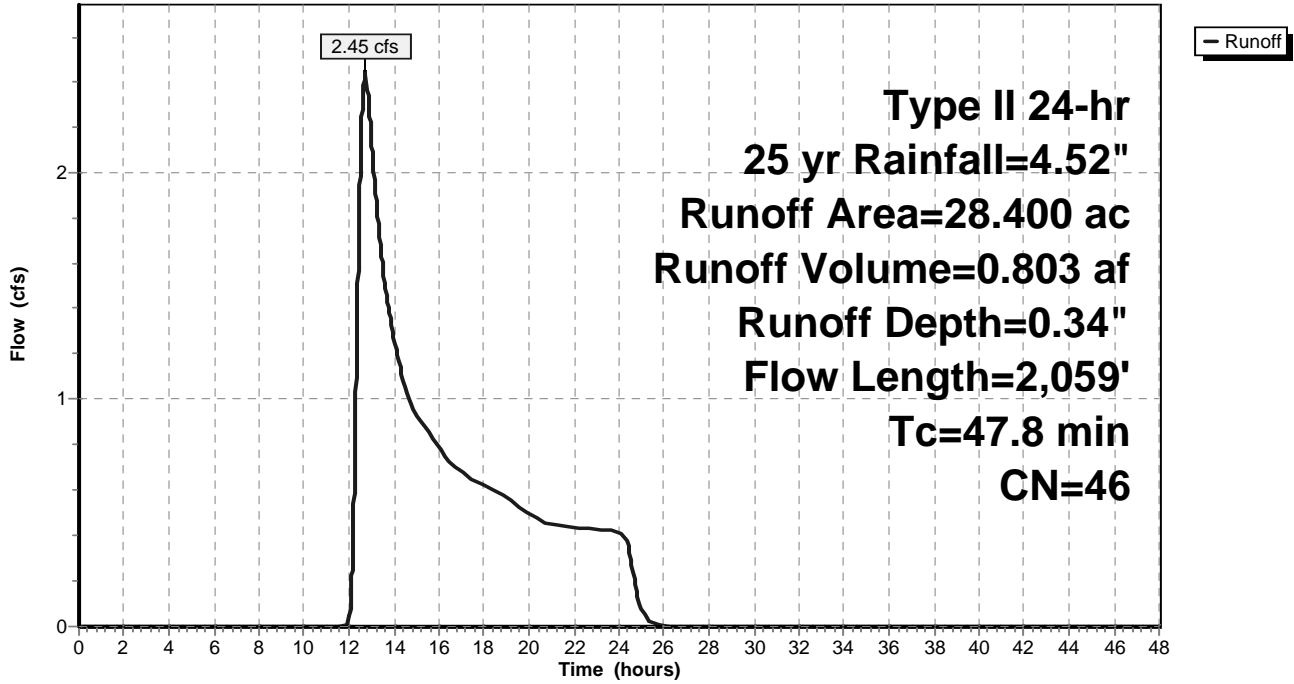
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 50

**Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 51

## Summary for Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3

Runoff = 1.32 cfs @ 12.33 hrs, Volume= 0.265 af, Depth= 0.42"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

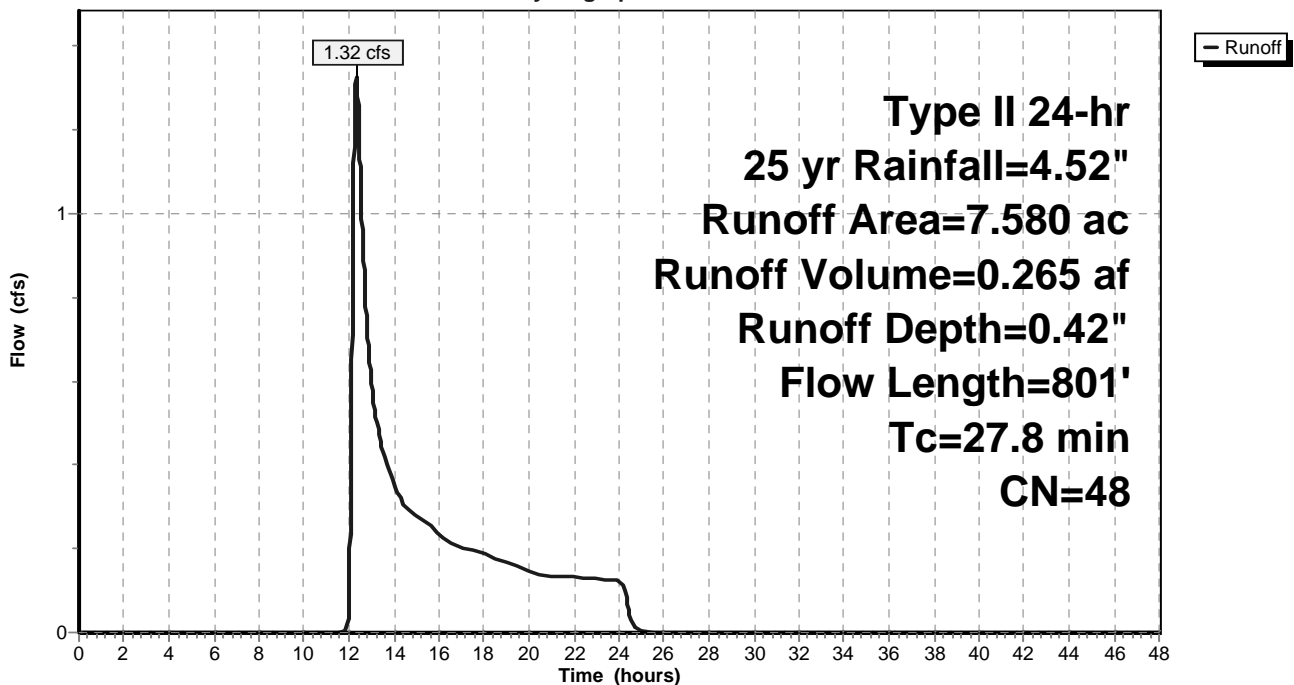
Area (ac)	CN	Description
7.290	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.580	48	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

## Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 52

## Summary for Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4

Runoff = 0.29 cfs @ 12.49 hrs, Volume= 0.131 af, Depth= 0.20"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

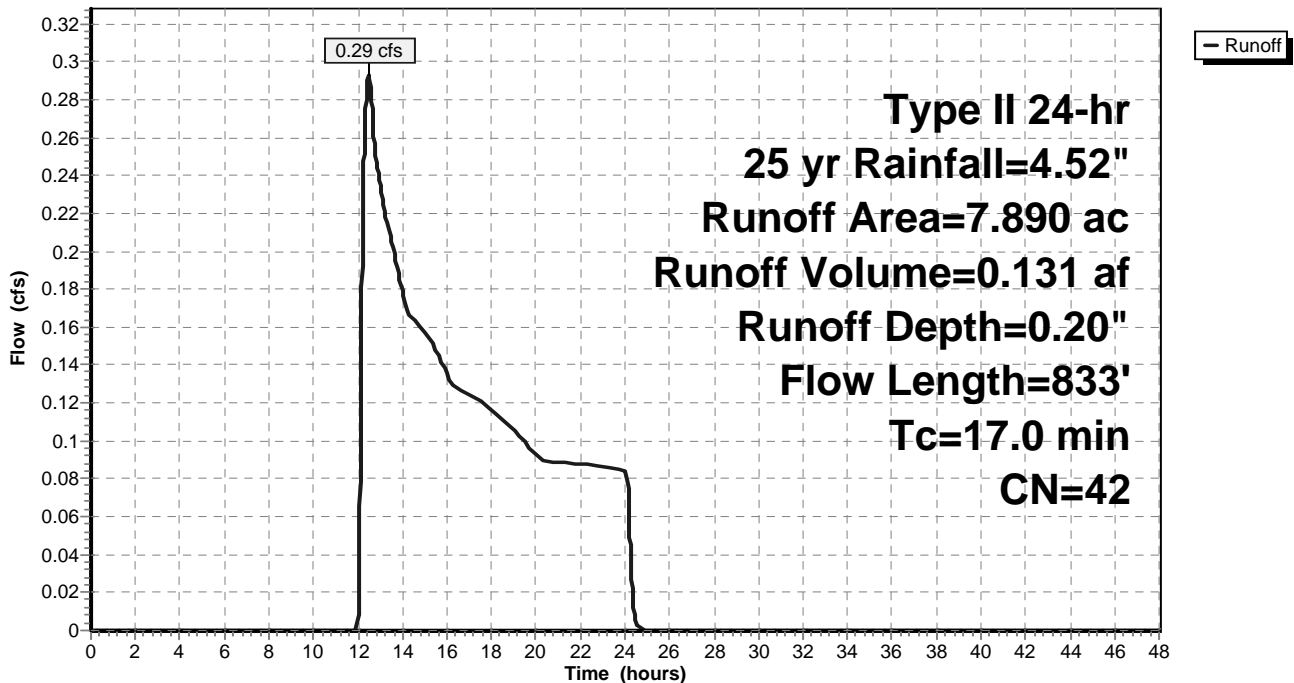
Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.170	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
3.720	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	42	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

## Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 53

**Summary for Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Runoff = 0.47 cfs @ 12.94 hrs, Volume= 0.275 af, Depth= 0.17"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.400	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.560	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

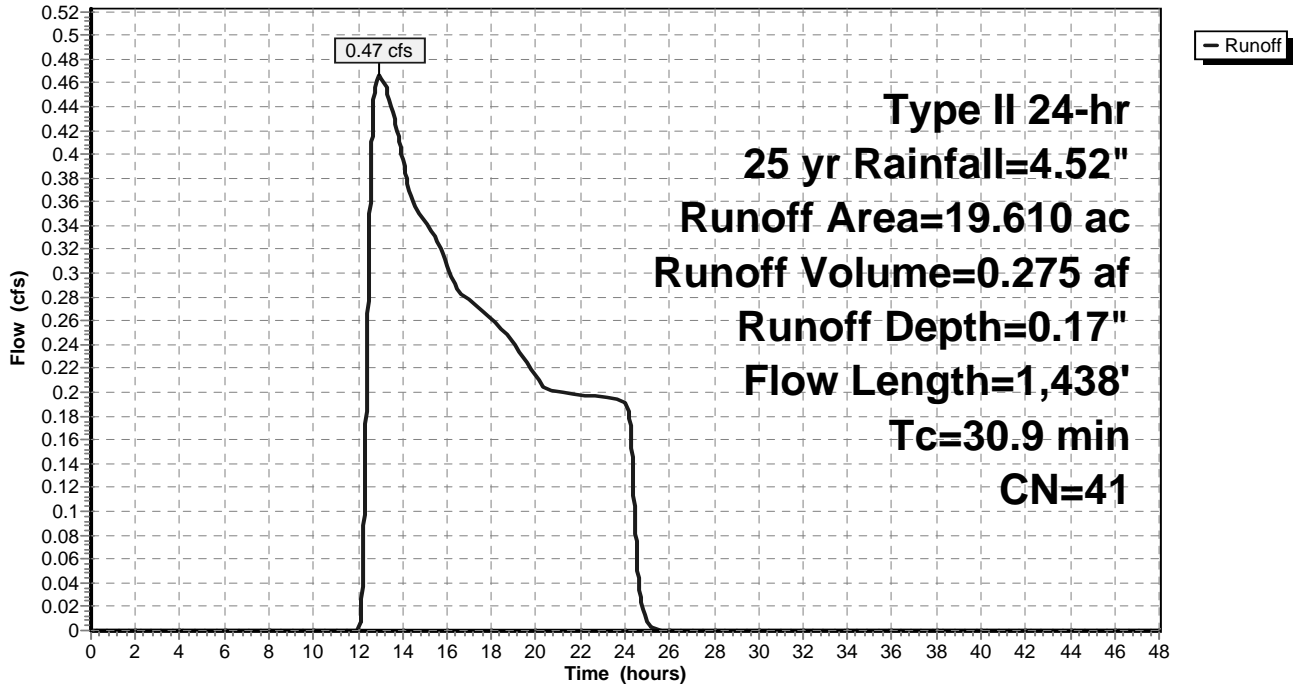
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 54

**Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 55

## Summary for Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1

Runoff = 0.51 cfs @ 12.27 hrs, Volume= 0.066 af, Depth= 0.70"

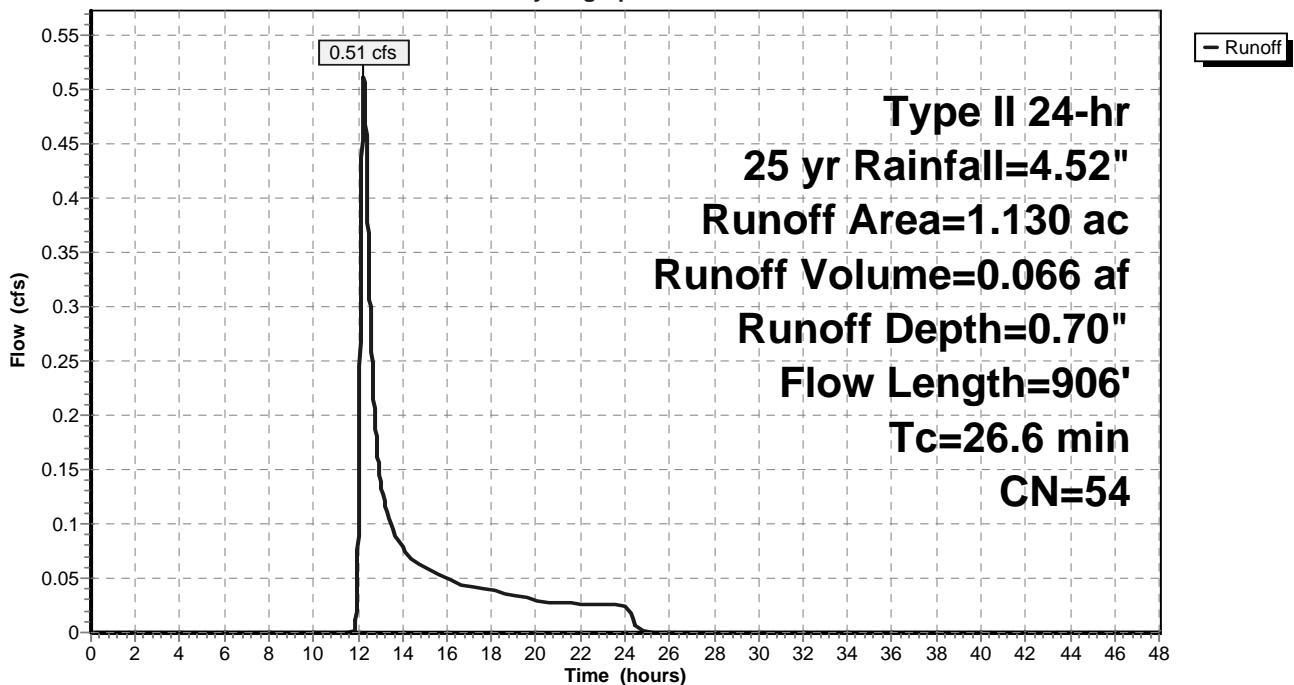
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.580	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.510	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
0.020	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
1.130	54	Weighted Average
1.130		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

## Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 56

**Summary for Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Runoff = 0.48 cfs @ 13.81 hrs, Volume= 0.334 af, Depth= 0.14"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.820	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
14.340	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.360	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
0.570	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
4.040	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
28.670	40	Weighted Average
28.670		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.5	182	0.0820	2.00		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.1	34	0.0290	9.13	7.17	<b>Pipe Channel, E to F</b> 12.0" Round Area= 0.8 sf Perim= 3.1' r= 0.25' n= 0.011 PVC, smooth interior
4.6	352	0.0330	1.27		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	99	0.0354	1.32		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
48.0	2,055	Total			



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

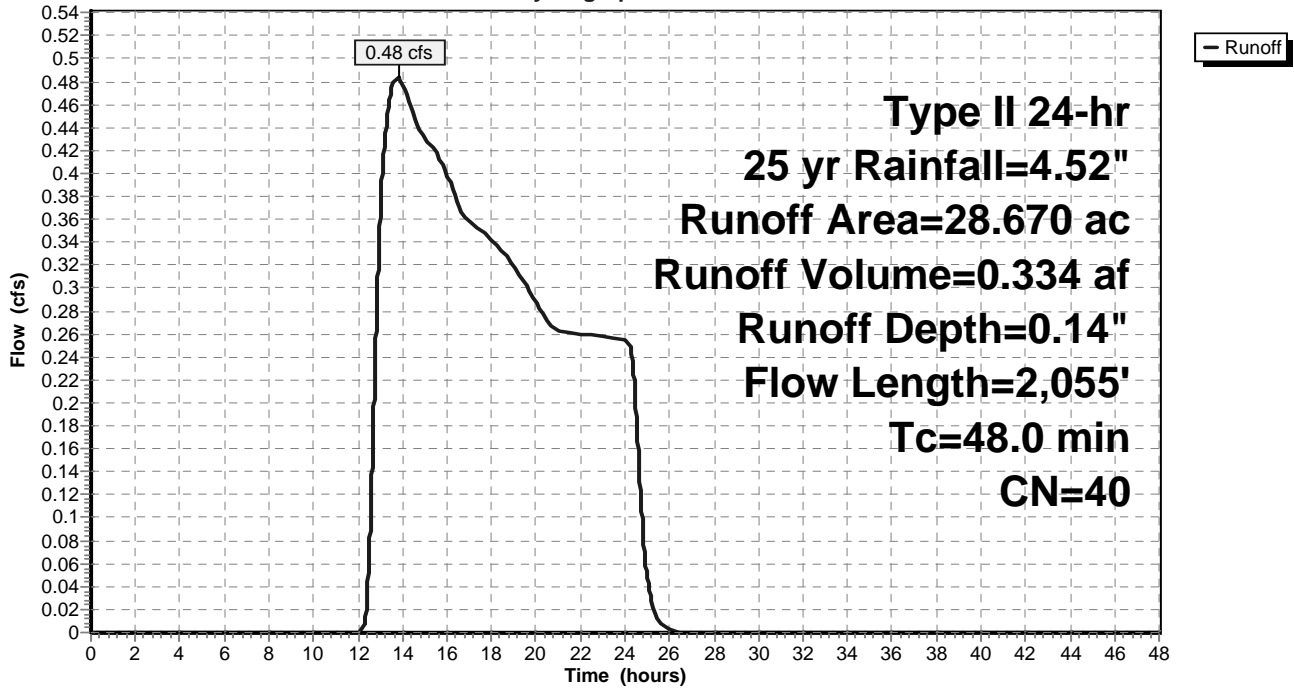
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 57

**Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 58

## Summary for Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Runoff = 0.84 cfs @ 12.38 hrs, Volume= 0.214 af, Depth= 0.34"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

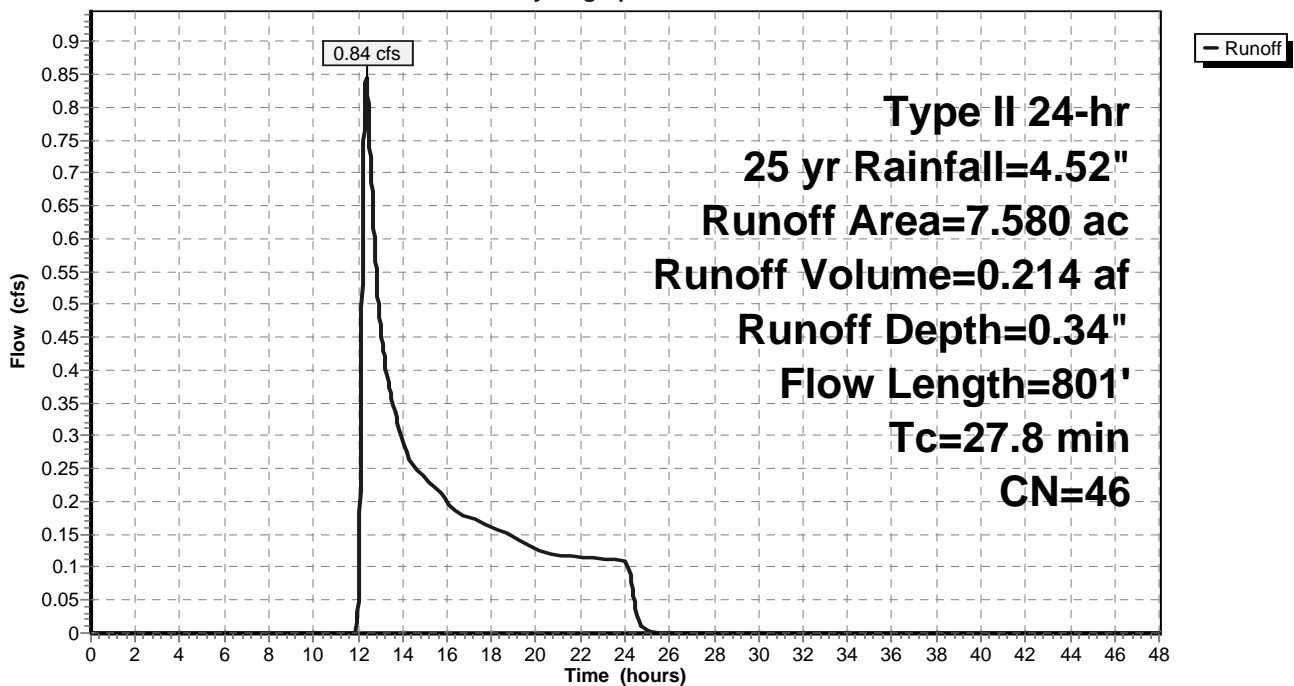
Area (ac)	CN	Description
5.700	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
1.590	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.580	46	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

## Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 59

## Summary for Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4

Runoff = 0.06 cfs @ 15.51 hrs, Volume= 0.045 af, Depth= 0.07"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

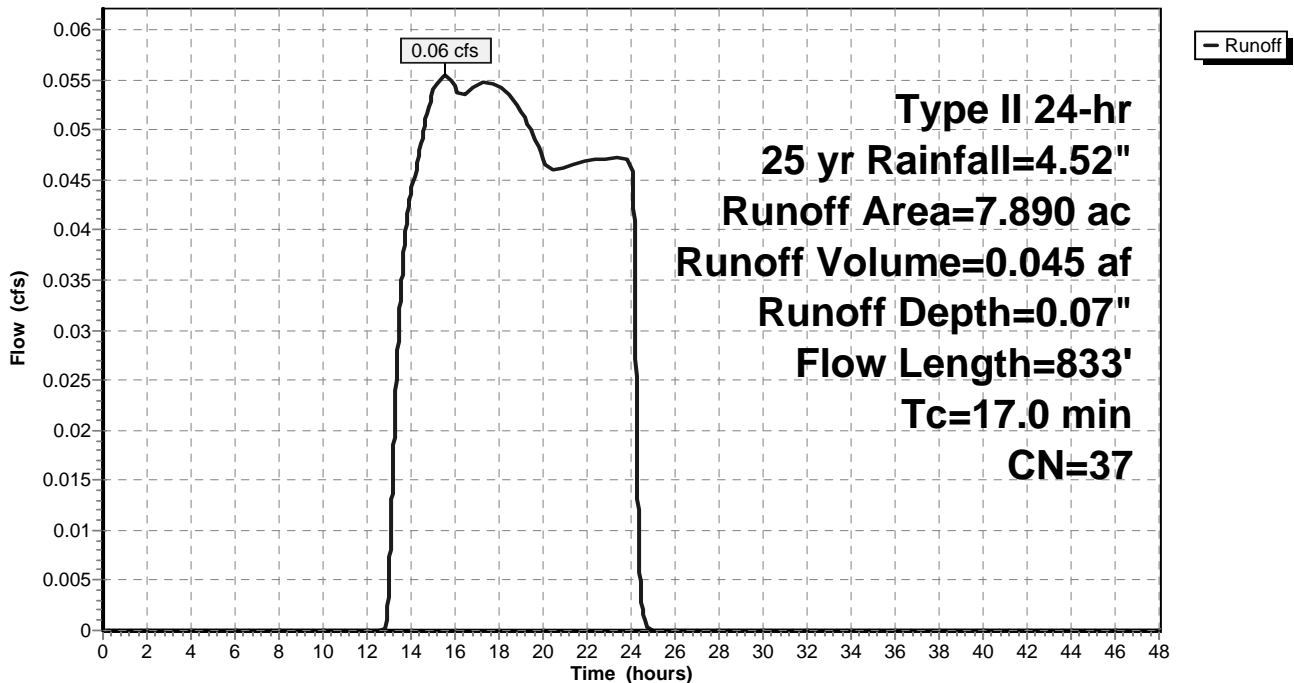
Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.290	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
3.600	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	37	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

## Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 60

**Summary for Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5**

Runoff = 0.47 cfs @ 12.94 hrs, Volume= 0.275 af, Depth= 0.17"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.410	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.550	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			

# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

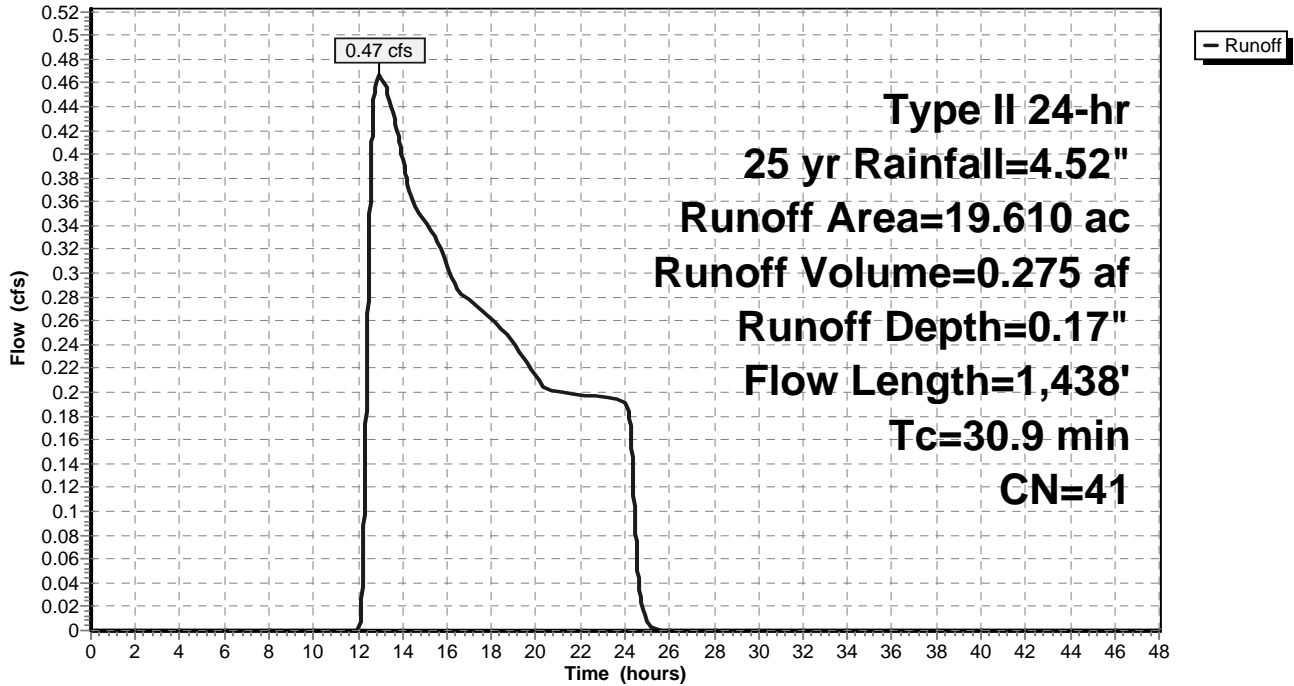
Type II 24-hr 25 yr Rainfall=4.52"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 61

## Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5

Hydrograph



## C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 62

Time span=0.00-48.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 4801 points  
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN  
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

<b>Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1</b>	Runoff Area=1.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=1.18" Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=57 Runoff=1.30 cfs 0.138 af
<b>Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2</b>	Runoff Area=28.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.54" Flow Length=2,059' Tc=47.8 min CN=46 Runoff=5.04 cfs 1.270 af
<b>Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3</b>	Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.64" Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=48 Runoff=2.60 cfs 0.404 af
<b>Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4</b>	Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.35" Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=42 Runoff=1.04 cfs 0.230 af
<b>Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5</b>	Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.31" Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=1.43 cfs 0.502 af
<b>Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1</b>	Runoff Area=1.130 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.99" Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=54 Runoff=0.81 cfs 0.093 af
<b>Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2</b>	Runoff Area=28.670 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.27" Flow Length=2,055' Tc=48.0 min CN=40 Runoff=1.36 cfs 0.638 af
<b>Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3</b>	Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.54" Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=46 Runoff=1.89 cfs 0.339 af
<b>Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4</b>	Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.16" Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=37 Runoff=0.16 cfs 0.105 af
<b>Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5</b>	Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.31" Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=1.43 cfs 0.502 af

**Total Runoff Area = 129.760 ac Runoff Volume = 4.221 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.39"**  
**100.00% Pervious = 129.760 ac 0.00% Impervious = 0.000 ac**

# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 63

## Summary for Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1

Runoff = 1.30 cfs @ 12.24 hrs, Volume= 0.138 af, Depth= 1.18"

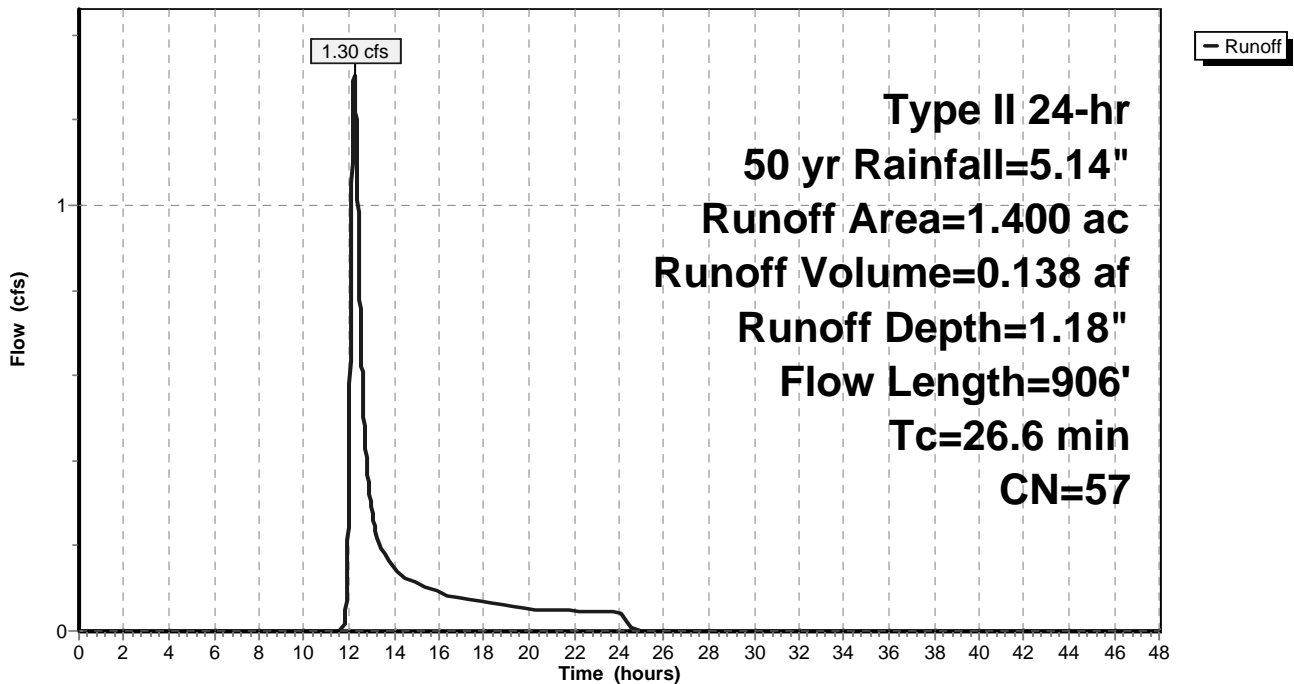
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.630	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.750	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
1.400	57	Weighted Average
1.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

## Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 64

**Summary for Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Runoff = 5.04 cfs @ 12.64 hrs, Volume= 1.270 af, Depth= 0.54"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
2.030	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
17.630	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
8.200	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
28.400	46	Weighted Average
28.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.7	284	0.0633	1.76		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.5	235	0.0255	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.5	53	0.0660	1.80		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.6	99	0.3540	2.97		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
47.8	2,059	Total			



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

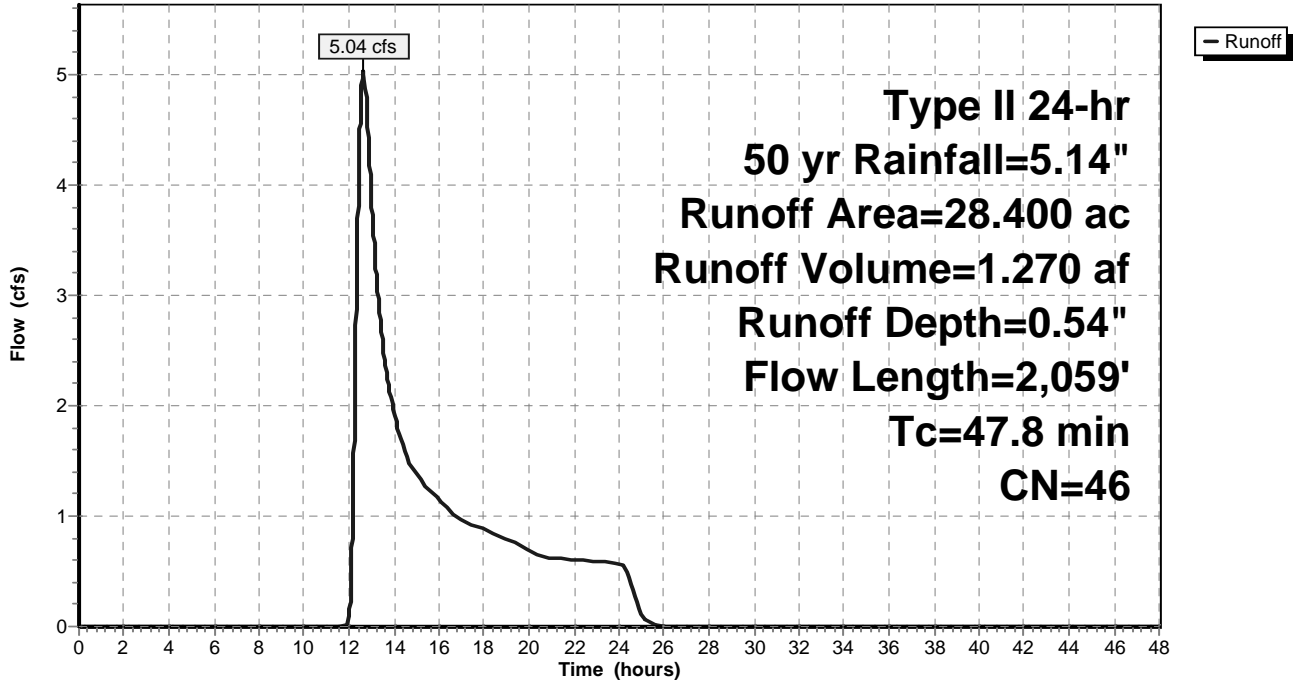
Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 65

**Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 66

## Summary for Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3

Runoff = 2.60 cfs @ 12.30 hrs, Volume= 0.404 af, Depth= 0.64"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

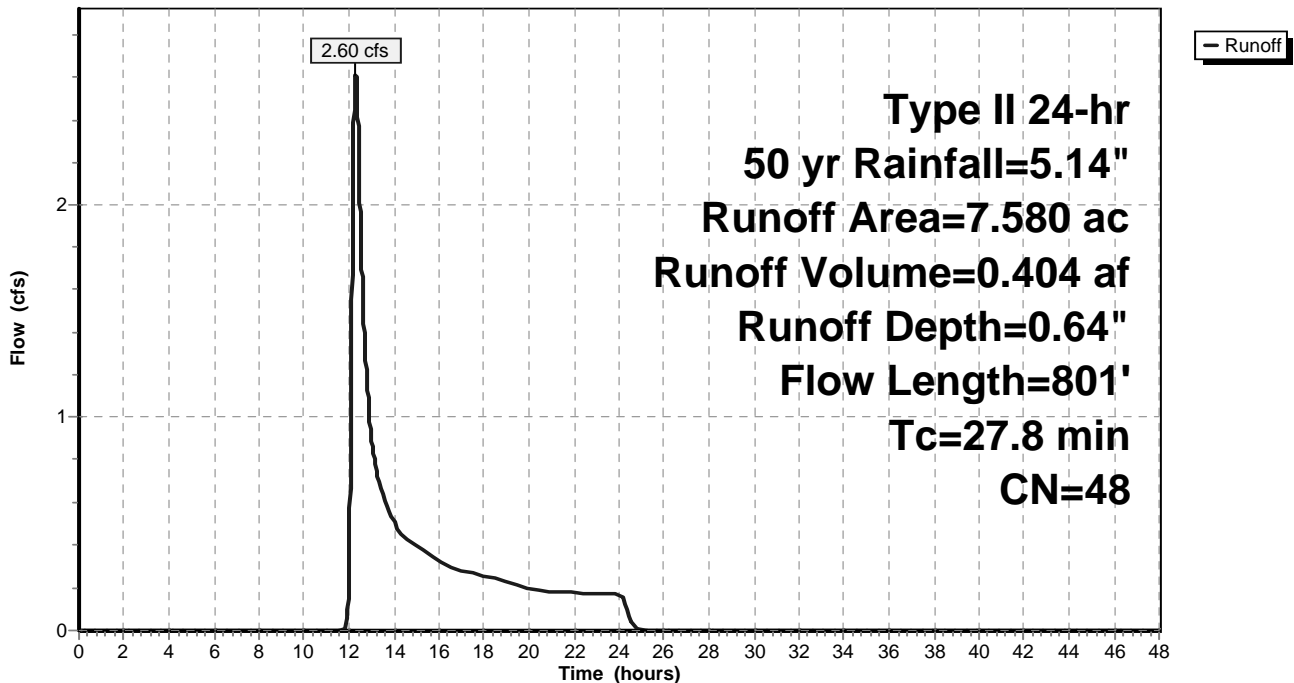
Area (ac)	CN	Description
7.290	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.580	48	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

## Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 67

**Summary for Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4**

Runoff = 1.04 cfs @ 12.19 hrs, Volume= 0.230 af, Depth= 0.35"

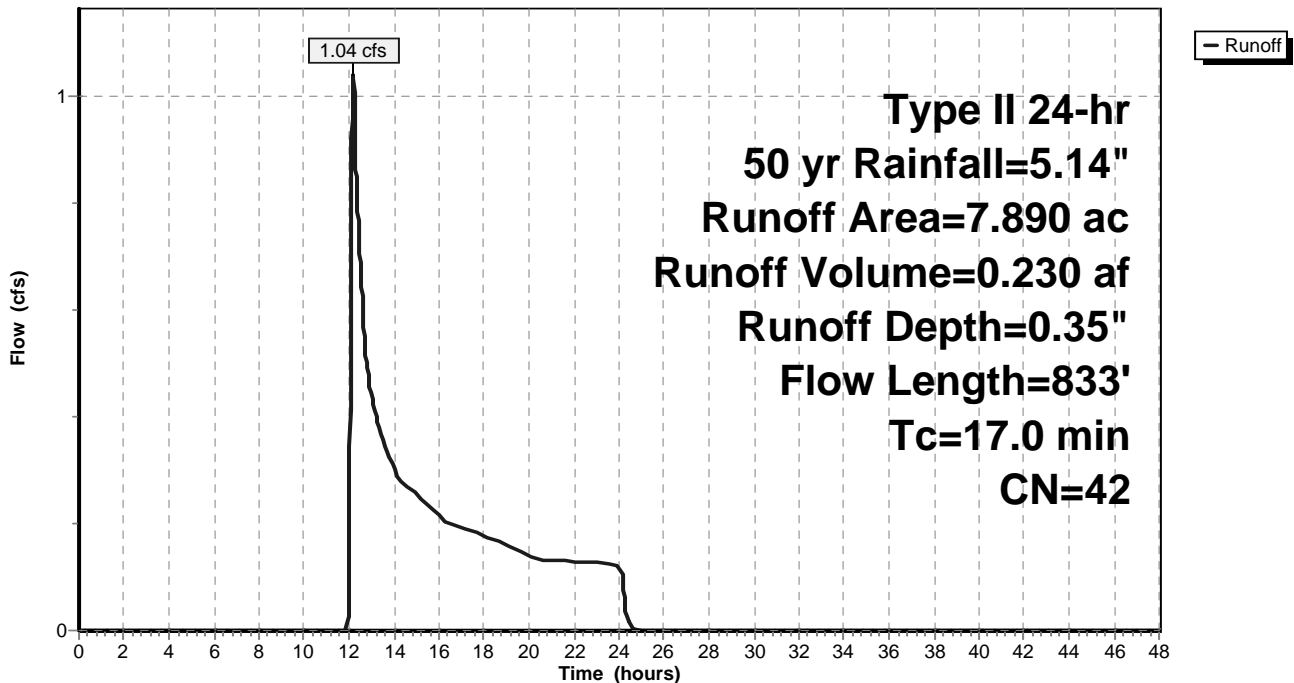
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.170	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
3.720	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	42	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

**Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4**

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 68

**Summary for Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Runoff = 1.43 cfs @ 12.50 hrs, Volume= 0.502 af, Depth= 0.31"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.400	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.560	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

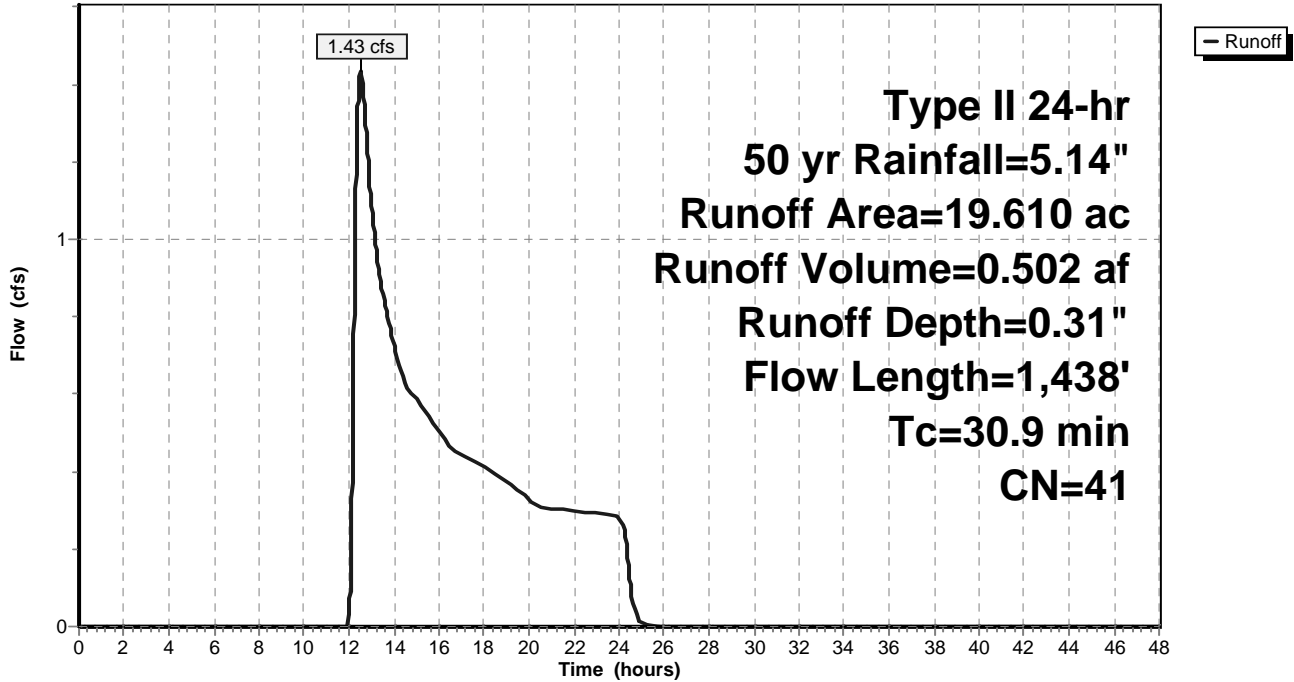
Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 69

**Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 70

## Summary for Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1

Runoff = 0.81 cfs @ 12.26 hrs, Volume= 0.093 af, Depth= 0.99"

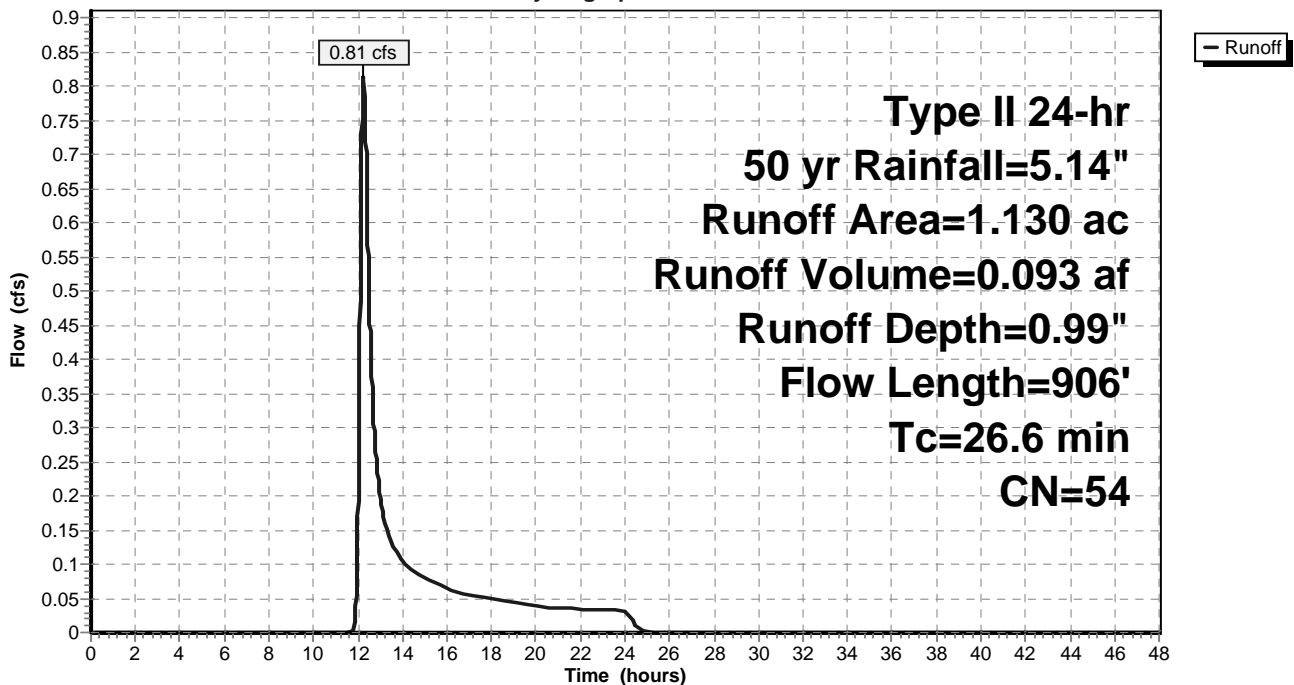
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.580	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.510	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
0.020	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
1.130	54	Weighted Average
1.130		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

## Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 71

**Summary for Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Runoff = 1.36 cfs @ 12.90 hrs, Volume= 0.638 af, Depth= 0.27"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.820	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
14.340	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.360	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
0.570	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
4.040	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
28.670	40	Weighted Average
28.670		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.5	182	0.0820	2.00		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.1	34	0.0290	9.13	7.17	<b>Pipe Channel, E to F</b> 12.0" Round Area= 0.8 sf Perim= 3.1' r= 0.25' n= 0.011 PVC, smooth interior
4.6	352	0.0330	1.27		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	99	0.0354	1.32		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
48.0	2,055	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

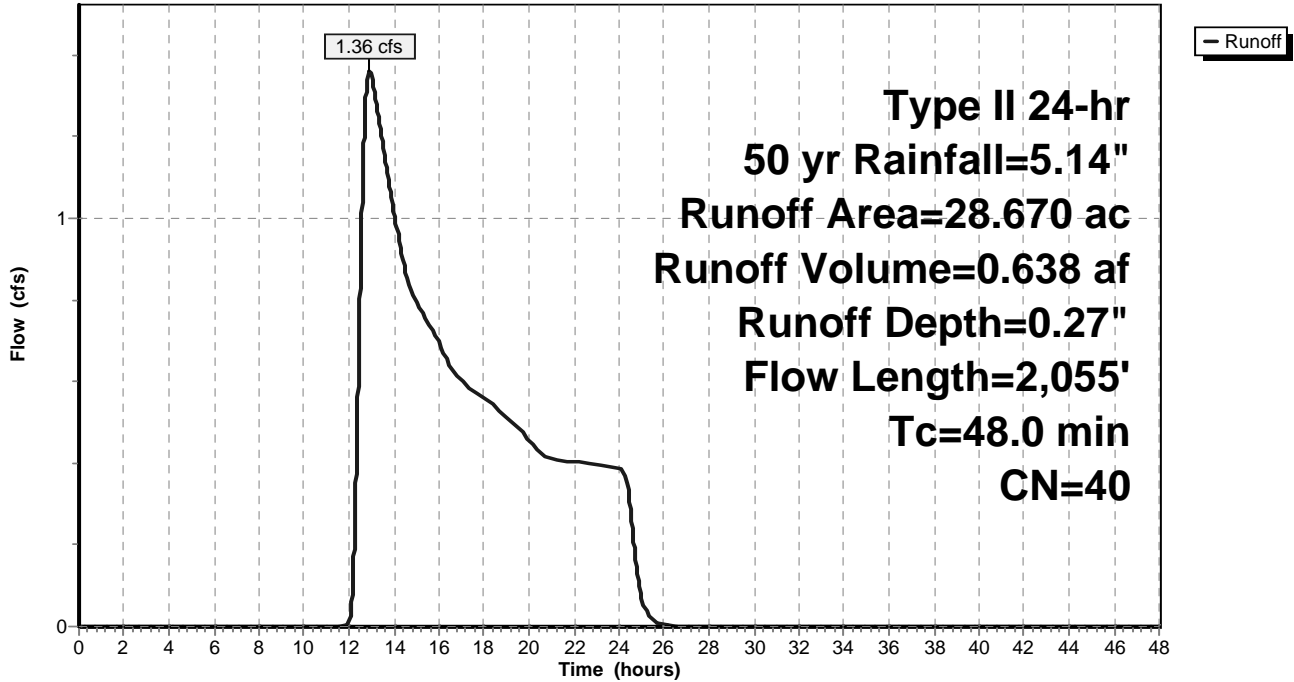
Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 72

**Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Hydrograph





# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 73

## Summary for Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Runoff = 1.89 cfs @ 12.32 hrs, Volume= 0.339 af, Depth= 0.54"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

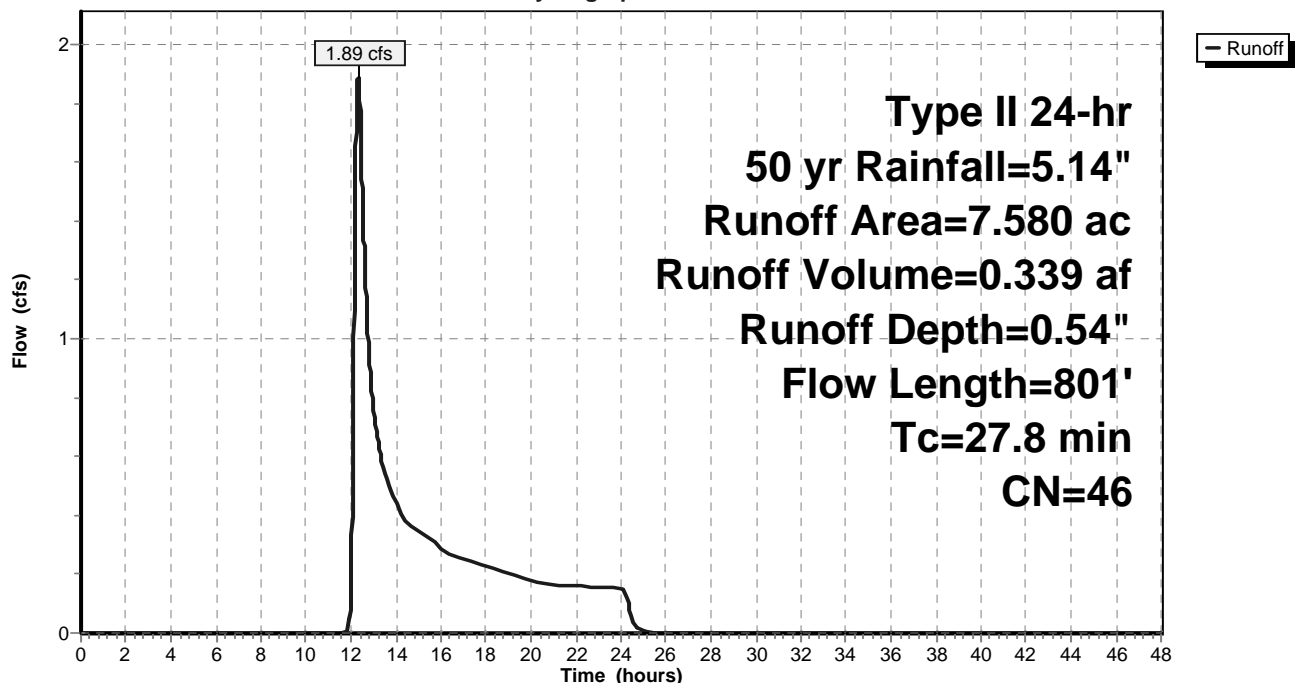
Area (ac)	CN	Description
5.700	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
1.590	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.580	46	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

## Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 74

## Summary for Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4

Runoff = 0.16 cfs @ 13.05 hrs, Volume= 0.105 af, Depth= 0.16"

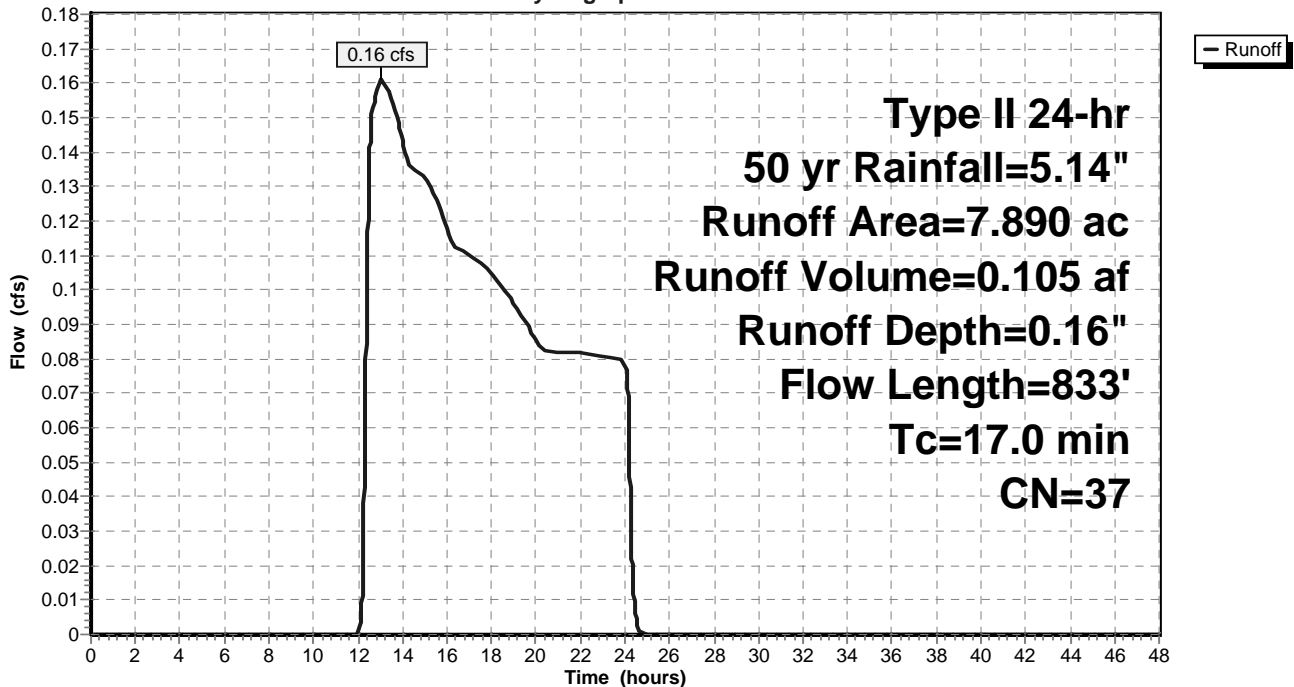
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.290	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
3.600	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	37	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

## Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 75

**Summary for Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5**

Runoff = 1.43 cfs @ 12.50 hrs, Volume= 0.502 af, Depth= 0.31"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.410	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.550	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

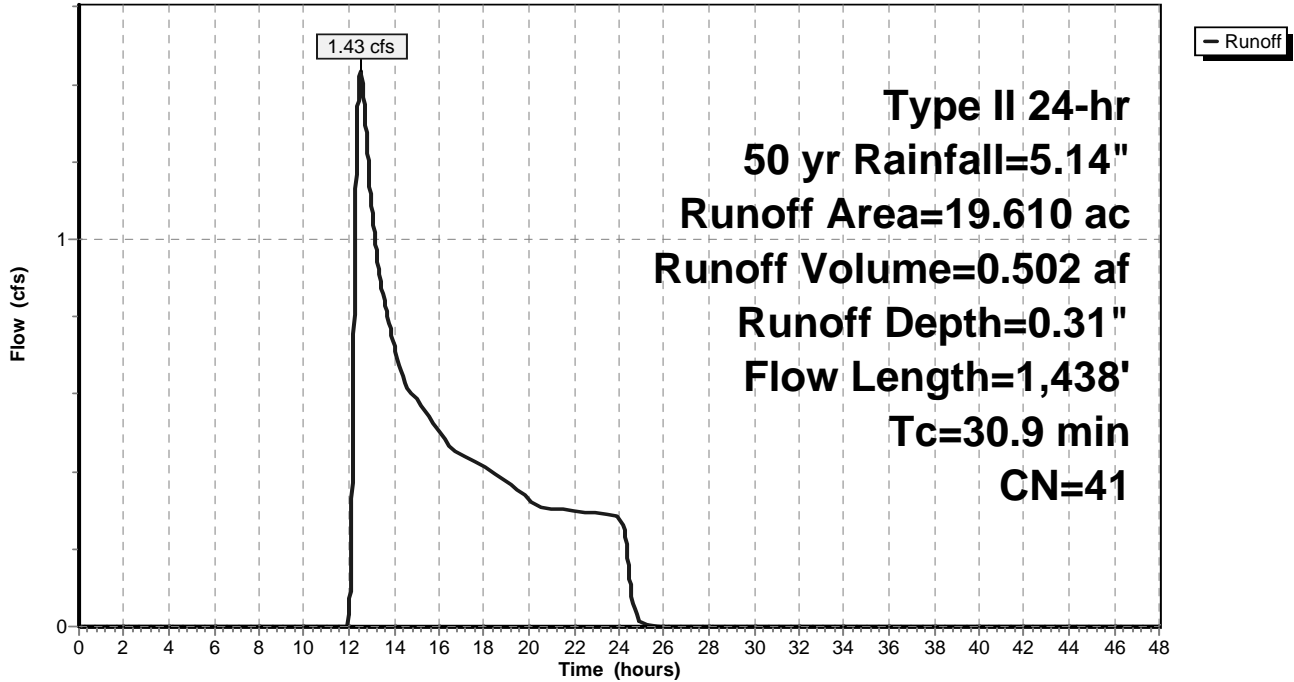
Type II 24-hr 50 yr Rainfall=5.14"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 76

**Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5**

Hydrograph



## C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 77

Time span=0.00-48.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 4801 points  
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN  
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

### Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1

Runoff Area=1.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=1.54"  
Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=57 Runoff=1.79 cfs 0.179 af

### Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2

Runoff Area=28.400 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.77"  
Flow Length=2,059' Tc=47.8 min CN=46 Runoff=8.62 cfs 1.828 af

### Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3

Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.90"  
Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=48 Runoff=4.28 cfs 0.568 af

### Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4

Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.54"  
Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=42 Runoff=2.44 cfs 0.354 af

### Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5

Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.48"  
Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=3.35 cfs 0.791 af

### Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1

Runoff Area=1.130 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=1.31"  
Flow Length=906' Tc=26.6 min CN=54 Runoff=1.17 cfs 0.124 af

### Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2

Runoff Area=28.670 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.43"  
Flow Length=2,055' Tc=48.0 min CN=40 Runoff=3.10 cfs 1.032 af

### Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Runoff Area=7.580 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.77"  
Flow Length=801' Tc=27.8 min CN=46 Runoff=3.32 cfs 0.488 af

### Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4

Runoff Area=7.890 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.29"  
Flow Length=833' Tc=17.0 min CN=37 Runoff=0.49 cfs 0.190 af

### Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5

Runoff Area=19.610 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.48"  
Flow Length=1,438' Tc=30.9 min CN=41 Runoff=3.35 cfs 0.791 af

**Total Runoff Area = 129.760 ac Runoff Volume = 6.344 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.59"**  
**100.00% Pervious = 129.760 ac 0.00% Impervious = 0.000 ac**

# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 78

## Summary for Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1

Runoff = 1.79 cfs @ 12.23 hrs, Volume= 0.179 af, Depth= 1.54"

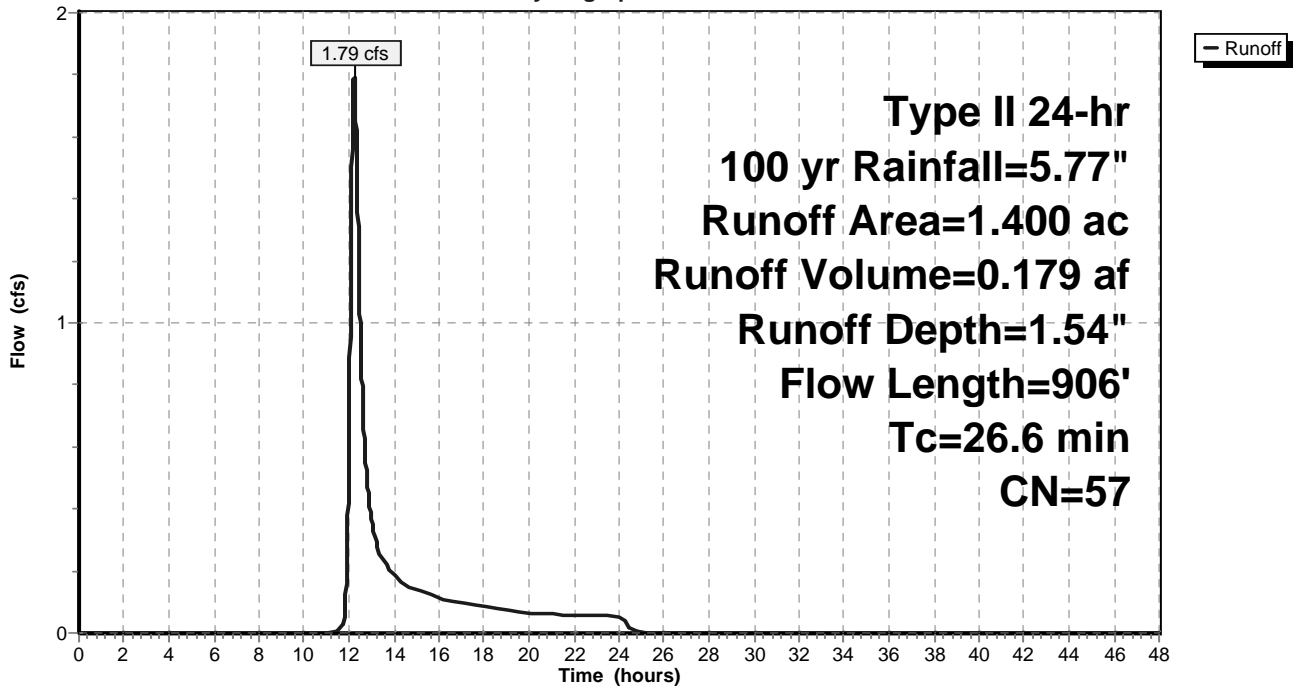
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.630	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.750	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
1.400	57	Weighted Average
1.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

## Subcatchment 1S: Pre DA-1

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 79

**Summary for Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Runoff = 8.62 cfs @ 12.59 hrs, Volume= 1.828 af, Depth= 0.77"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
2.030	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
17.630	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
8.200	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
28.400	46	Weighted Average
28.400		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.7	284	0.0633	1.76		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.5	235	0.0255	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.5	53	0.0660	1.80		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.6	99	0.3540	2.97		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
47.8	2,059	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

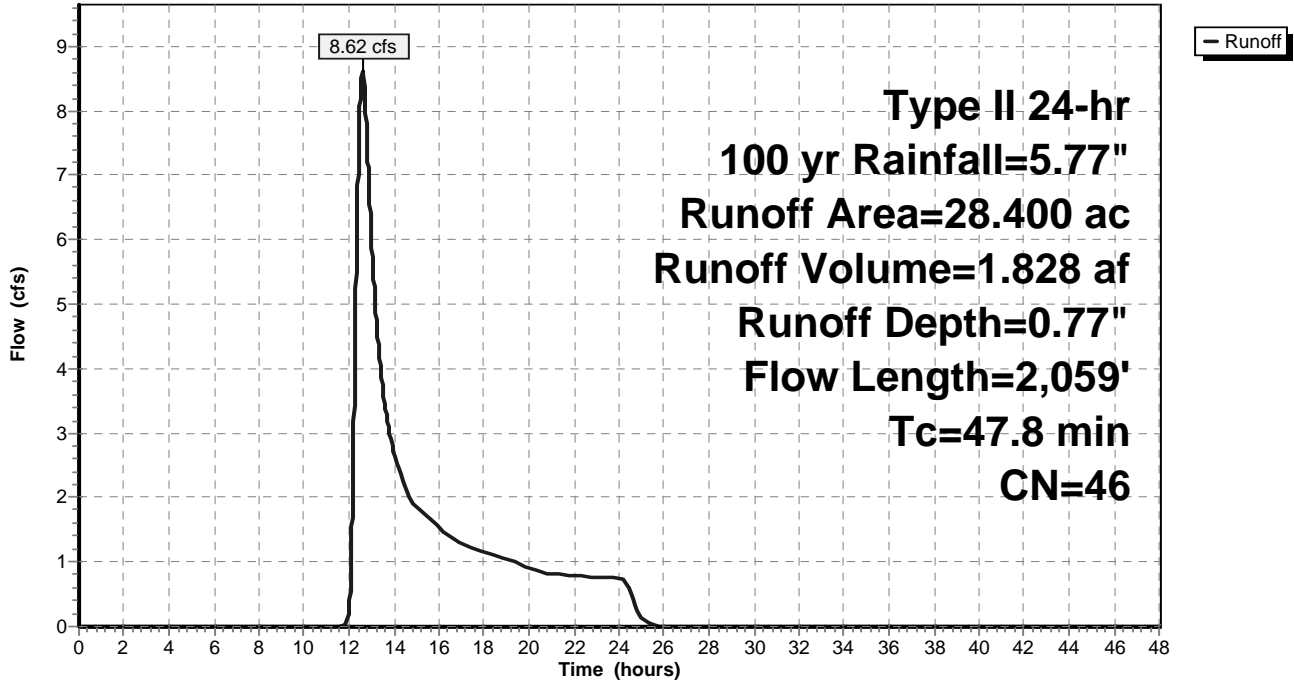
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 80

**Subcatchment 2S: Pre DA-2**

Hydrograph





# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 81

## Summary for Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3

Runoff = 4.28 cfs @ 12.27 hrs, Volume= 0.568 af, Depth= 0.90"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

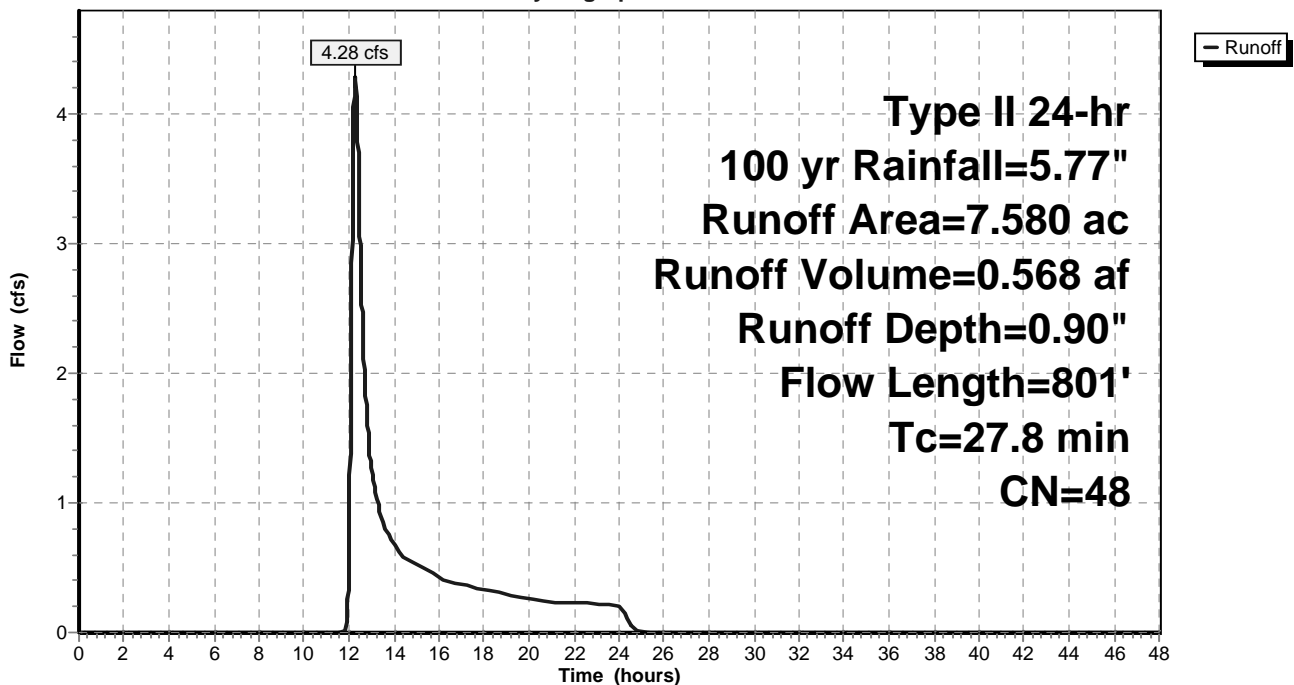
Area (ac)	CN	Description
7.290	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.580	48	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

## Subcatchment 3S: Pre DA-3

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 82

## Summary for Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4

Runoff = 2.44 cfs @ 12.16 hrs, Volume= 0.354 af, Depth= 0.54"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

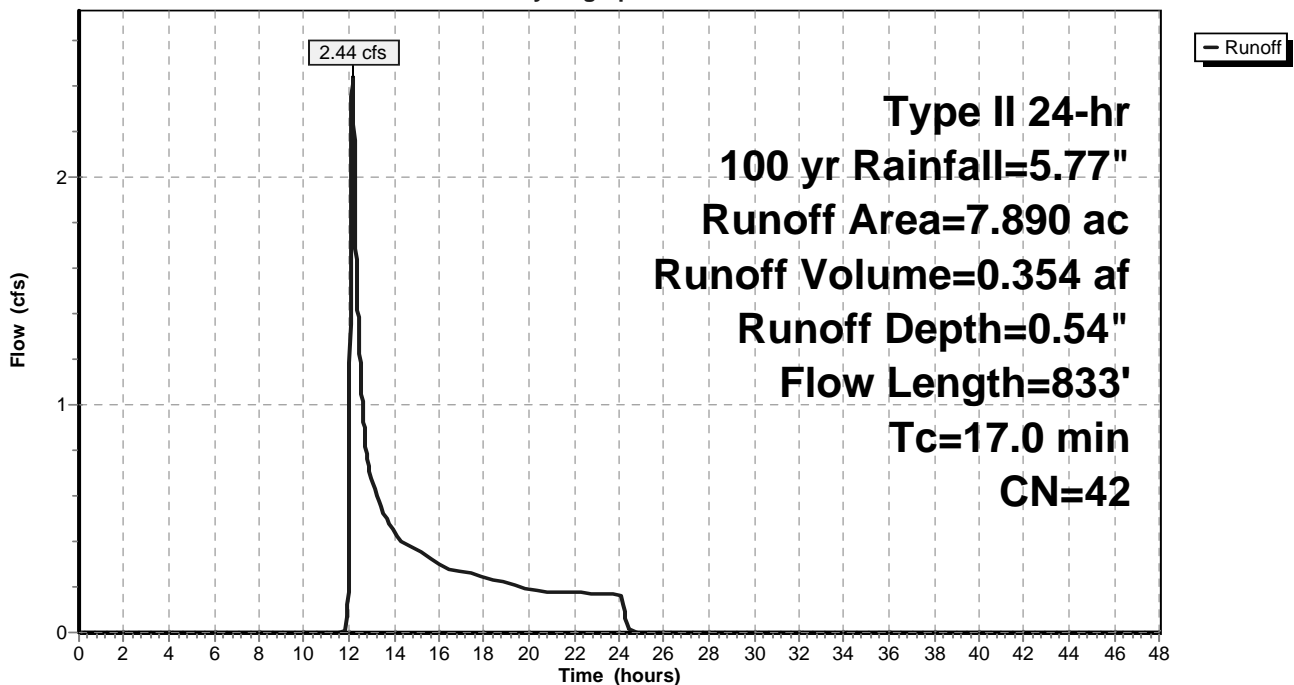
Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.170	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
3.720	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	42	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

## Subcatchment 4S: Pre DA-4

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 83

**Summary for Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Runoff = 3.35 cfs @ 12.40 hrs, Volume= 0.791 af, Depth= 0.48"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.400	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.560	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

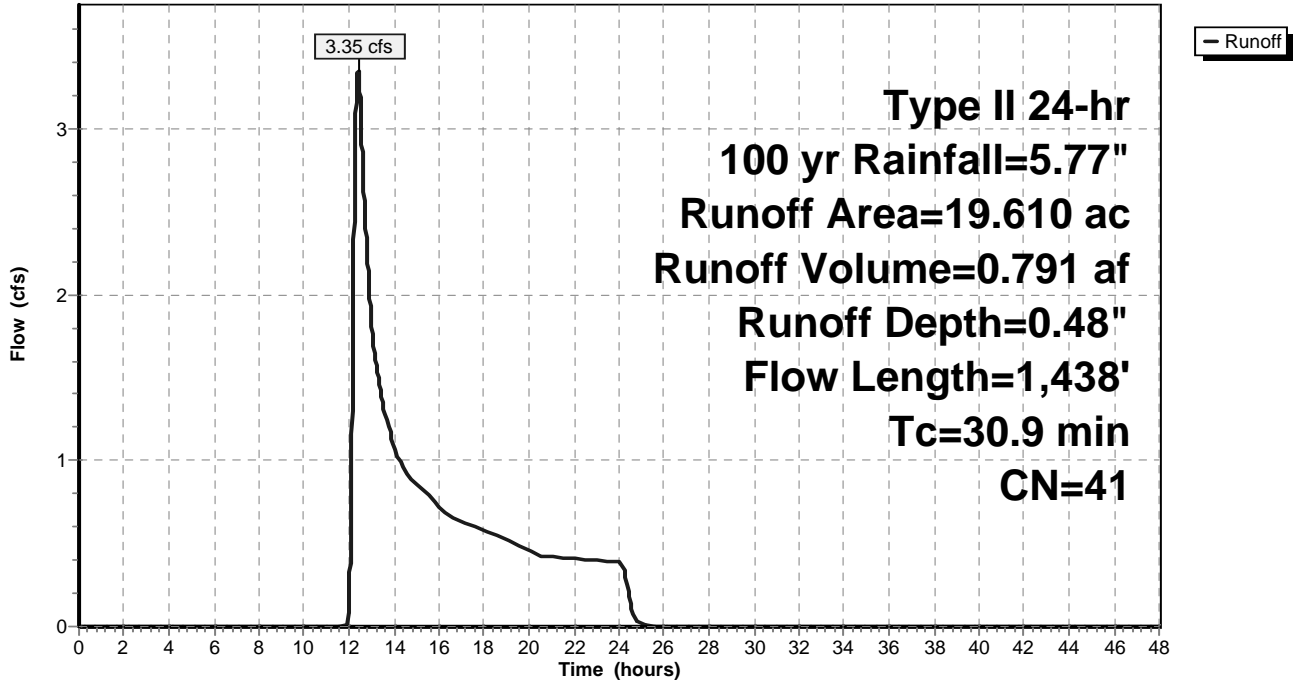
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 84

**Subcatchment 5S: Pre DA-5**

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 85

**Summary for Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1**

Runoff = 1.17 cfs @ 12.24 hrs, Volume= 0.124 af, Depth= 1.31"

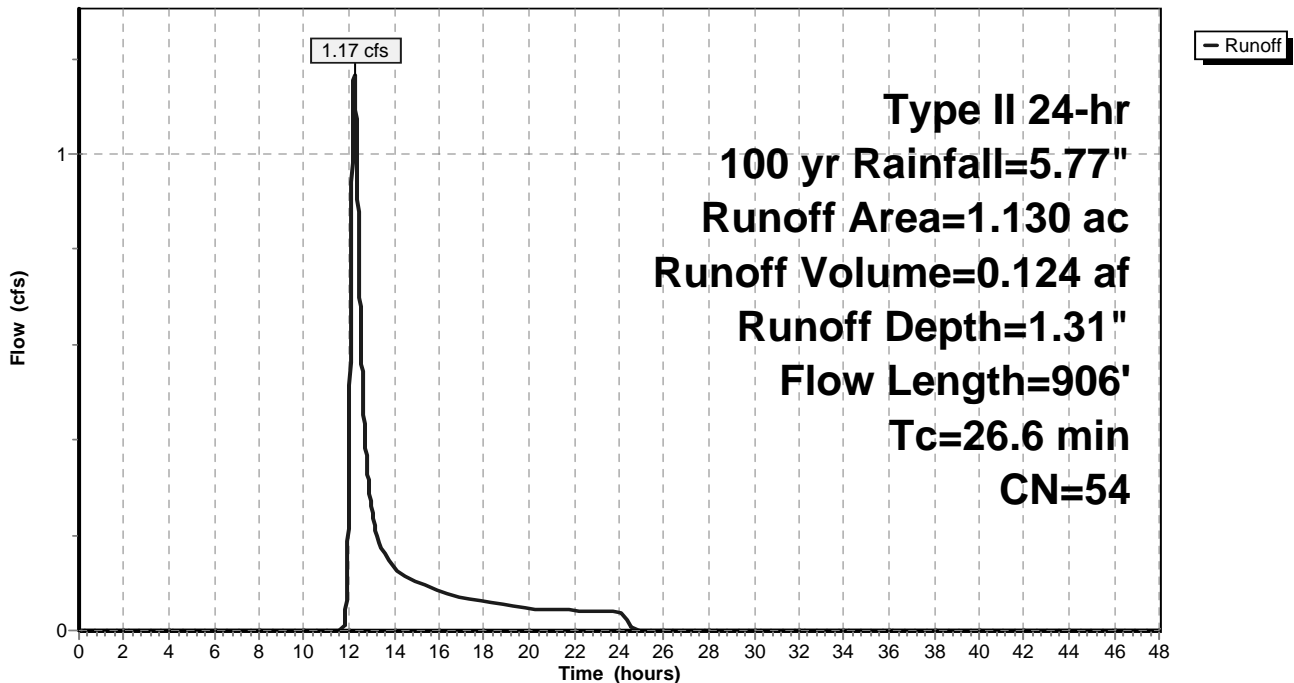
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.580	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
0.510	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
0.020	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
0.020	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
1.130	54	Weighted Average
1.130		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
2.6	186	0.0300	1.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
7.0	620	0.0270	1.48		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
26.6	906	Total			

**Subcatchment 6S: Post DA-1**

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 86

**Summary for Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Runoff = 3.10 cfs @ 12.74 hrs, Volume= 1.032 af, Depth= 0.43"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.820	67	Row crops, straight row, Good, HSG A
14.340	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.360	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
0.540	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
0.570	76	Gravel roads, HSG A
4.040	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
28.670	40	Weighted Average
28.670		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
17.0	100	0.0176	0.10		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
9.5	611	0.0233	1.07		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
14.0	677	0.0133	0.81		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.5	182	0.0820	2.00		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.1	34	0.0290	9.13	7.17	<b>Pipe Channel, E to F</b> 12.0" Round Area= 0.8 sf Perim= 3.1' r= 0.25' n= 0.011 PVC, smooth interior
4.6	352	0.0330	1.27		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F to G</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	99	0.0354	1.32		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G to H</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
48.0	2,055	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

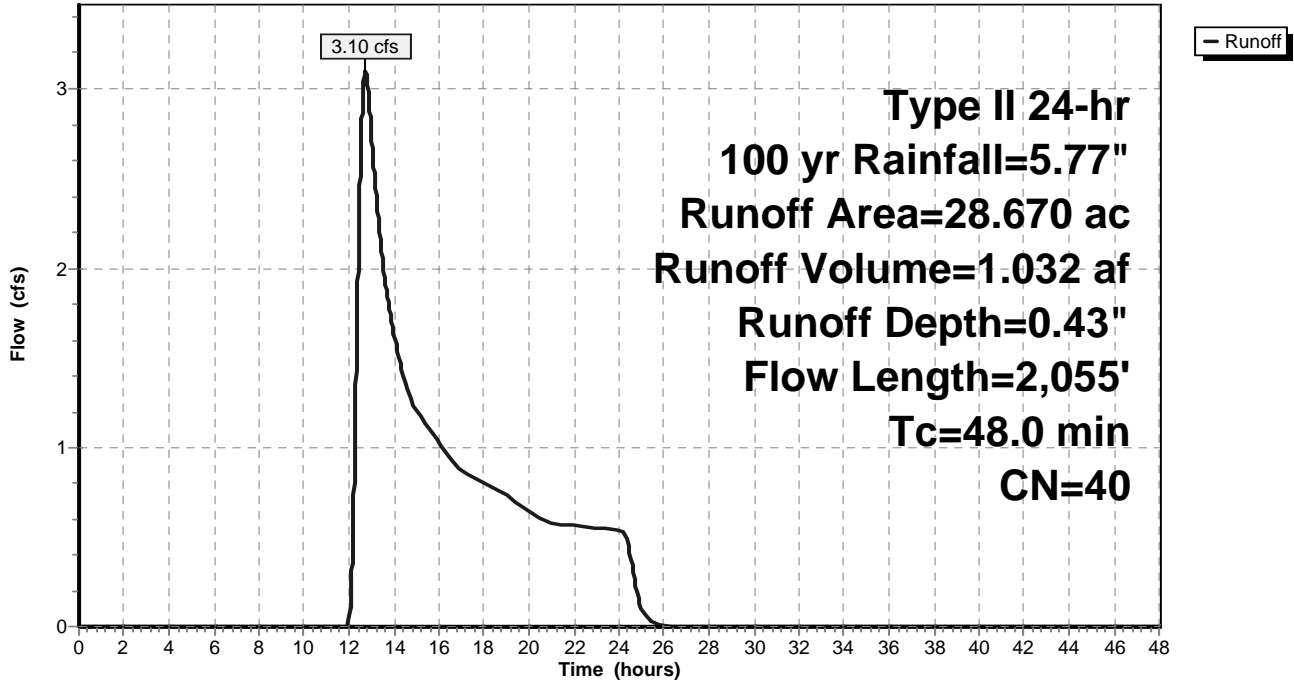
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 87

**Subcatchment 7S: Post DA-2**

Hydrograph



# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 88

## Summary for Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Runoff = 3.32 cfs @ 12.29 hrs, Volume= 0.488 af, Depth= 0.77"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

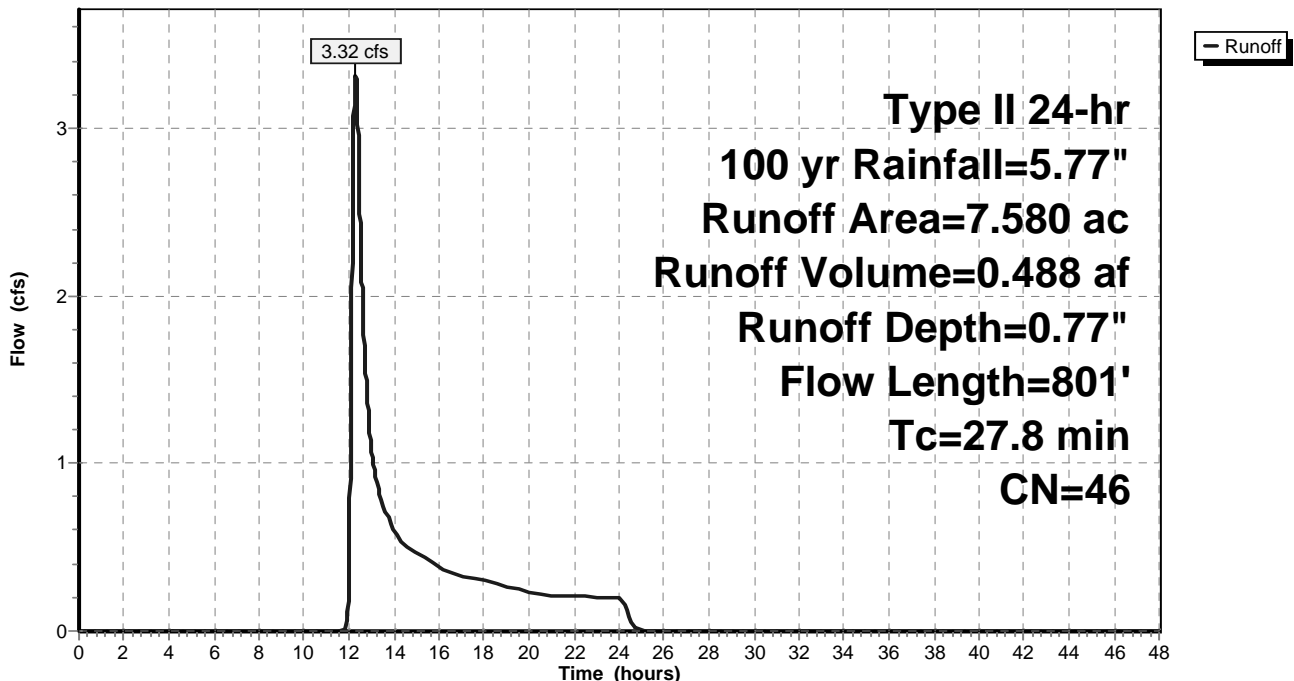
Area (ac)	CN	Description
5.700	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
0.290	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
1.590	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
7.580	46	Weighted Average
7.580		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
21.3	100	0.0100	0.08		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Dense n= 0.240 P2= 2.50"
0.4	56	0.1071	2.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.3	360	0.0417	1.84		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
2.8	285	0.0596	1.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
27.8	801	Total			

## Subcatchment 8S: Post DA-3

Hydrograph





# C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 89

## Summary for Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4

Runoff = 0.49 cfs @ 12.38 hrs, Volume= 0.190 af, Depth= 0.29"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

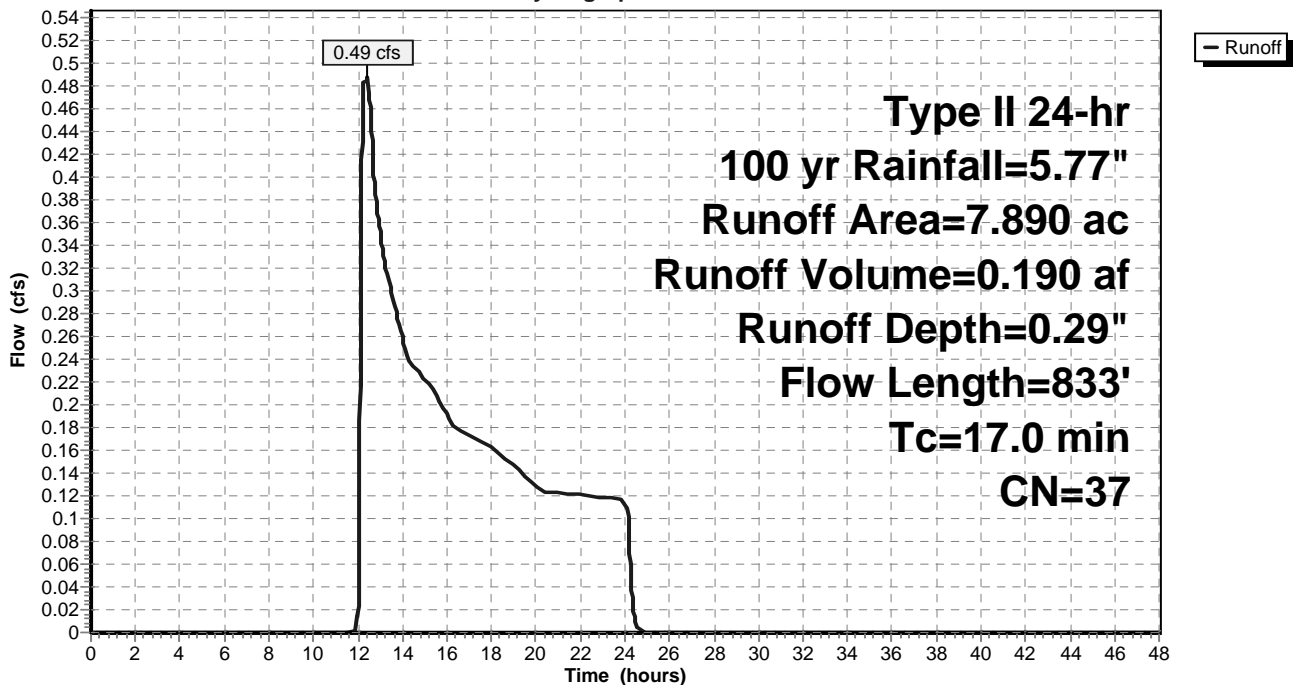
Area (ac)	CN	Description
4.290	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
3.600	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
7.890	37	Weighted Average
7.890		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.1	100	0.0250	0.16		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
1.4	111	0.0338	1.29		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.3	155	0.0774	1.95		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
4.2	467	0.0707	1.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
17.0	833	Total			

## Subcatchment 9S: Post DA-4

Hydrograph



**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

Printed 2/6/2019

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 90

**Summary for Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5**

Runoff = 3.35 cfs @ 12.40 hrs, Volume= 0.791 af, Depth= 0.48"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-48.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
3.410	49	50-75% Grass cover, Fair, HSG A
2.550	35	Brush, Fair, HSG A
12.310	36	Woods, Fair, HSG A
1.340	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
19.610	41	Weighted Average
19.610		100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
9.4	100	0.0300	0.18		<b>Sheet Flow, A to B</b> Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.50"
4.9	525	0.0648	1.78		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B to C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.9	82	0.0976	1.56		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C to D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.4	251	0.3586	2.99		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D to E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
6.9	235	0.0128	0.57		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E to F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
7.4	245	0.0122	0.55		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, 245</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
30.9	1,438	Total			

**C2-Route 13 Hydrology Revised**

Prepared by {enter your company name here}

HydroCAD® 10.00-14 s/n 07486 © 2015 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

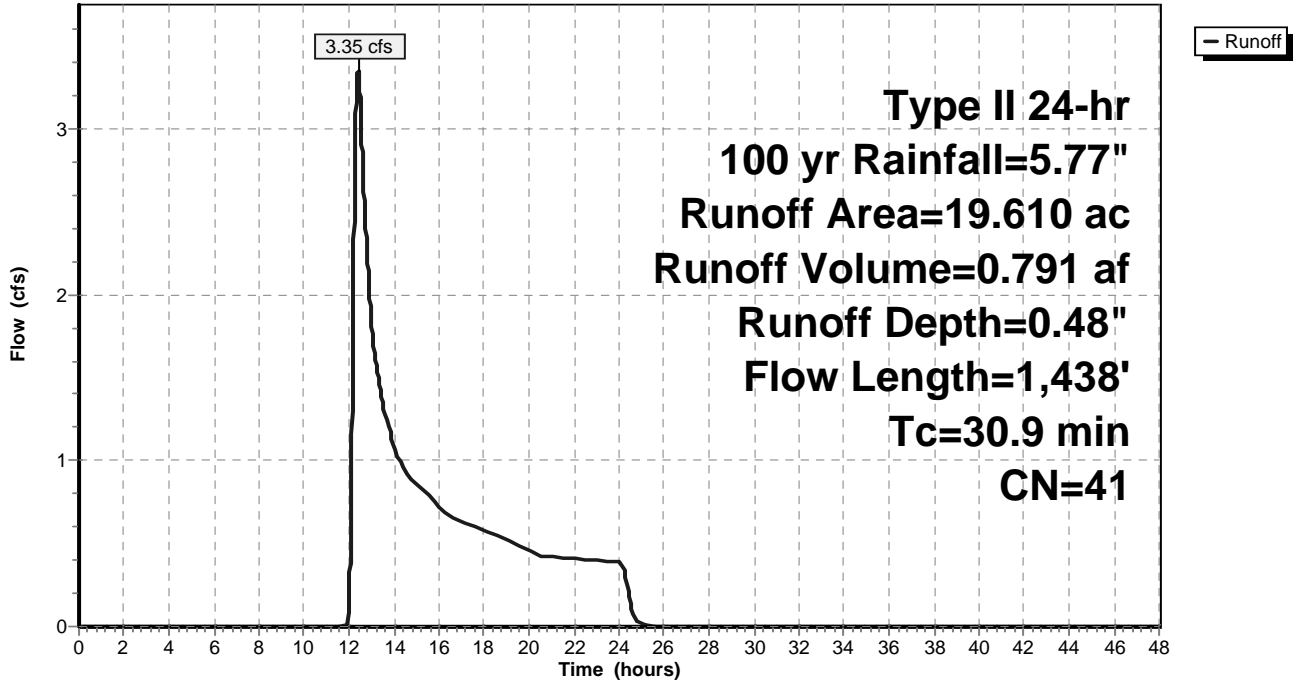
Type II 24-hr 100 yr Rainfall=5.77"

Printed 2/6/2019

Page 91

**Subcatchment 10S: Post DA-5**

Hydrograph



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPE CALCULATIONS

# Channel Report

## West Culvert

### Circular

Diameter (ft) = 1.50

Invert Elev (ft) = 1238.25

Slope (%) = 0.50

N-Value = 0.012

### Calculations

Compute by: Known Q

Known Q (cfs) = 3.10

### Highlighted

Depth (ft) = 0.65

Q (cfs) = 3.100

Area (sqft) = 0.74

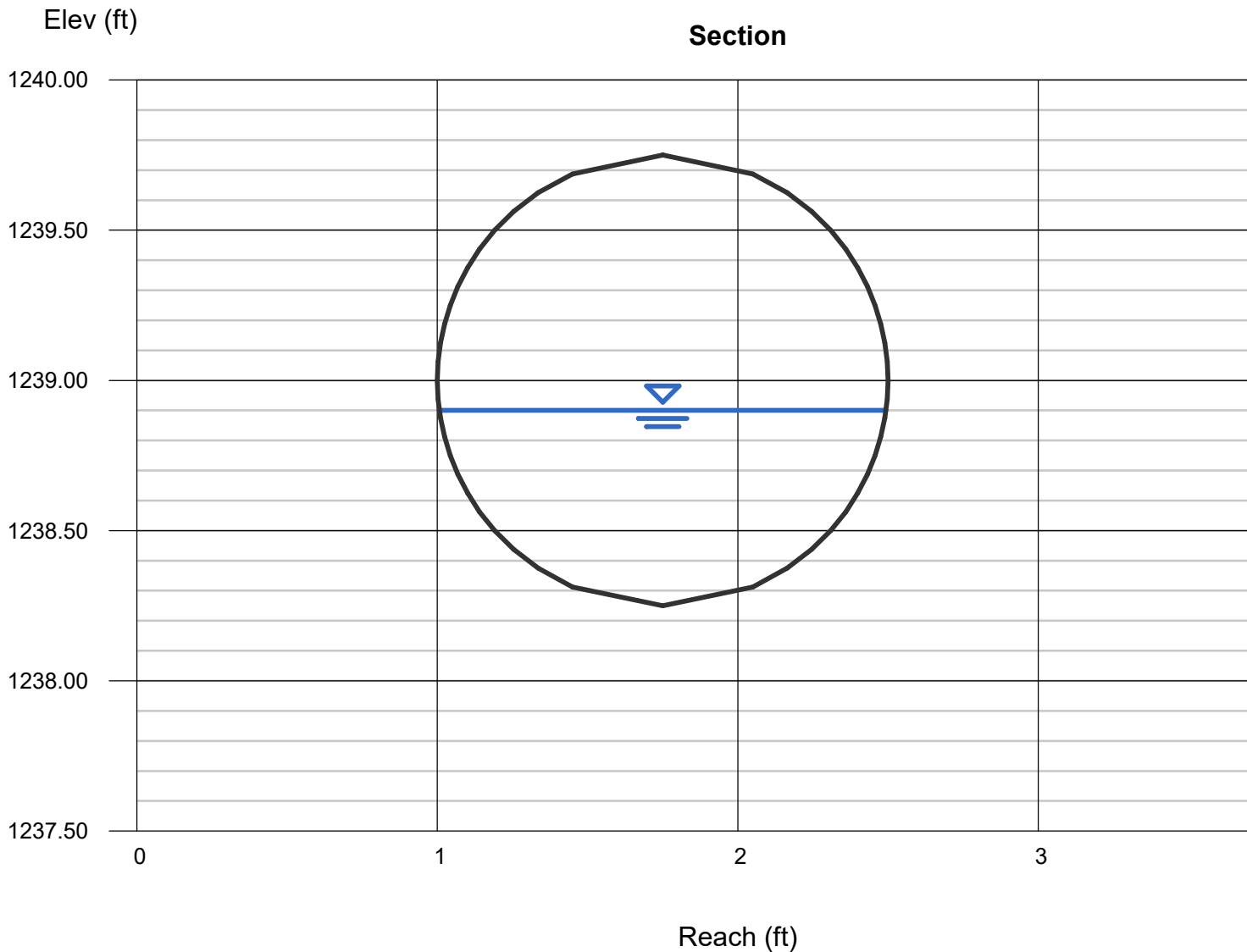
Velocity (ft/s) = 4.20

Wetted Perim (ft) = 2.16

Crit Depth,  $Y_c$  (ft) = 0.67

Top Width (ft) = 1.49

EGL (ft) = 0.92



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**APPENDIX E  
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLANS, DETAILS AND  
SPECIFICATIONS**



# SOLAR ARRAY PLAN

# ROUTE 13 SOLAR

---

## 487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13

TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE

COUNTY OF CORTLAND

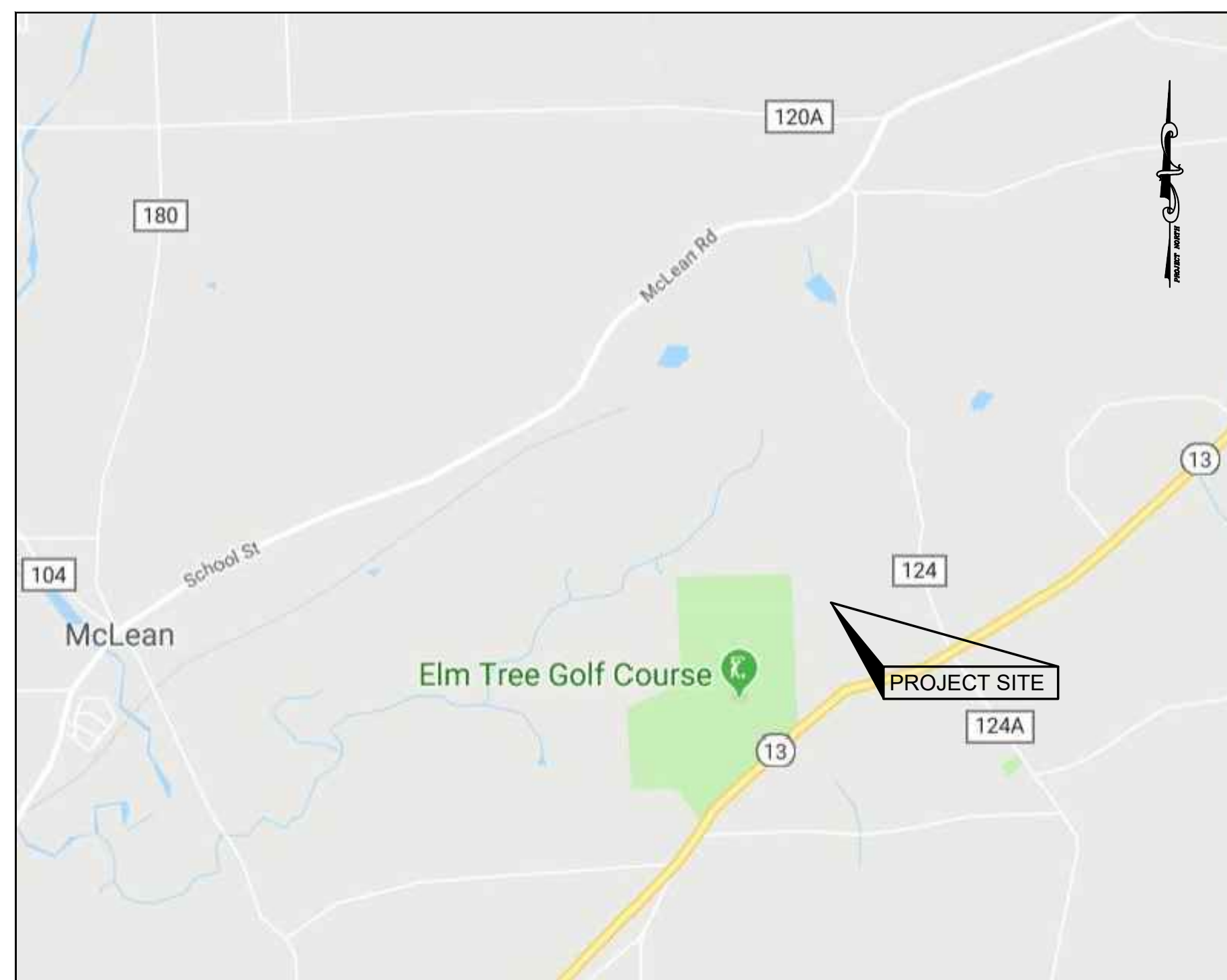
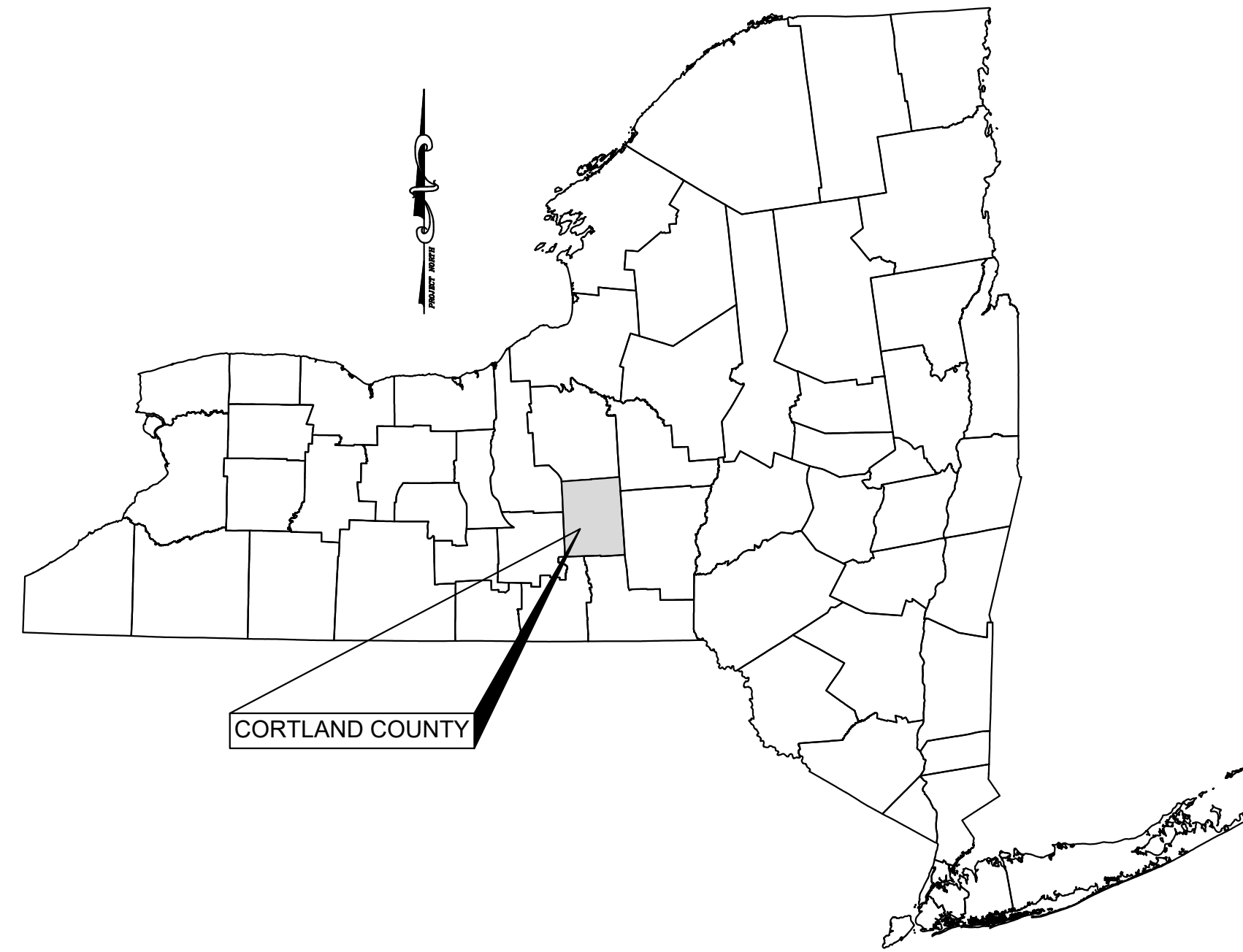
STATE OF NEW YORK

APPLICANT/DEVELOPER:

ROUTE 13 SOLAR, LLC  
 55 5TH AVENUE, FLOOR 13  
 NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10003

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

<u>SHEET</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
C010	EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS
C100	SITE PLAN
C105	SITE PLAN WITH AERIAL PHOTO
C110	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
C200	FARMLAND SOILS AND DETAILS
C210	DETAILS



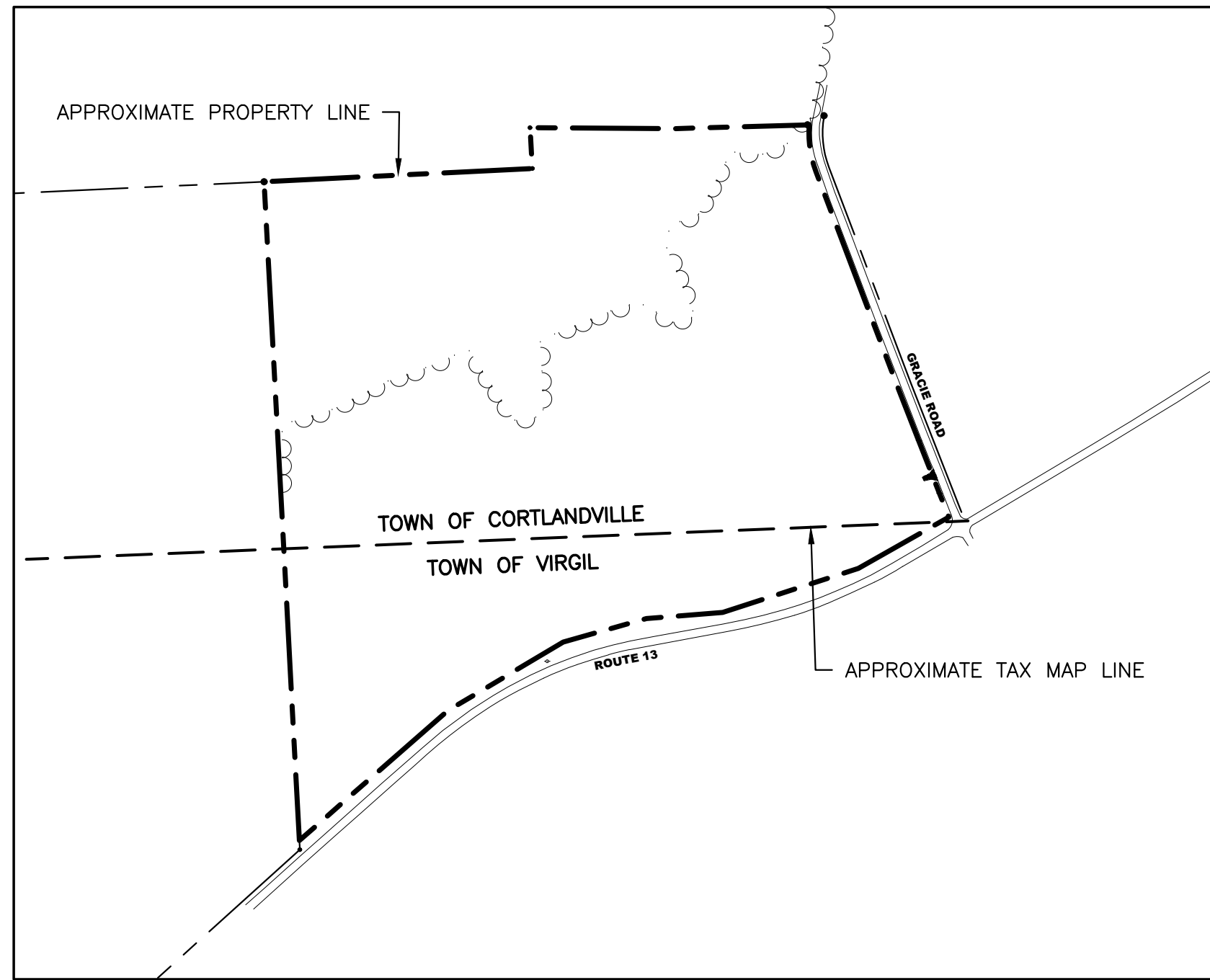
LOCATION MAP  
 SCALE 1" = 2000'

DRAWINGS PREPARED BY

**KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES**  
 ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC  
 58 Exchange Street  
 Binghamton, New York 13901  
 Phone: 607.722.1100  
 Fax: 607.722.2515  
 Email: info@keyscomp.com  
 www.keyscomp.com

PROJECT NO. 2850.24418.3  
 DECEMBER 18, 2018  
 REVISED: FEBRUARY 12, 2019

MARK W. PARKER, P.E. LIC. No. 093972  
 ALTERATIONS NOT CONFORMING TO SECTION 7209, SUBDIVISION 2,  
 NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW ARE PROHIBITED BY LAW.



OVERALL PROPERTY MAP

1" = 500'

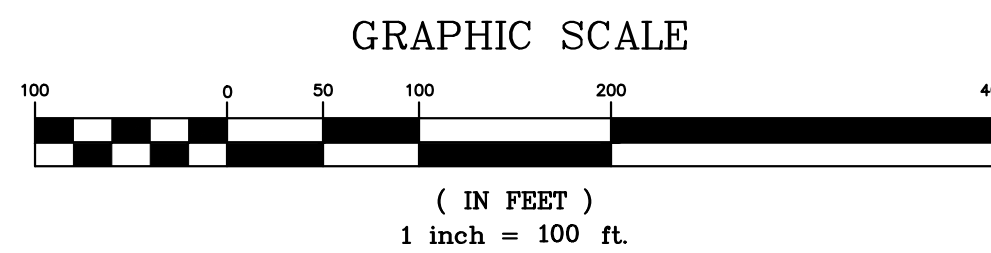
N/F  
ELM TREE REALTY, LLC  
INST. # 2008-05145  
REC. SEPT. 2, 2008  
TM# 105.00-01-41  
ROUTE 13

N/F  
ELM TREE REALTY, LLC  
INST. # 2008-05145  
REC. SEPT. 2, 2008  
TM# 105.00-07-05  
283 ROUTE 13

N/F  
FARM EAST LLC  
INST. # 2010-04049  
REC. AUG. 9, 2010  
TM# 105.00-04-2-12  
ROUTE 13

N/F  
FARM EAST LLC  
INST. # 2010-04049  
REC. AUG. 9, 2010  
TM# 105.00-07-06  
375 ROUTE 13

- LEGEND
- MONUMENT FOUND AND NOTED
  - N/F NOW OR FORMERLY
  - TM# TAX MAP NUMBER
  - PROPERTY LINE
  - - - CORPORATE BOUNDARY LINE
  - UTILITY POLE
  - OHW OVERHEAD UTILITIES
  - SPOT ELEVATION



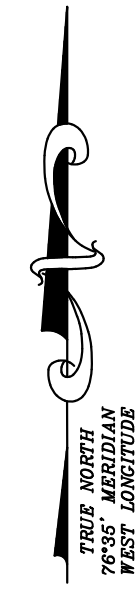
NOTES

1. FIELD SURVEY WAS COMPLETED ON NOVEMBER 27, 2018.
2. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS REFERENCED TO NEW YORK STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83.
3. VERTICAL DATUM IS REFERENCED TO NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988.
4. AT THE TIME OF THE SURVEY THERE WAS APPROXIMATELY 4 INCHES OF SNOW ON THE GROUND.

ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE.  
UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS MARKED BY UTILITY OWNERS PER A "DESIGN TICKET" CALLED IN TO "DIG SAFELY NEW YORK" PRIOR TO FIELD SURVEY HAVE BEEN SHOWN.

THE USER OF THIS MAP IS CAUTIONED THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE NOT GUARANTEED, NOR IS THERE ANY GUARANTEE THAT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WHETHER FUNCTIONAL OR ABANDONED WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES BEFORE STARTING WORK & SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGE RESULTING FROM HIS WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY DIG SAFELY NY (FORMERLY UFPO) 1-800-962-7962 IN ACCORDANCE WITH 16 NYCRR PART 753.



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

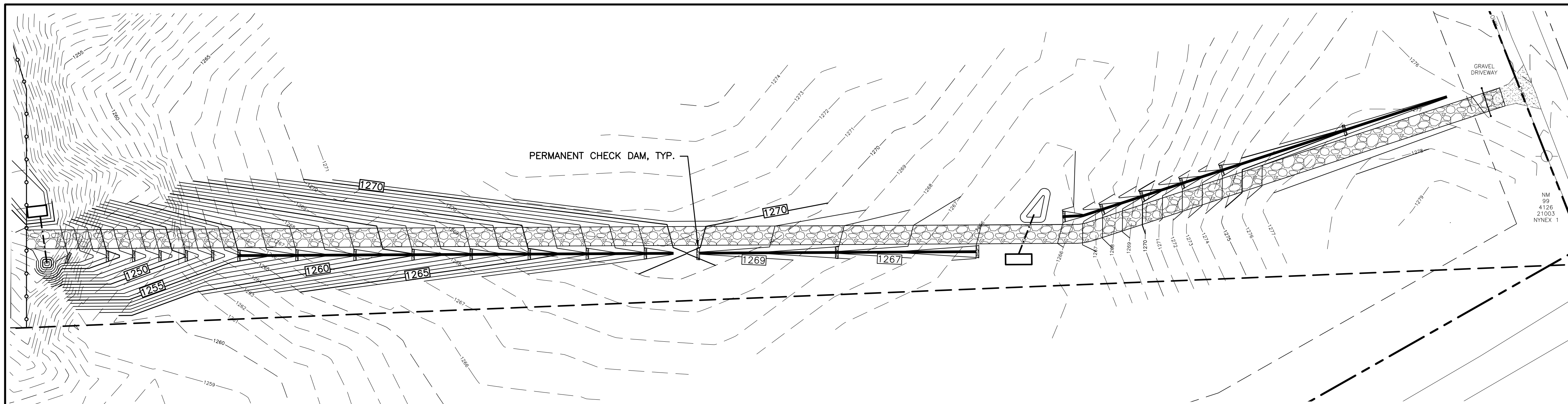
58 Exchange Street  
Binghamton, New York 13901  
Phone: 607.722.1100  
Fax: 607.722.2515  
Email: info@keystone.com  
www.keystone.com



WARNING: This is a technical drawing. It is not to be used for construction without the approval of the professional engineer or architect who prepared it. No liability shall be assumed for any errors or omissions. © Copyright 2018 Keystone Associates Architects, Engineers and Surveyors, LLC

SOLAR ARRAY PLAN  
ROUTE 13 SOLAR  
487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13  
TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY, NY  
EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS

SHEET NO.  
**C010**  
PROJECT NO.  
2850.24418.3  
DATE: 12/18/18  
Dwg FILE NO: 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg

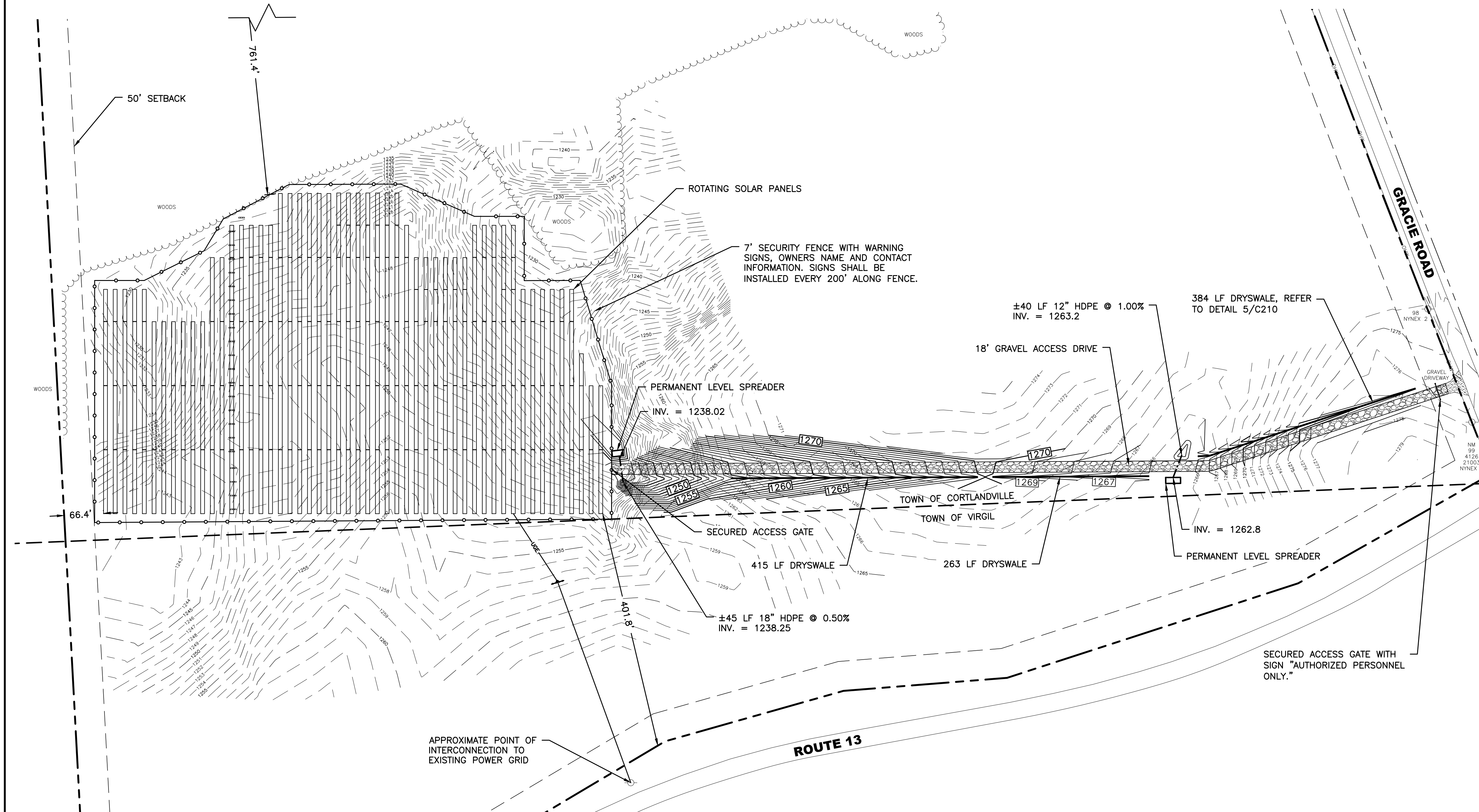


**ZONING NOTES**  
 ZONING DISTRICT: AGRICULTURAL  
 USE: GROUND-MOUNTED LARGE-SCALE SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM

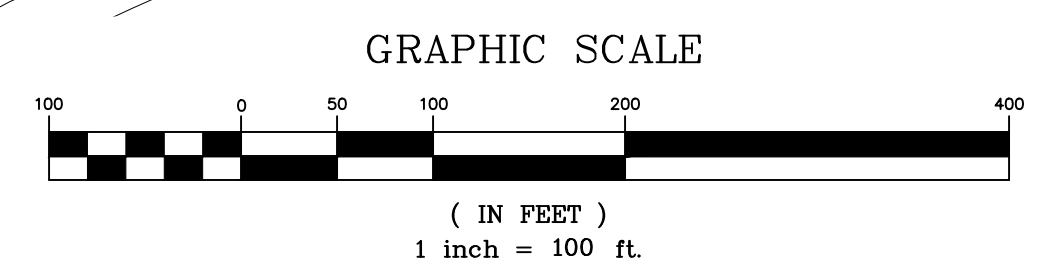
	ZONING REQUIRED	SOLAR REQUIRED	ACTUAL
MINIMUM LOT SIZE:	5 AC	N/A	209.20 AC
MINIMUM LOT FRONTAGE:	300 LF	N/A	2,678 LF
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE:	20%	40%	3.21%
<b>MINIMUM YARD DIMENSIONS:</b>			
<b>PRINCIPAL:</b>			
FRONT	75 LF	N/A	N/A
REAR	100 LF	N/A	N/A
SIDE	100 LF	N/A	N/A
<b>ACCESSORY:</b>			
FRONT	N/A	50 LF	401.8 LF
REAR	N/A	50 LF	761.4 LF
TO PRINCIPAL	N/A	N/A	N/A
SIDE	N/A	50 LF	66.4 LF
MAXIMUM STRUCTURE HEIGHT:	NONE	20 FT	12 FT

**ACCESS DRIVE**  
 GRAPHIC SCALE 1" = 60'

TOTAL ACREAGE OF PROJECT: ± 16.25 ACRES  
 TOTAL ACREAGE TO BE DISTURBED: ± 3.91 ACRES



- GENERAL NOTES**
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL OF ALL PLANS AND SECURING OF ALL PERMITS.
  - CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION/PROTECTIVE FENCING OR OTHER MEANS NECESSARY TO PROTECT WORK AND TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION.
  - CONTRACTOR TO COMPLY WITH ALL O.S.H.A. AND OTHER STATE AND LOCAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION. (PROPER SHORING, ETC.)
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND SUSTAIN IN NORMAL SERVICE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, ROADWAYS AND DRIVEWAYS.
  - ELECTRIC AND GAS INSTALLATION AND CONNECTIONS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH UTILITY COMPANY REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FILL IN, AND THEN RE-EXCAVATE AS NECESSARY TO RESUME WORK, ANY EXCAVATIONS OR TRENCHES AT LOCATIONS AND AS OFTEN AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ENSURE PROTECTION OF THE WORK, ANY ADJACENT EXISTING FACILITIES, OR THE PUBLIC.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN UP THE JOB SITE ON A DAILY BASIS BEFORE LEAVING THE JOB. ALL RUBBISH MUST BE CLEANED UP AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT MUST BE PROPERLY TAKEN CARE OF AND STORED AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  - CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL LAWNS, DRIVEWAYS, WALKS, WALL, CURBS, FENCES, ETC. DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION. LAWN SHALL BE FINE GRADED, SEEDED, FERTILIZED AND MULCHED PER ACCEPTABLE LANDSCAPE PRACTICES.
  - CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT. WHERE APPLICABLE STAKEOUT SHALL BE COMPLETED BY A LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR.
  - UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE NOT GUARANTEED, NOR IS THERE ANY GUARANTEE THAT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WHETHER FUNCTIONAL OR ABANDONED WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES BEFORE STARTING WORK & SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGE RESULTING FROM HIS WORK. CONTRACTORS SHALL NOTIFY DIG SAFELY NY (FORMERLY UFPO) 1-800-962-7962 IN ACCORDANCE WITH 16 NYCRR PART 753.
  - ALL SITE WORK SHALL BE SMOOTHLY AND EVENLY BLENDED INTO EXISTING CONDITIONS.
  - ALL BOUNDARY AND/OR TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM SURVEY PREPARED BY KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC. IT IS THE BASE INFORMATION USED TO PREPARE THE WORK INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. BY INCLUSION OF THIS SURVEY INFORMATION IN THIS SET OF DOCUMENTS, KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC DOES NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERPRETATIONS OR CONCLUSIONS DRAWN THEREFROM BY THE CONTRACTOR.



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

58 Exchange Street  
 Binghamton, New York 13901  
 Phone: 607.722.1100  
 Fax: 607.722.2515  
 Email: info@keystonemp.com  
 www.keystonemp.com

**KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES**  
 ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC

WARNING: This is a preliminary drawing. It is not to be used for construction without the approval of the architect. The contractor shall be responsible for verifying all dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. The architect shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions in this drawing.

Copyright © 2015  
 Keystone Associates  
 Architects, Engineers  
 and Surveyors, LLC

**SOLAR ARRAY PLAN**  
**ROUTE 13 SOLAR**  
**487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13**  
**TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE**  
**CORTLAND COUNTY, NY**

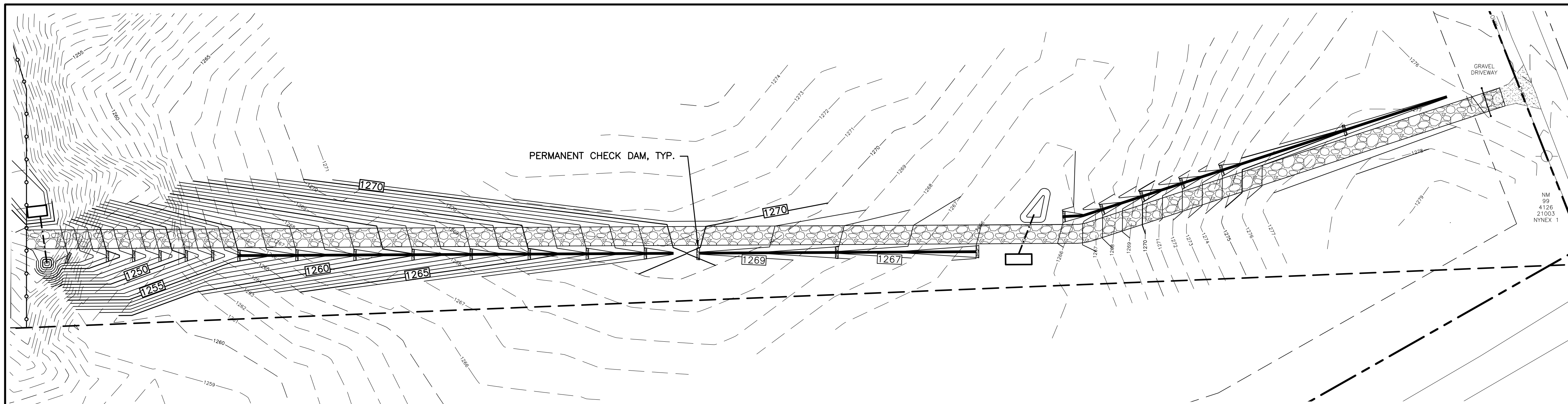
**SITE PLAN**

SHEET NO.  
**C100**

PROJECT NO.  
 2850.24418.3

DATE:  
 12/18/18

DWG FILE NO: 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg



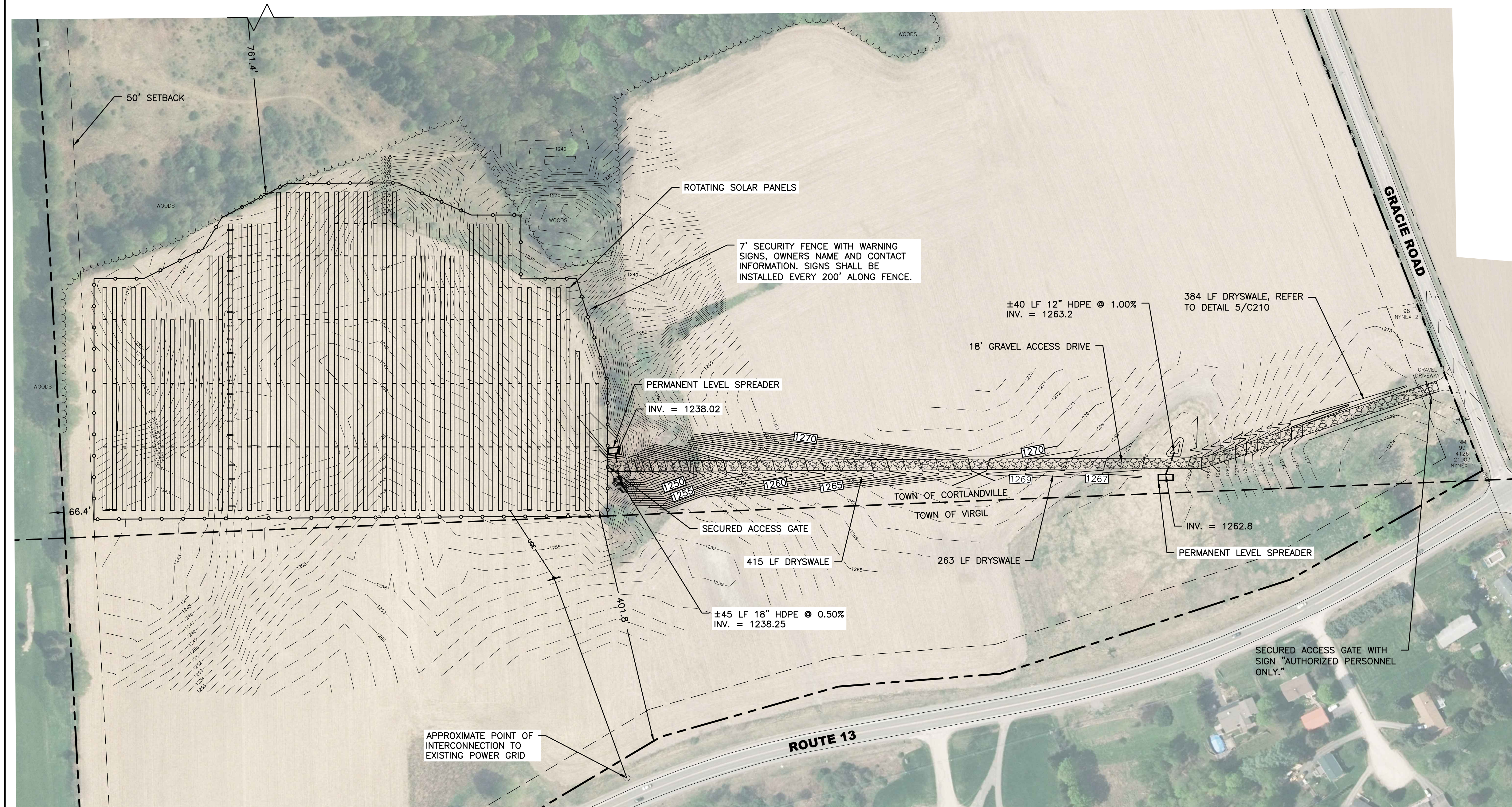
**ZONING NOTES**

ZONING DISTRICT: AGRICULTURAL  
 USE: GROUND-MOUNTED LARGE-SCALE SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM

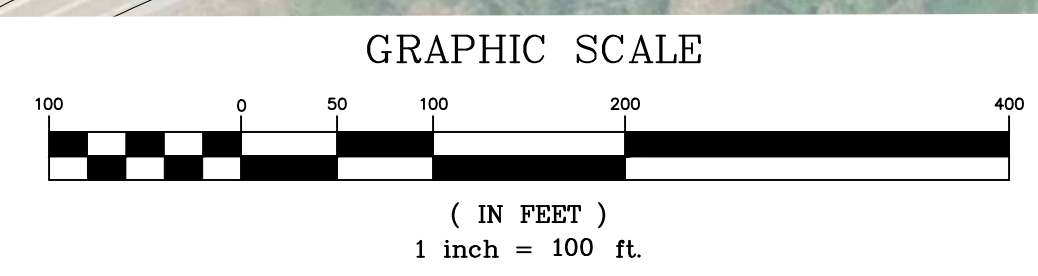
	ZONING REQUIRED	SOLAR REQUIRED	ACTUAL
MINIMUM LOT SIZE:	5 AC	N/A	209.20 AC
MINIMUM LOT FRONTAGE:	300 LF	N/A	2,678 LF
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE:	20%	40%	3.21%
<b>MINIMUM YARD DIMENSIONS:</b>			
<b>PRINCIPAL:</b>			
FRONT	75 LF	N/A	N/A
REAR	100 LF	N/A	N/A
SIDE	100 LF	N/A	N/A
<b>ACCESSORY:</b>			
FRONT	N/A	50 LF	401.8 LF
REAR	N/A	50 LF	761.4 LF
TO PRINCIPAL	N/A	N/A	N/A
SIDE	N/A	50 LF	66.4 LF
MAXIMUM STRUCTURE HEIGHT:	NONE	20 FT	12 FT

**ACCESS DRIVE**  
 GRAPHIC SCALE 1" = 60'

TOTAL ACREAGE OF PROJECT: ± 16.25 ACRES  
 TOTAL ACREAGE TO BE DISTURBED: ± 3.91 ACRES



- GENERAL NOTES**
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL OF ALL PLANS AND SECURING OF ALL PERMITS.
  - CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION/PROTECTIVE FENCING OR OTHER MEANS NECESSARY TO PROTECT WORK AND TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION.
  - CONTRACTOR TO COMPLY WITH ALL O.S.H.A. AND OTHER STATE AND LOCAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION. (PROPER SHORING, ETC.)
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND SUSTAIN IN NORMAL SERVICE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, ROADWAYS AND DRIVEWAYS.
  - ELECTRIC AND GAS INSTALLATION AND CONNECTIONS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH UTILITY COMPANY REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FILL IN, AND THEN RE-EXCAVATE AS NECESSARY TO RESUME WORK, ANY EXCAVATIONS OR TRENCHES AT LOCATIONS AND AS OFTEN AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ENSURE PROTECTION OF THE WORK, ANY ADJACENT EXISTING FACILITIES, OR THE PUBLIC.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN UP THE JOB SITE ON A DAILY BASIS BEFORE LEAVING THE JOB. ALL RUBBISH MUST BE CLEANED UP AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT MUST BE PROPERLY TAKEN CARE OF AND STORED AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  - CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL LAWNS, DRIVEWAYS, WALKS, WALL, CURBS, FENCES, ETC. DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION. LAWN SHALL BE FINE GRADED, SEEDED, FERTILIZED AND MULCHED PER ACCEPTABLE LANDSCAPE PRACTICES.
  - CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT. WHERE APPLICABLE STAKEOUT SHALL BE COMPLETED BY A LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR.
  - UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE NOT GUARANTEED, NOR IS THERE ANY GUARANTEE THAT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WHETHER FUNCTIONAL OR ABANDONED WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES BEFORE STARTING WORK & SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGE RESULTING FROM HIS WORK. CONTRACTORS SHALL NOTIFY DIG SAFELY NY (FORMERLY UFPO) 1-800-962-7962 IN ACCORDANCE WITH 16 NYCRR PART 753.
  - ALL SITE WORK SHALL BE SMOOTHLY AND EVENLY BLENDED INTO EXISTING CONDITIONS.
  - ALL BOUNDARY AND/OR TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM SURVEY PREPARED BY KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC. IT IS THE BASE INFORMATION USED TO PREPARE THE WORK INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. BY INCLUSION OF THIS SURVEY INFORMATION IN THIS SET OF DOCUMENTS, KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC DOES NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERPRETATIONS OR CONCLUSIONS DRAWN THEREFROM BY THE CONTRACTOR.



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

58 Exchange Street  
 Binghamton, New York 13901  
 Phone: 607.722.1100  
 Fax: 607.722.2515  
 Email: info@keystone.com  
 www.keystone.com

**KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES**  
 ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC

**SOLAR ARRAY PLAN**  
**ROUTE 13 SOLAR**  
 487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13  
 TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
 CORTLAND COUNTY, NY

**SITE PLAN WITH AERIAL PHOTO**

WARNING: This is a preliminary drawing. It is not to be used for construction without the approval of the architect. The contractor shall be responsible for verifying all dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. The architect shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions in this drawing.

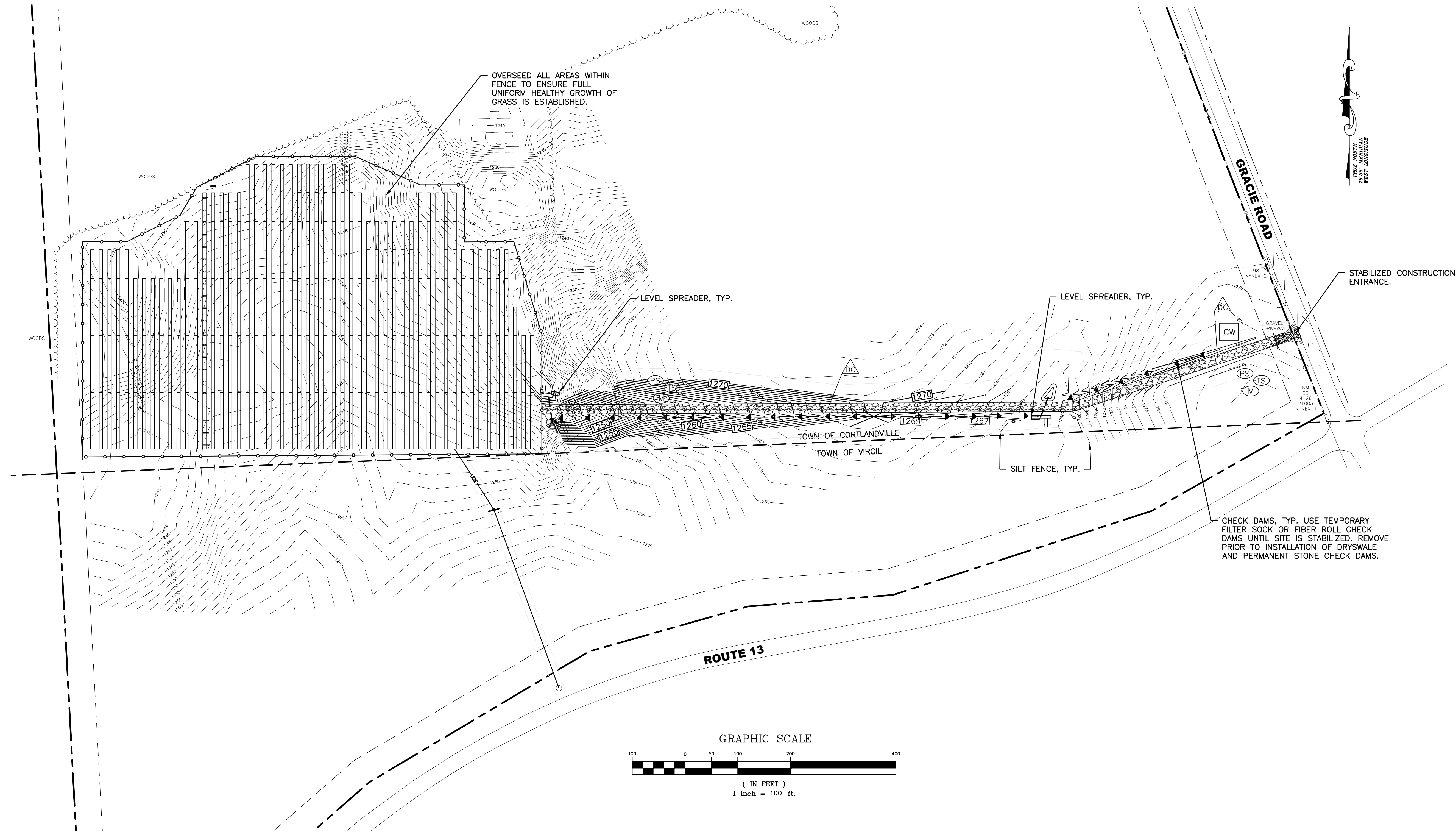
© Copyright 2011  
 Keystone Associates  
 Architects, Engineers  
 and Surveyors, LLC

SHEET NO.  
**C100**

PROJECT NO.  
 2850.24418.3

DATE:  
 12/18/18

DWG FILE NO. 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg



**NOTES:**

- SOLAR ARRAY SUPPORTS AND CHAIN LINK FENCE POST SHALL BE DRIVEN OR DIRECT AUGERED, THEREFORE THEY DO NOT MEET THE NYSDEC DEFINITION FOR LAND DISTURBANCE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BACKFILL ALL TRENCHES ON THE SAME DAY AS THEY ARE EXCAVATED. SEEDING AND MULCHING SHALL OCCUR IMMEDIATELY AFTER TRENCHING HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
- IF THE E&SC MEASURES THAT ARE SHOWN DO NOT PROVE TO BE EFFECTIVE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY CONTACT THE ENGINEER OF RECORD FOR RECOMMENDATIONS OF ADDITIONAL MEASURES TO INSTALL.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT EXCAVATE FOR ROAD OR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES MORE THAN THEY CAN BACKFILL IN THE SAME DAY.

CONCRETE WASHOUT	CW
DUST CONTROL	DC
TOPSOILING	TS
PERMANENT SEEDING	PS
MULCHING	M
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	[Symbol]
SILT FENCE	[Symbol]
LEVEL SPREADER	[Symbol]
CHECK DAM	[Symbol]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
NEW YORK STATE SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

STANDARD SYMBOLS

**CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE**

- INSTALL STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE.
- INSTALL SILT FENCE.
- BEGIN GRADING OPERATIONS FOR ACCESS DRIVE.
- INSTALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AS SHOWN AS GRADING PROGRESSES, I.E. TEMPORARY CHECK DAMS, DUST CONTROL, TOPSOIL, SEEDING, AND MULCHING, ETC.
- INSTALL SOLAR BASE SUPPORTS AND SOLAR ARRAYS.
- INSTALL CHAIN LINK FENCE AND OTHER AMENITIES.
- INSTALL SEED AND MULCH TO STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS.
- INSTALL DRY SWALES AND PERMANENT CHECK DAMS ONLY AFTER SITE MEETS REQUIREMENTS OF FINAL STABILIZATION.
- REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

58 Exchange Street  
Binghamton, New York 13901  
Phone: 607.722.1100  
Fax: 607.722.2515  
Email: info@keystone.com  
www.keystone.com

**KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES**  
ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC

**SOLAR ARRAY PLAN**  
**ROUTE 13 SOLAR**  
**487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13**  
TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE  
CORTLAND COUNTY, NY

**EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN**

SHEET NO.  
**C110**

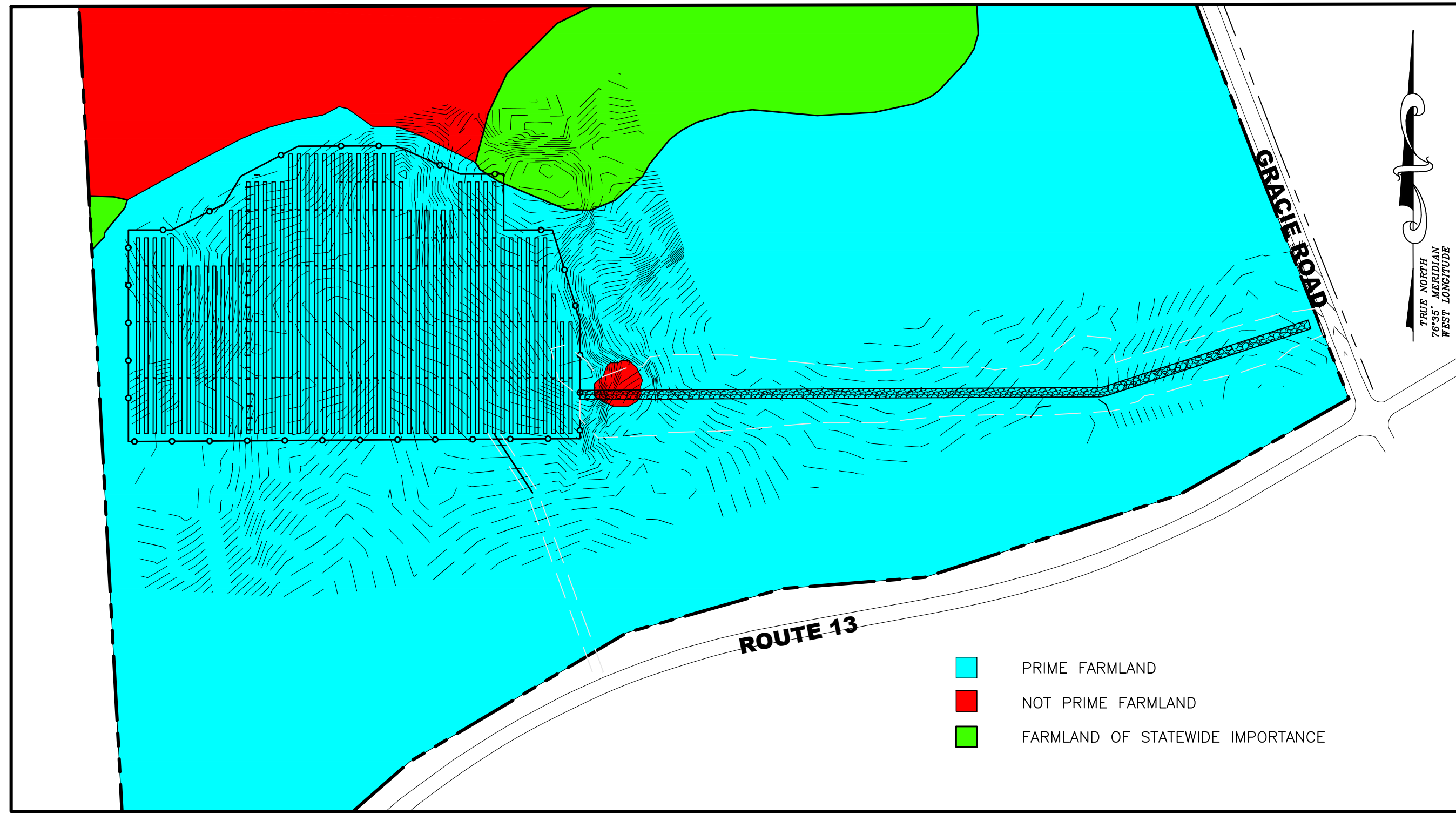
PROJECT NO.  
2850.24418.3

DATE:  
12/18/18

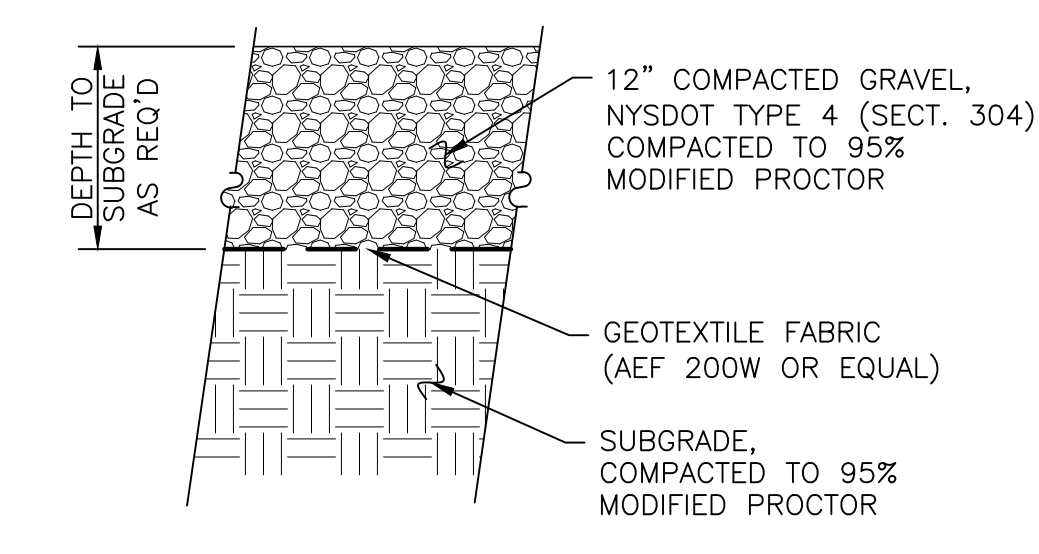
BAD FILE NO: 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg

WARNING: This is a preliminary drawing. It is not to be used for construction. It is subject to change without notice. The user assumes all liability for any errors or omissions. The user agrees to hold the engineer harmless for any claims, damages, or expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, arising from the use of this drawing.

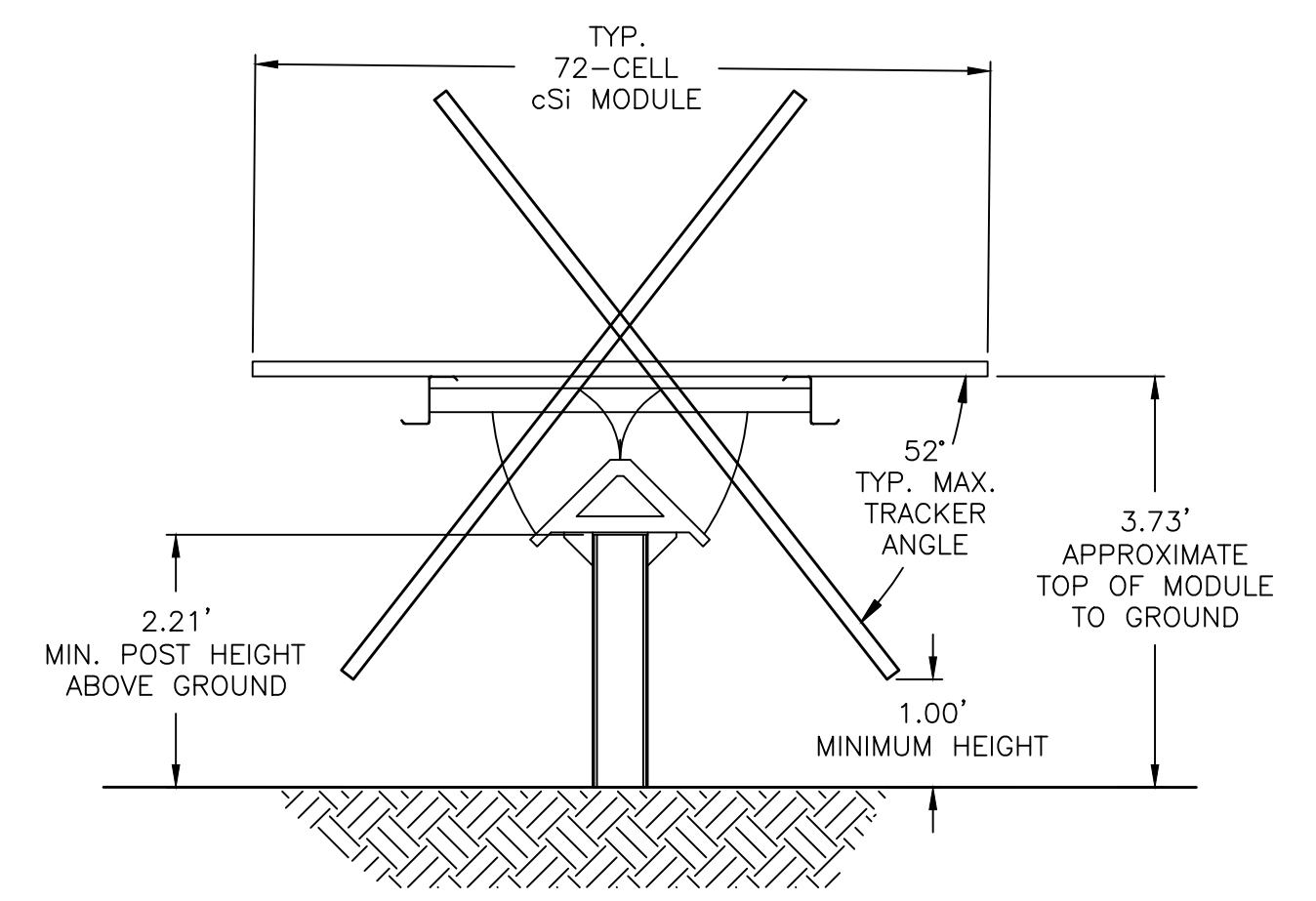
Copyright © 2018  
Keystone Associates  
Architects, Engineers  
and Surveyors, LLC



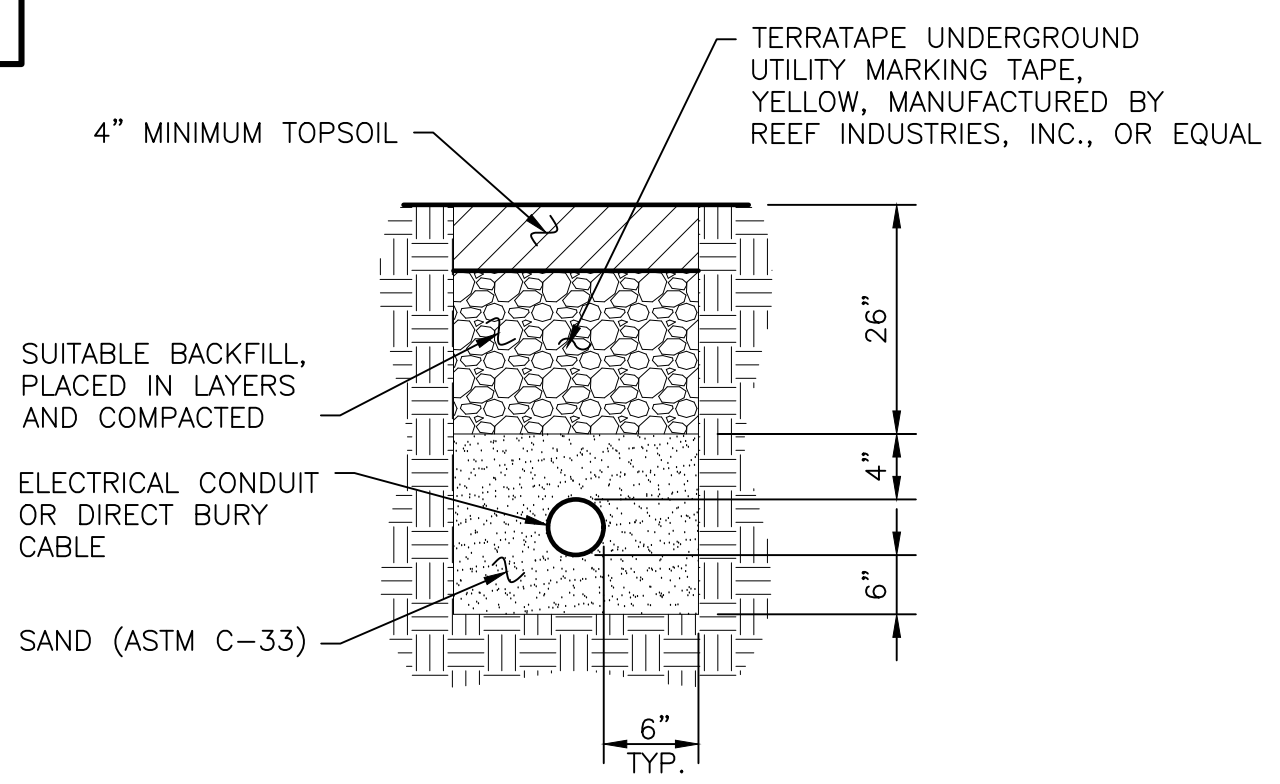
**1 FARMLAND SOILS MAP**  
 C200 1" = 200'



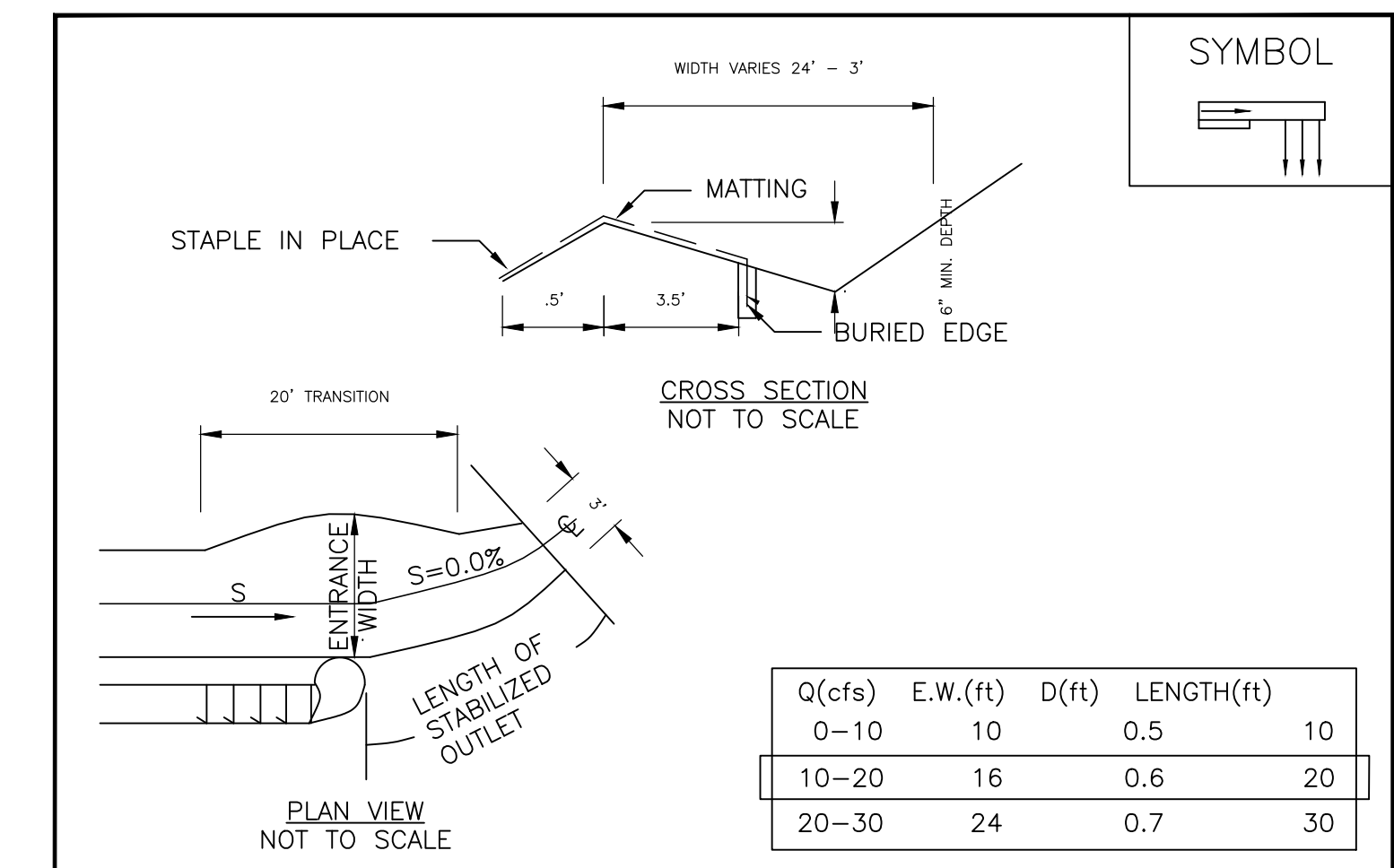
**2 GRAVEL DRIVE DETAIL**  
 C200 N.T.S.



**3 SOLAR ARRAY SIDE VIEW**  
 C200 N.T.S.



**4 ELECTRICAL TRENCH DETAIL**  
 C200 N.T.S.



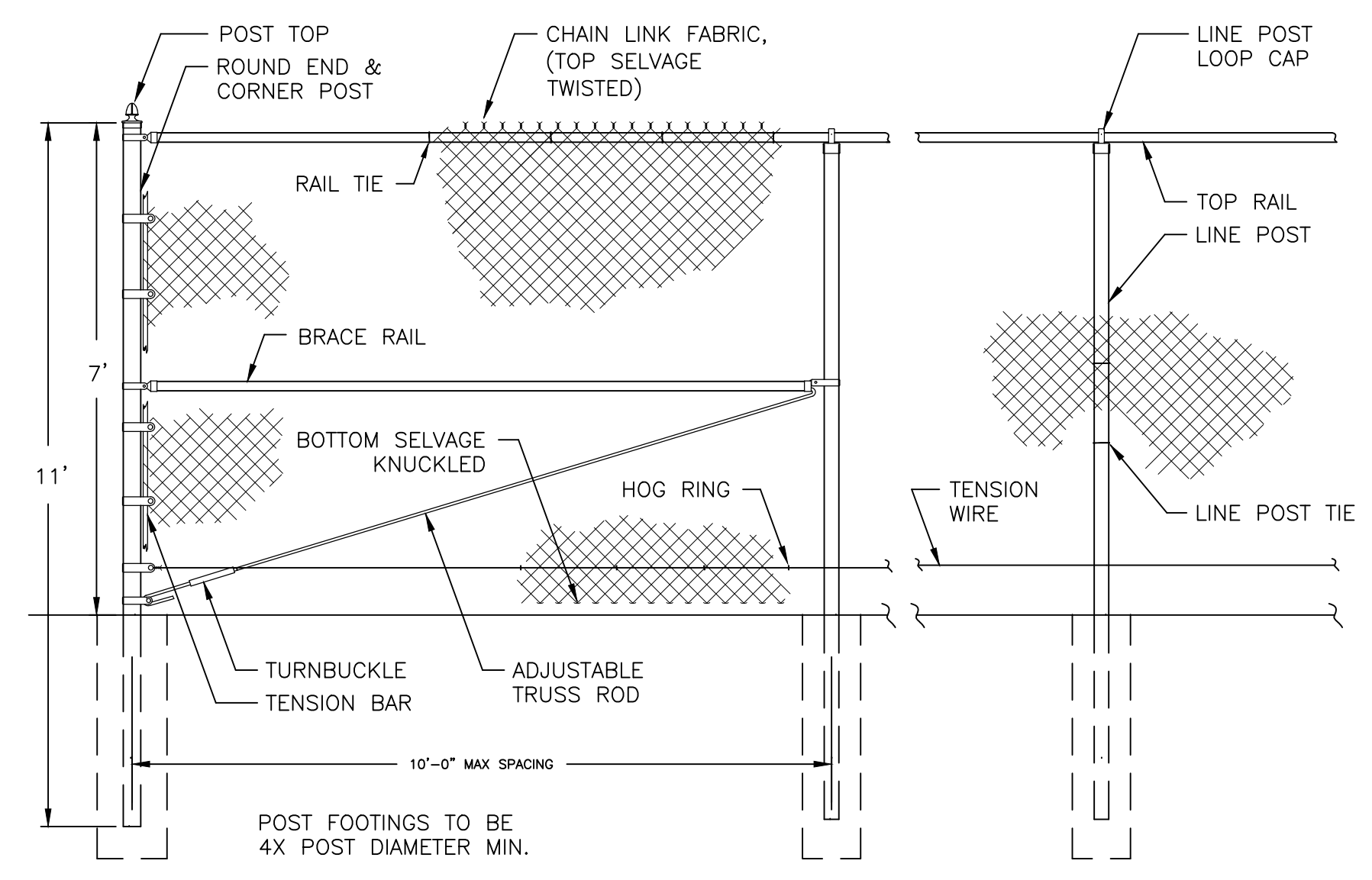
**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

1. THE MATTING SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 4FT. WIDE EXTENDING 6 INCHES OVER THE LIP AND BURIED 6 INCHES DEEP IN A VERTICAL TRENCH ON THE LOWER EDGE. THE UPPER EDGE SHOULD BUTT AGAINST SMOOTHLY CUT SOD AND BE SECURELY HELD IN PLACE WITH CLOSELY SPACED HEAVY DUTY WIRE STAPLES AT LEAST 12 INCHES IN LENGTH.
2. ENSURE THAT THE LIP IS LEVEL TO UNIFORMLY SPREAD DISCHARGE.
3. THE LIP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON UNDISTURBED SOIL NOT FILL.
4. A 20 FOOT TRANSITION SECTION WILL BE CONSTRUCTED FROM THE DIVERSION CHANNEL TO THE SPREADER TO SMOOTHLY BLEND THE DIFFERENT DIMENSION AND GRADES.
5. THE RUNOFF DISCHARGE WILL BE OUTLETED ONTO A STABILIZED VEGETATED SLOPE NOT EXCEEDING 10%.
6. SEED AND MULCH THE DISTURBED AREA IMMEDIATELY AFTER CONSTRUCTION.

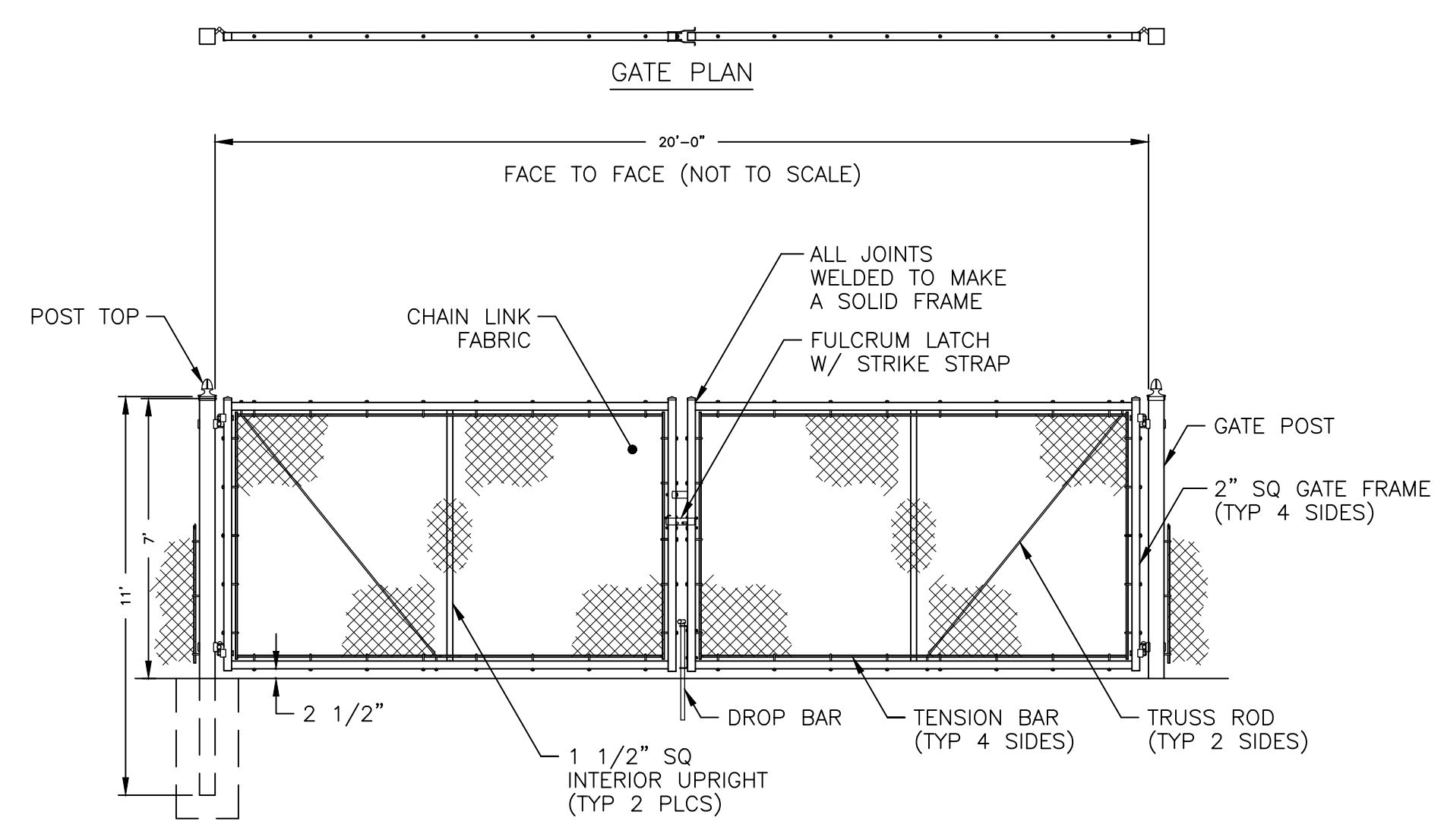
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
 NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE  
 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
 NEW YORK STATE SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

LEVEL SPREADER

**7 LEVEL SPREADER DETAIL**  
 C200 N.T.S.



**5 CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAIL**  
 C200 N.T.S.



**6 CHAIN LINK SWING GATE**  
 C200 N.T.S.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

58 Exchange Street  
 Binghamton, New York 13901  
 Phone: 607.722.1100  
 Fax: 607.722.2515  
 Email: info@keystone.com  
 www.keystone.com

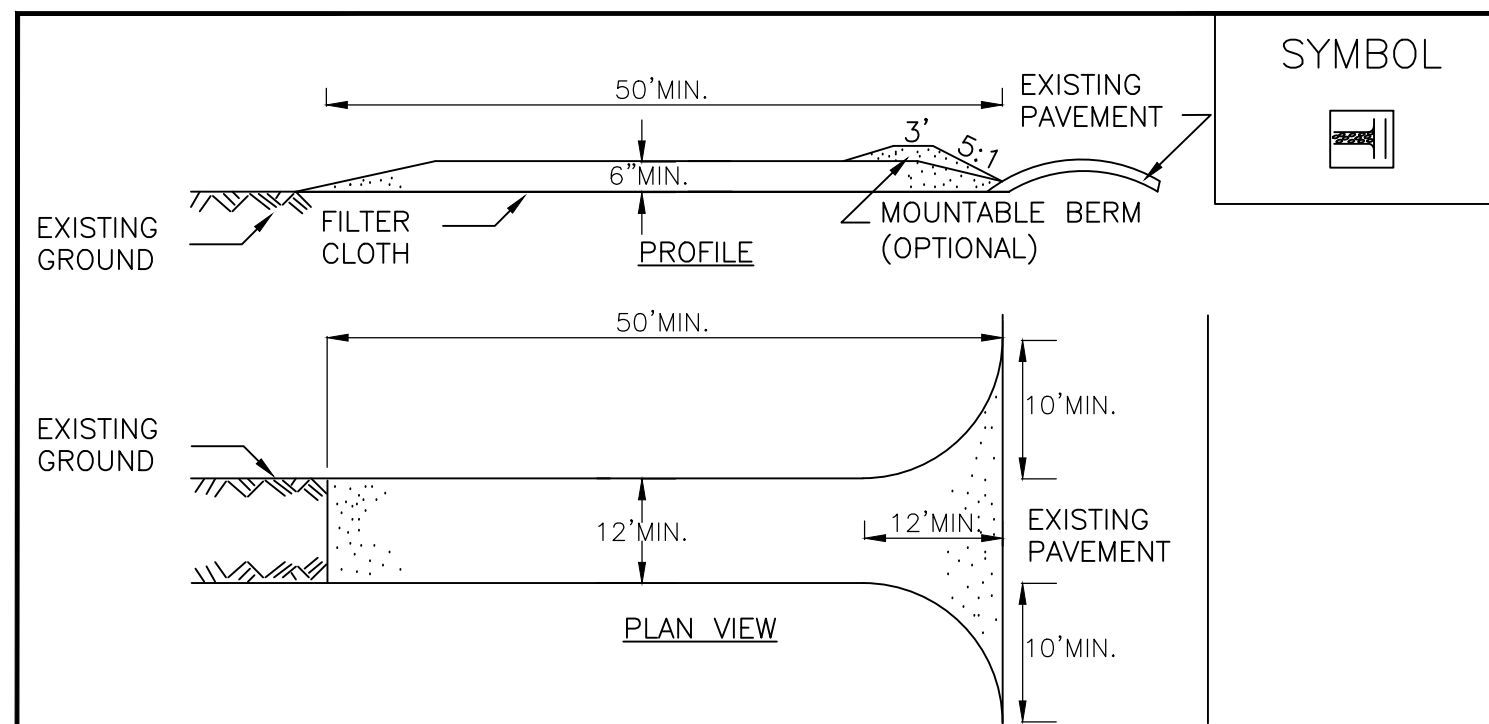


WARNING: This is a preliminary drawing. It is not to be used for construction. It is subject to change without notice. The user of this drawing assumes all liability for any errors or omissions. The user of this drawing warrants that it is for the use and purpose intended. The user of this drawing warrants that it is for the use and purpose intended. The user of this drawing warrants that it is for the use and purpose intended.

Copyright 2018  
 Keystone Associates  
 Architects, Engineers and Surveyors, LLC

**SOLAR ARRAY PLAN**  
**ROUTE 13 SOLAR**  
**487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13**  
**TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE CORTLAND COUNTY, NY**  
**FARMLAND SOILS AND DETAILS**

SHEET NO.  
**C200**  
 PROJECT NO.  
 2850.24418.3  
 DATE:  
 12/18/18  
 CAD FILE NO. 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg



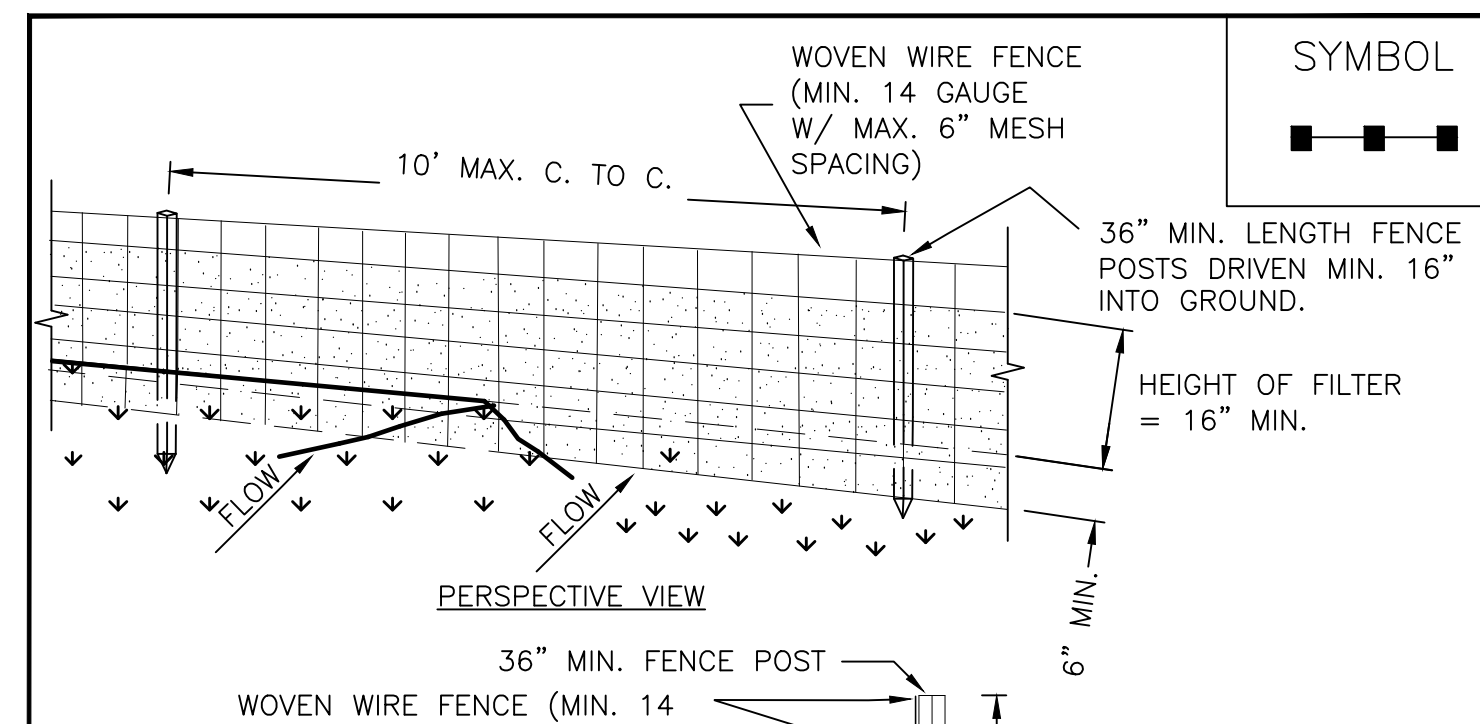
**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

- STONE SIZE – USE 1-4 INCH STONE, OR RECLAIMED OR RECYCLED CONCRETE EQUIVALENT.
- LENGTH – NOT LESS THAN 50 FEET (EXCEPT ON A SINGLE RESIDENCE LOT WHERE A 30 FOOT MINIMUM LENGTH WOULD APPLY).
- THICKNESS – NOT LESS THAN SIX (6) INCHES.
- WIDTH – TWELVE (12) FOOT MINIMUM, BUT NOT LESS THAN THE FULL WIDTH AT POINTS WHERE INGRESS OR EGRESS OCCURS. TWENTY-FOUR (24) FOOT IF SINGLE ENTRANCE TO SITE.
- GEOTEXTILE – WILL BE PLACED OVER THE ENTIRE AREA PRIOR TO PLACING OF STONE.
- SURFACE WATER – ALL SURFACE WATER FLOWING OR DIVERTED TOWARD CONSTRUCTION ACCESS SHALL BE PIPED BENEATH THE ENTRANCE. IF PIPING IS IMPRACTICAL, A MOUNTABLE BERM WITH 5:1 SLOPES WILL BE PERMITTED.
- MAINTENANCE – THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY, ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
- WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON A AREA STABILIZED WITH STONE AND WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE.
- PERIODIC INSPECTION AND NEEDED MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED AFTER EACH RAIN.

ADAPTED FROM DETAILS PROVIDED BY: USDA – NRCS,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION,  
NEW YORK STATE SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

**STABILIZED  
CONSTRUCTION  
ACCESS**

**1 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ACCESS**  
C210 N.T.S.



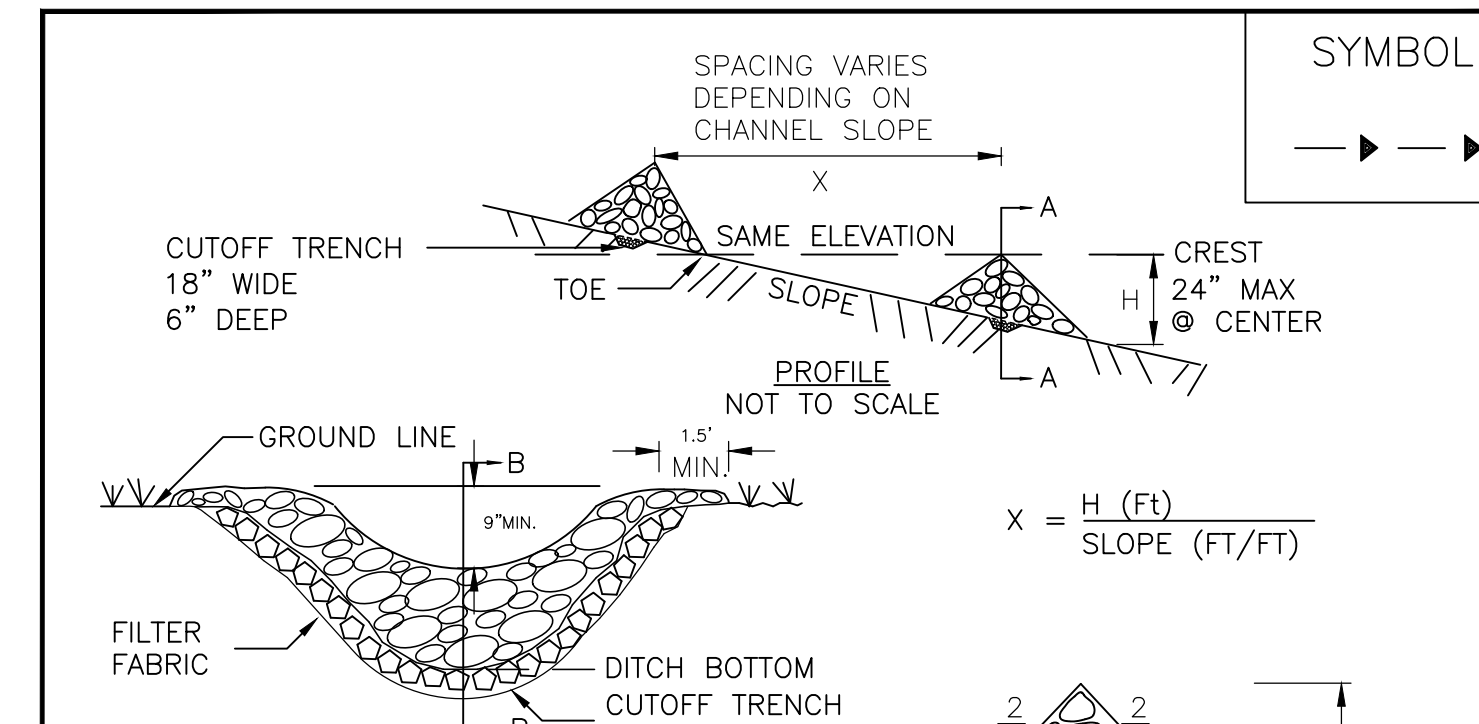
**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

- WOVEN WIRE FENCE TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO FENCE POSTS WITH WIRE TIES OR STAPLES. POSTS SHALL BE STEEL EITHER "T" OR "U" TYPE OR HARDWOOD.
- FILTER CLOTH TO BE TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH TIES SPACED EVERY 24" AT TOP AND MID SECTION. FENCE SHALL BE WOVEN WIRE, 6" MAXIMUM MESH OPENING.
- WHEN TWO SECTIONS OF FILTER CLOTH ADJOIN EACH OTHER THEY SHALL BE OVERLAPPED BY SIX INCHES AND FOLDED. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE EITHER FILTER X, MIRAFI 100X, STABILINKA T140N, OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
- PREFABRICATED UNITS SHALL BE GEOFAB, ENVIROFENCE, OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
- MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED AS NEEDED AND MATERIAL REMOVED WHEN "BULGES" DEVELOP IN THE SILT FENCE.

ADAPTED FROM DETAILS PROVIDED BY: USDA – NRCS,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION,  
NEW YORK STATE SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

**SILT FENCE**

**2 SILT FENCE**  
C210 N.T.S.



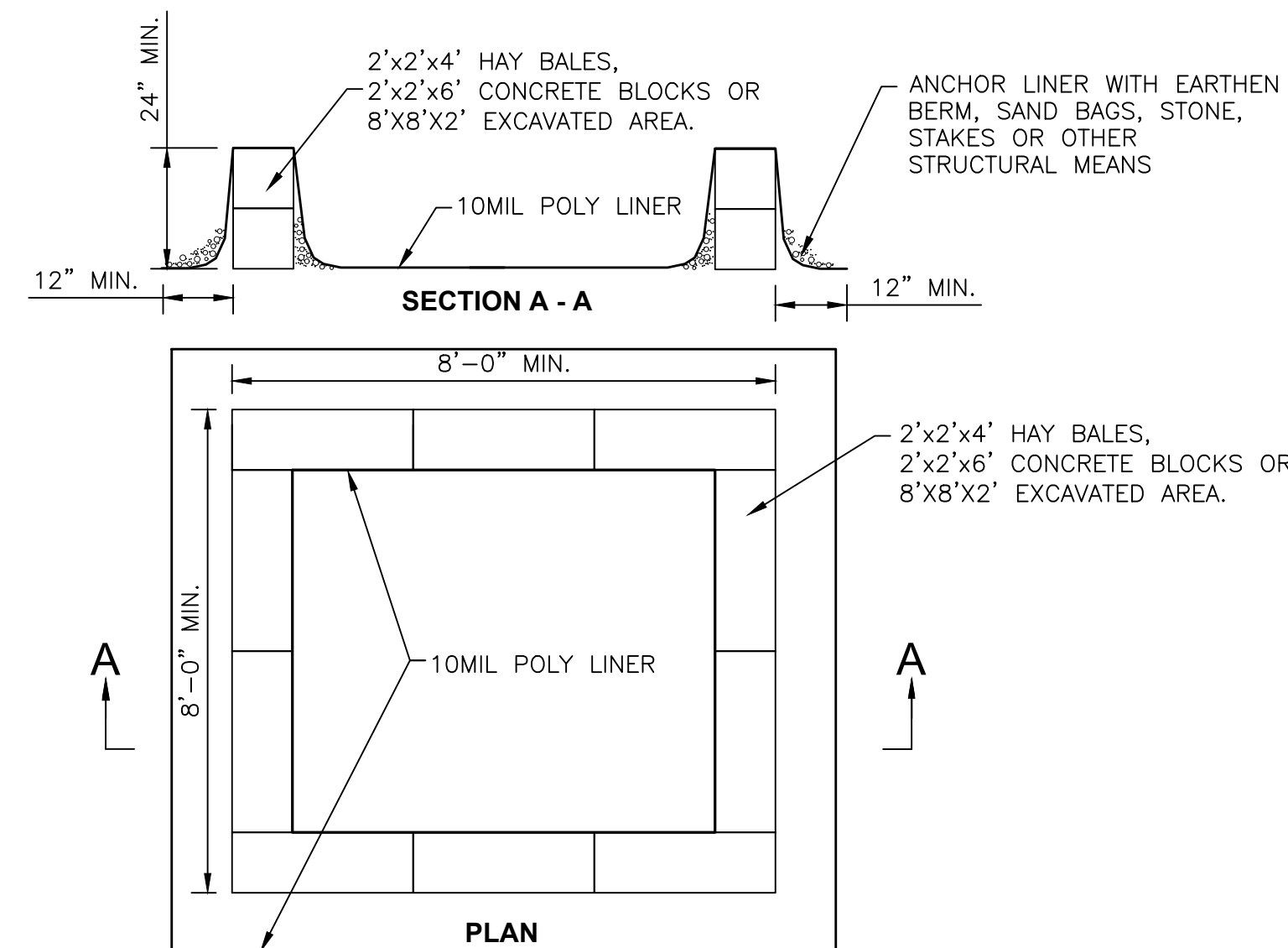
**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

- STONE WILL BE PLACED ON A FILTER FABRIC FOUNDATION TO THE LINES, GRADES AND LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE PLAN.
- SET SPACING OF CHECK DAMS TO ASSUME THAT THE ELEVATIONS OF THE CREST OF THE DOWNSTREAM DAM IS AT THE SAME ELEVATION OF THE TOE OF THE UPSTREAM DAM.
- EXTEND THE STONE A MINIMUM OF 1.5 FEET BEYOND THE DITCH BANKS TO PREVENT CUTTING AROUND THE DAM.
- PROTECT THE CHANNEL DOWNSTREAM OF THE LOWEST CHECK DAM FROM SCOUR AND EROSION WITH STONE OR LINER AS APPROPRIATE.
- ENSURE THAT CHANNEL APPURTENANCES SUCH AS CULVERT ENTRANCES BELOW CHECK DAMS ARE NOT SUBJECT TO DAMAGE OR BLOCKAGE FROM DISPLACED STONE. MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA 2 ACRES.

ADAPTED FROM DETAILS PROVIDED BY: USDA – NRCS,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION,  
NEW YORK STATE SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

**STONE CHECK DAM**

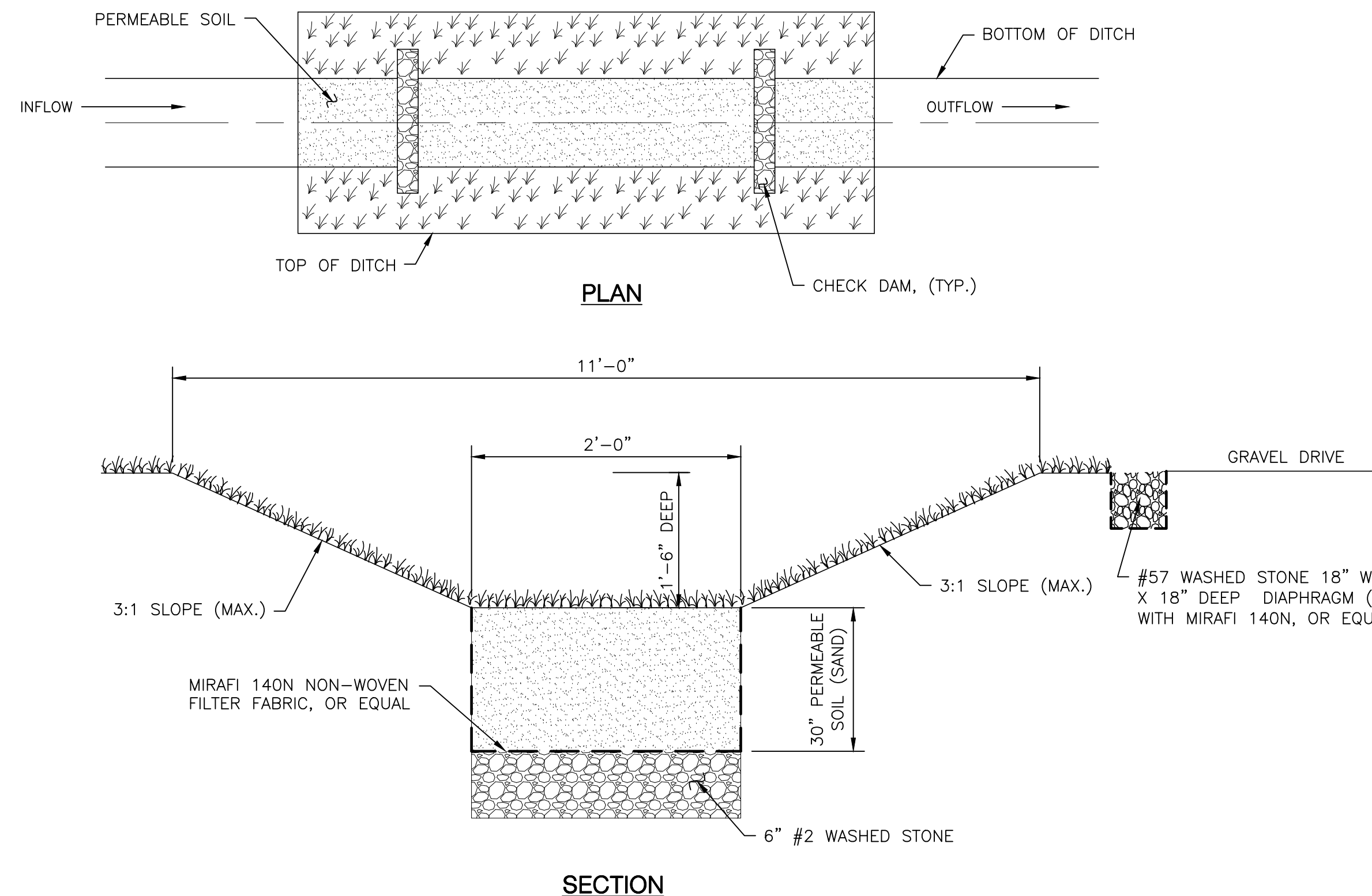
**3 STONE CHECK DAM**  
C210 N.T.S.



**4 CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE**  
C210 N.T.S.

**NOTES:**

- ACTUAL ABOVE GROUND OR EXCAVATED LAYOUT DETERMINED IN FIELD.
- LOCATE THE FACILITY A MINIMUM OF 100' FROM DRAINAGE SWALES, STORM DRAIN INLETS, WETLANDS, STREAMS AND OTHER SURFACE WATERS. WASH WATER SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO INFILTRATE INTO SOIL OR ENTER SURFACE WATERS. EXCESS RAINWATER SHALL BE PUMPED TO A STABILIZED AREA SUCH AS A GRASSED FILTER STRIP.
- EXCAVATED WASHOUT STRUCTURES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2' DEEP WITH SIDE SLOPES OF 2:1.
- PROVIDE APPROPRIATE ACCESS TO THE STRUCTURE.
- SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO DIRECT DRIVERS TO THE CONCRETE WASHOUT LOCATION.
- ALL WASHOUT FACILITIES WILL BE LINED. THE LINER SHALL BE PLASTIC SHEETING WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 10 MILS WITH NO HOLES OR TEARS. LINER SHALL BE REPLACED WITH EACH CLEANING OF STRUCTURE.
- ALL CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY. DAMAGED OR LEAKING STRUCTURES SHALL BE DEACTIVATED AND REPAIRED OR REPLACED IMMEDIATELY.
- ACCUMULATED HARDENED MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN 75% OF STORAGE CAPACITY OF THE STRUCTURE IS FILLED. THE MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN A LEGAL MANNER.
- INSPECT THE PROJECT SITE FREQUENTLY TO ENSURE THAT NO CONCRETE DISCHARGES ARE TAKING PLACE IN NON-DESIGNATED AREAS.



NOTE:  
PERMEABLE SOIL = SAND (35 TO 60%), SILT (30-55%)  
AND CLAY (10-25%)

**5 DRYSWALE DETAIL**  
C210 N.T.S.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

58 Exchange Street  
Binghamton, New York 13901  
Phone: 607.722.1100  
Fax: 607.722.2515  
Email: info@keystone.com  
www.keystone.com

**KEYSTONE ASSOCIATES**  
ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, LLC

**SOLAR ARRAY PLAN**  
**ROUTE 13 SOLAR**  
**487 NEW YORK STATE ROUTE 13**  
**TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE CORTLAND COUNTY, NY**

**DETAILS**

SHEET NO. **C210**  
PROJECT NO. 2850.24418.3  
DATE: 12/18/18  
CAD FILE NO. 285024418\_3\_Site.dwg

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



# STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR RECREATION AREA SEEDING



## Definition & Scope

Establishing **permanent** grasses, legumes, vines, shrubs, trees, or other plants, or selectively reducing stand density and trimming woody plants, to improve an area for recreation. To increase the attractiveness and usefulness of recreation areas and to protect the soil and plant resources.

## Conditions Where Practice Applies

On any area planned for recreation use, lawns, and areas that will be maintained in a closely mowed condition.

## Specifications

### **ESTABLISHING GRASSES (Turfgrass)**

The following applies for playgrounds, parks, athletic fields, camping areas, picnic areas, passive recreation areas such as lawns, and similar areas.

#### 1. Time of Planting

Fall planting is preferred. Seed after August 15. In the spring, plant until May 15.

If seeding is done between May 15 and August 15, irrigation may be necessary to ensure a successful seeding.

#### 2. Site Preparation

- A. Install needed water and erosion control measures and bring area to be seeded to desired grades. A minimum of 4 in. topsoil is required.
- B. Prepare seedbed by loosening soil to a depth of 4-6 inches and decompacting required areas per Soil Restoration Standard.
- C. See Standard and Specification of Topsoiling.

- D. Lime to a pH of 6.5. See Lime Application Standard.
- E. **Fertilize as per soil test** or, if soil must be fertilized before results of a soil test can be obtained to determine fertilizer needs, apply commercial fertilizer at 850 pounds of 5-5-10 or equivalent per acre (20 lbs/1,000 sq. ft.). See Fertilizer Application Standard.
- F. Incorporate lime and fertilizer in top 2-4 inches of topsoil.
- G. Smooth. Remove sticks, foreign matter, and stones over 1 inch in diameter, from the surface. Firm the seedbed.

#### 3. Planting

Use a cultipacker type seeder if possible. Seed to a depth of 1/8 to 1/4 inch. If seed is to be broadcast, cultipack or roll after seeding. If hyroseeded, lime and fertilizer may be applied through the seeder, and rolling is not practical.

#### 4. Mulching

Mulch all seedings in accordance with Standard and Specifications for Mulching. Small grain straw is the best material.

#### 5. Seed Mixtures

Select seed mixture for site conditions and intended use from Table 4.5.

#### 6. Contact Cornell Cooperative Extension Turf Specialist for suitable varieties.

Turf-type tall fescues have replaced the old KY31 tall fescues. New varieties have finer leaves and are the most resistant grass to foot traffic. Do not mix it with fine textured grasses such as bluegrass and red fescue.

Common ryegrass and redbud, which are relatively short lived species, provide quick green cover. Improved lawn cultivars of perennial ryegrass provide excellent quality turf, but continue to lack winter hardiness.

Common white clover can be added to mixtures at the rate of 1-2 lbs/acre to help maintain green color during the dry summer period; however, they will not withstand heavy traffic. Avoid using around swimming areas as flowers attract bees which can be easily stepped on.

**Table 4.5  
Recreation Turfgrass Seed Mixture**

Site - Use	Species (% by weight)	lbs/1,000 ft <sup>2</sup> (PLS)	lbs/acre (PLS)
<b>Sunny Sites</b> (well, moderately well, and somewhat poorly drained soils)	<i>Athletic fields and similar areas</i>		
	80% Hard fescue	2.4-3.2	105-138
	20% Perennial ryegrass	<u>0.6-0.8</u>	<u>25-37</u>
		3.0-4.0	130-175
	<u>OR</u> , for southern and eastern, NY 50% Hard fescue	1.5-2.0	65-88
	50% perennial ryegrass	<u>1.5-2.0</u>	<u>65-87</u>
		3.0-4.0	130-175
	<u>OR</u> , 100% Creeping Red Fescue	3.4-4.6	150-200
	<i>General recreation areas and lawns (Medium to high maintenance)</i>		
	65% Creeping red fescue	2.0-2.6	85-114
	20% Perennial ryegrass	0.6-0.8	26-35
	15% Fine fescue	<u>0.4-0.6</u>	<u>19-26</u>
		3.0-4.0	130-175
<u>OR</u> , 100% Creeping red fescue	3.4-4.6	150-200	
<b>Sunny Droughty Sites</b> (general recreation areas and lawns, low maintenance)  (somewhat excessively to excessively drained soils, excluding Long Island)	65% Fine fescue	2.6-3.3	114-143
	15% Perennial ryegrass	0.6-0.7	26-33
	20% Creeping red fescue	<u>0.8-1.0</u>	<u>35-44</u>
		4.0-5.0	175-220
	<u>OR</u> , 100% Creeping red fescue	3.4-4.6	150-200
<b>Shady Dry Sites</b>  (well to somewhat poorly drained soils)	65% fine fescue	2.6-3.3	114-143
	15% perennial ryegrass	0.6-0.7	26-33
	20% Creeping red fescue	<u>0.8-1.0</u>	<u>35-44</u>
	<u>OR</u>	4.0-5.0	174-220
	80% blend of shade-tolerant Ceral rye	2.4-3.2	105-138
	20% perennial ryegrass	<u>0.6-0.8</u>	<u>25-37</u>
	<u>OR</u>	3.0-4.0	130-175
100% Creeping red fescue	3.4-4.6	150-200	
<b>Shady Wet Sites</b>  (somewhat poor to poorly drained soils)	70% Creeping red fescue	1.4-2.1	60-91
	30% blend of shade-tolerant Hard fescue	<u>0.6-0.9</u>	<u>25-39</u>
	<u>OR</u>	2.0-3.0	85-130
	100% Chewings fescue	3.4-4.6	150-200
For varieties suitable for specific locations, contact Cornell Cooperative Extension Turf Specialist. Reference: Thurn, M.C., N.W. Hummel, and A.M. Petrovic. Cornell Extension Pub. Info. Bulletin 185 Revised. HomeLawns Establishment and Maintenance. 1994.			

## 7. Fertilizing—First Year

Apply fertilizer as indicated by the soil test three to four weeks after germination (spring seedlings). If test results have not been obtained, apply 1 pound nitrogen/1,000 square feet using a complete fertilizer with a 2-1-1 or 4-1-3 ratio. Summer and early fall seedings, apply as above unless air temperatures are above 85°F for an extended period. Wait for cooler temperatures to fertilize. Late fall/winter seedings, fertilize in spring.

## 8. Restrict Use

New seedlings should be protected from use for one full year or a spring and fall growth cycle where possible to allow development of a dense sod with good root structure.

## MAINTAINING GRASSES

1. Maintain a pH of 6.0 - 7.0.
2. Fertilize in late May to early June as follows with 5-5-10 analysis fertilizer at the rate of 5 lbs./1,000 sq. ft. and repeat in late August if sod density is not adequate. Avoid fertilizing when heat is greater than 85°F. Top dress weak sod annually in the spring, but at least once every 2 to 3 years. **Fertilize in accordance with soil test analysis**, after determining adequate topsoil depth exists.
3. Aerate compacted or heavily used areas, like athletic fields, annually as soon as soil moisture conditions permit. Aerate area six to eight times using a spoon or hollow tine type aerator. Do not use solid spike equipment.
4. Reseed bare and thin areas annually with original seed mix.

# STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR FLOW SPREADER



## Definition & Scope

A **permanent or temporary**, non-erosive outlet for concentrated runoff, constructed to disperse concentrated flow uniformly over a hardened weir into a stabilized area as shallow, low velocity, sheet flow.

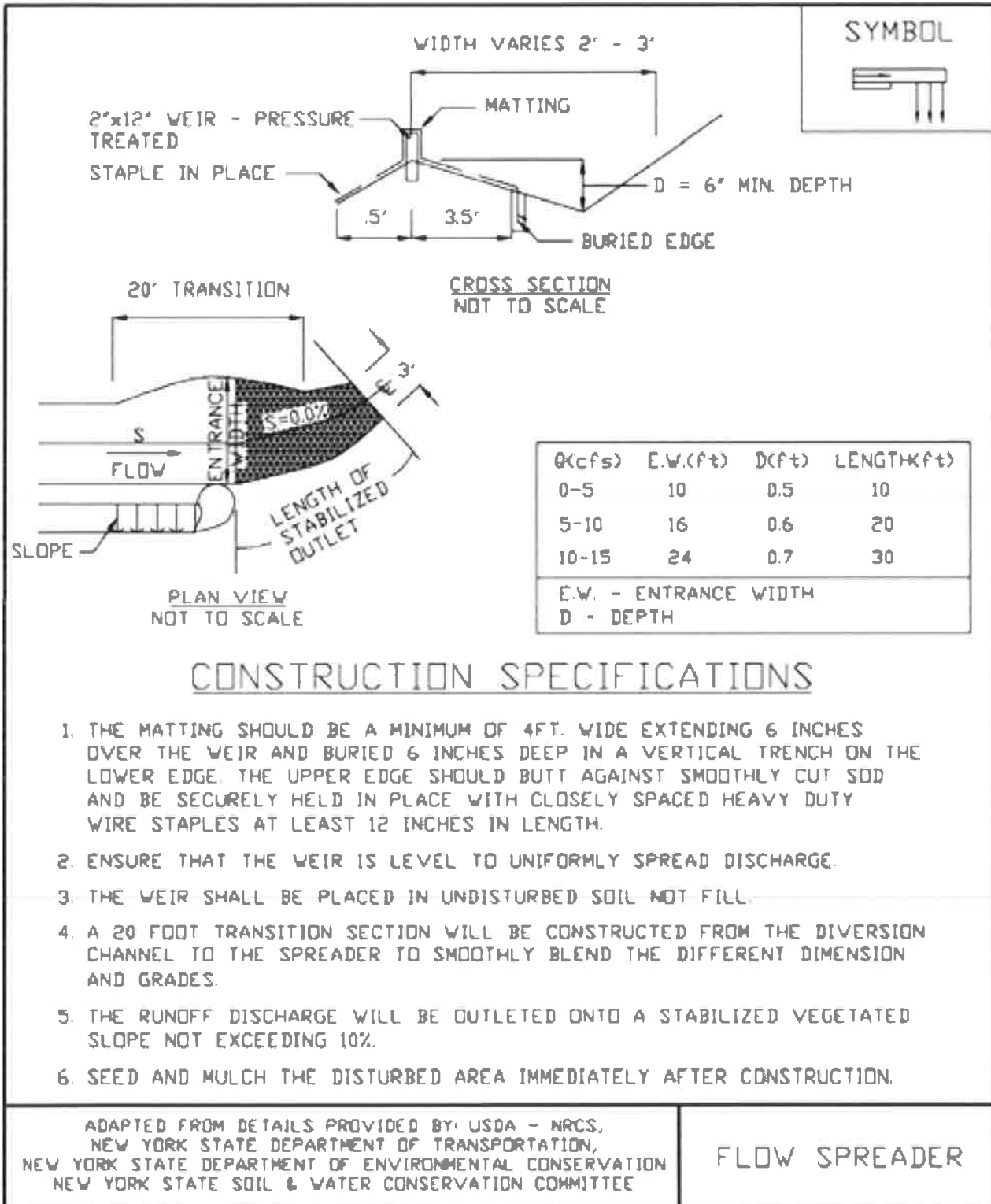
## Conditions Where Practice Applies

Where sediment-free storm runoff can be released in sheet flow down a stabilized slope without causing erosion; where a hardened level weir can be constructed without filling; where the area below the weir is uniform with a slope of 10% or less and the runoff will not re-concentrate after release; and where no traffic will disturb the flow spreader.

## Design Criteria

1. **Drainage area:** The maximum drainage area to the spreader may not exceed 5 acres.
2. **Discharge to a flow spreader:** The peak stormwater flow rate to a flow spreader due to runoff from a 10-year 24-hour storm must be less than 0.5 cubic feet per second (0.5 cfs) per foot length of flow spreader lip.
3. **Length of flow spreader:** The flow spreader length may not be more than 30 feet if flow is entering from one end of the spreader. Longer lengths require flow to split evenly from the center of the spreader.
4. **Receiving area of buffer:** Each flow spreader shall have a vegetated receiving area with the capacity to pass the flow without erosion. The receiving area shall be stable prior to the construction of the flow spreader. The receiving area shall have topography regular enough to prevent undue flow concentration before entering a stable watercourse but it shall have a slope that is less than 10%. If the receiving area is not presently stable, then the receiving area shall be stabilized prior to construction of the flow spreader. The receiving area below the flow spreader shall be protected from harm during construction. Sodding and/or turf reinforced mat in combination with vegetative measures shall stabilize disturbed areas. The receiving area shall not be used by the flow spreader until stabilization has been accomplished. A temporary diversion may be necessary in this case.
5. **Weir:** The weir of the flow spreader should consist of a pressure treated 2"x12" timber plank laid on edge and set at level elevation perpendicular to flow. Alternate hardened weir structures may be used as long as a hard, durable, continuous weir is maintained.
6. **Channel:** The flow spreader entrance channel shall be a minimum of 1 foot deep with a minimum 2 foot bottom width to trap sediment and reduce lateral flow velocities. Side slopes shall be 2:1 or flatter. The channel shall be constructed with a 0% grade to ensure uniform flow distribution. Velocity entering the channel shall be reduced to ensure non-erosive low approach velocity in the weir.
7. **Maintenance:** Long term maintenance of the flow spreader is essential to ensure its continued effectiveness. The following provisions should be followed. In the first year the flow spreader should be inspected semi annually and following major storm events for any signs of channelization and should be immediately repaired. After the first year, annual inspection should be sufficient. Spreaders constructed of wood, asphalt, stone or concrete curbing require periodic inspection to check for damage and to be repaired as needed.
  - A. **Inspections:** At least once a year, the spreader pool should be inspected for sand accumulation and debris that may reduce capacity.
  - B. **Maintenance Access:** Flow spreaders should be sited to provide easy access for removal of accumulated sediment and rehabilitation of the berm.
  - C. **Debris Removal:** Debris buildup within the channel should be removed when it has accumulated to approximately 10 to 20% of design volume or channel capacity. Remove debris such as leaf litter, branches, tree growth and any sediment build-up from the spreader and dispose of appropriately.
  - D. **Mowing:** Vegetated spreaders may require mowing.

**Figure 3.7  
Flow Spreader Detail**



# STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT



## Definition & Scope

A temporary excavated or above ground lined constructed pit where concrete truck mixers and equipment can be washed after their loads have been discharged, to prevent highly alkaline runoff from entering storm drainage systems or leaching into soil.

## Conditions Where Practice Applies

Washout facilities shall be provided for every project where concrete will be poured or otherwise formed on the site. This facility will receive highly alkaline wash water from the cleaning of chutes, mixers, hoppers, vibrators, placing equipment, trowels, and screeds. Under no circumstances will wash water from these operations be allowed to infiltrate into the soil or enter surface waters.

## Design Criteria

**Capacity:** The washout facility should be sized to contain solids, wash water, and rainfall and sized to allow for the evaporation of the wash water and rainfall. Wash water shall be estimated at 7 gallons per chute and 50 gallons per hopper of the concrete pump truck and/or discharging drum. The minimum size shall be 8 feet by 8 feet at the bottom and 2 feet deep. If excavated, the side slopes shall be 2 horizontal to 1 vertical.

**Location:** Locate the facility a minimum of 100 feet from drainage swales, storm drain inlets, wetlands, streams and other surface waters. Prevent surface water from entering the structure except for the access road. Provide appropriate access with a gravel access road sloped down to the structure. Signs shall be placed to direct drivers to the facility after their load is discharged.

**Liner:** All washout facilities will be lined to prevent

leaching of liquids into the ground. The liner shall be plastic sheeting with a minimum thickness of 10 mils with no holes or tears, and anchored beyond the top of the pit with an earthen berm, sand bags, stone, or other structural appurtenance except at the access point.

If pre-fabricated washouts are used they must ensure the capture and containment of the concrete wash and be sized based on the expected frequency of concrete pours. They shall be sited as noted in the location criteria.

## Maintenance

- All concrete washout facilities shall be inspected daily. Damaged or leaking facilities shall be deactivated and repaired or replaced immediately. Excess rainwater that has accumulated over hardened concrete should be pumped to a stabilized area, such as a grass filter strip.
- Accumulated hardened material shall be removed when 75% of the storage capacity of the structure is filled. Any excess wash water shall be pumped into a containment vessel and properly disposed of off site.
- Dispose of the hardened material off-site in a construction/demolition landfill. On-site disposal may be allowed if this has been approved and accepted as part of the projects SWPPP. In that case, the material should be recycled as specified, or buried and covered with a minimum of 2 feet of clean compacted earthfill that is permanently stabilized to prevent erosion.
- The plastic liner shall be replaced with each cleaning of the washout facility.
- Inspect the project site frequently to ensure that no concrete discharges are taking place in non-designated areas.

# STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR SOIL RESTORATION



## Definition & Scope

The decompaction of areas of a development site or construction project where soils have been disturbed to recover the original properties and porosity of the soil; thus providing a sustainable growth medium for vegetation, reduction of runoff and filtering of pollutants from stormwater runoff.

## Conditions Where Practice Applies

Soil restoration is to be applied to areas whose heavy construction traffic is done and final stabilization is to begin. This is generally applied in the cleanup, site restoration, and landscaping phase of construction followed by the permanent establishment of an appropriate ground cover to maintain the soil structure. Soil restoration measures should be applied over and adjacent to any runoff reduction practices to achieve design performance.



## Design Criteria

1. Soil restoration areas will be designated on the plan views of areas to be disturbed.

2. Soil restoration will be completed in accordance with Table 4.6 on page 4.53.

## Specification for Full Soil Restoration

During periods of relatively low to moderate subsoil moisture, the disturbed subsoils are returned to rough grade and the following Soil Restoration steps applied:

1. Apply 3 inches of compost over subsoil. The compost shall be well decomposed (matured at least 3 months), weed-free, organic matter. It shall be aerobically composted, possess no objectionable odors, and contain less than 1%, by dry weight, of man-made foreign matter. The physical parameters of the compost shall meet the standards listed in Table 5.2 - Compost Standards Table, except for "Particle Size" 100% will pass the 1/2" sieve. **Note: All biosolids compost produced in New York State (or approved for importation) must meet NYS DEC's 6 NYCRR Part 360 (Solid Waste Management Facilities) requirements. The Part 360 requirements are equal to or more stringent than 40 CFR Part 503 which ensure safe standards for pathogen reduction and heavy metals content.**



2. Till compost into subsoil to a depth of at least 12 inches using a cat-mounted ripper, tractor mounted disc, or tiller, to mix and circulate air and compost into the subsoil.
3. Rock-pick until uplifted stone/rock materials of four inches and larger size are cleaned off the site.
4. Apply topsoil to a depth of 6 inches.
5. Vegetate as required by the seeding plan. Use appropriate ground cover with deep roots to maintain the soil structure.
6. Topsoil may be manufactured as a mixture or a mineral component and organic material such as compost.

At the end of the project an inspector should be able to push a 3/8" metal bar 12 inches into the soil just with body weight. This should not be performed within the drip line of any existing trees or over utility installations that are within 24 inches of the surface.

**Maintenance**

Keep the site free of vehicular and foot traffic or other weight loads. Consider pedestrian footpaths.

**Table 4.6  
Soil Restoration Requirements**

Type of Soil Disturbance	Soil Restoration Requirement		Comments/Examples
No soil disturbance	Restoration not permitted		Preservation of Natural Features
Minimal soil disturbance	Restoration not required		Clearing and grubbing
Areas where topsoil is stripped only - no change in grade	HSG A&B	HSG C&D	Protect area from any ongoing construction activities.
	Apply 6 inches of topsoil	Aerate* and apply 6 inches of topsoil	
Areas of cut or fill	HSG A&B	HSG C&D	
	Aerate* and apply 6 inches of topsoil	Apply full Soil Restoration**	
Heavy traffic areas on site (especially in a zone 5-25 feet around buildings but not within a 5 foot perimeter around foundation walls)	Apply full Soil Restoration (decompaction and compost enhancement)		
Areas where Runoff Reduction and/or Infiltration practices are applied	Restoration not required, but may be applied to enhance the reduction specified for appropriate practices.		Keep construction equipment from crossing these areas. To protect newly installed practice from any ongoing construction activities construct a single phase operation fence area
Redevelopment projects	Soil Restoration is required on redevelopment projects in areas where existing impervious area will be converted to pervious area.		
<p>* Aeration includes the use of machines such as tractor-drawn implements with coulters making a narrow slit in the soil, a roller with many spikes making indentations in the soil, or prongs which function like a mini-subsoiler.  ** Per "Deep Ripping and De-compaction, DEC 2008".</p>			



# STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR DUST CONTROL



dust control (see Section 3).

**Mulch** (including gravel mulch) – Mulch offers a fast effective means of controlling dust. This can also include rolled erosion control blankets.

**Spray adhesives** – These are products generally composed of polymers in a liquid or solid form that are mixed with water to form an emulsion that is sprayed on the soil surface with typical hydroseeding equipment. The mixing ratios and application rates will be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the specific soils on the site. In no case should the application of these adhesives be made on wet soils or if there is a probability of precipitation within 48 hours of its proposed use. Material Safety Data Sheets will be provided to all applicators and others working with the material.

## Definition & Scope

The control of dust resulting from land-disturbing activities, to prevent surface and air movement of dust from disturbed soil surfaces that may cause off-site damage, health hazards, and traffic safety problems.

## Conditions Where Practice Applies

On construction roads, access points, and other disturbed areas subject to surface dust movement and dust blowing where off-site damage may occur if dust is not controlled.

## Design Criteria

**Construction operations should be scheduled to minimize the amount of area disturbed at one time.** Buffer areas of vegetation should be left where practical. Temporary or permanent stabilization measures shall be installed. No specific design criteria is given; see construction specifications below for common methods of dust control.

Water quality must be considered when materials are selected for dust control. Where there is a potential for the material to wash off to a stream, ingredient information must be provided to the NYSDEC.

No polymer application shall take place without written approval from the NYSDEC.

## Construction Specifications

A. **Non-driving Areas** – These areas use products and materials applied or placed on soil surfaces to prevent airborne migration of soil particles.

**Vegetative Cover** – For disturbed areas not subject to traffic, vegetation provides the most practical method of

B. **Driving Areas** – These areas utilize water, polymer emulsions, and barriers to prevent dust movement from the traffic surface into the air.

**Sprinkling** – The site may be sprayed with water until the surface is wet. This is especially effective on haul roads and access route to provide short term limited dust control.

**Polymer Additives** – These polymers are mixed with water and applied to the driving surface by a water truck with a gravity feed drip bar, spray bar or automated distributor truck. The mixing ratios and application rates will be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Incorporation of the emulsion into the soil will be done to the appropriate depth based on expected traffic. Compaction after incorporation will be by vibratory roller to a minimum of 95%. The prepared surface shall be moist and no application of the polymer will be made if there is a probability of precipitation within 48 hours of its proposed use. Material Safety Data Sheets will be provided to all applicators working with the material.

**Barriers** – Woven geo-textiles can be placed on the driving surface to effectively reduce dust throw and particle migration on haul roads. Stone can also be used for construction roads for effective dust control.

**Windbreak** – A silt fence or similar barrier can control air currents at intervals equal to ten times the barrier height. Preserve existing wind barrier vegetation as much as practical.

## Maintenance

Maintain dust control measures through dry weather periods until all disturbed areas are stabilized.

# STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ACCESS



inert to commonly encountered chemicals, hydro-carbons, mildew, rot resistant, and conform to the fabric properties as shown:

Fabric Properties <sup>3</sup>	Light Duty <sup>1</sup> Roads Grade Sub- grade	Heavy Duty <sup>2</sup> Haul Roads Rough Graded	Test Meth- od
Grab Tensile Strength (lbs)	200	220	ASTM D1682
Elongation at Failure (%)	50	60	ASTM D1682
Mullen Burst Strength (lbs)	190	430	ASTM D3786
Puncture Strength (lbs)	40	125	ASTM D751 Modified
Equivalent	40-80	40-80	US Std Sieve
Opening Size			CW-02215
Aggregate Depth	6	10	-

## Definition & Scope

A stabilized pad of aggregate underlain with geotextile located at any point where traffic will be entering or leaving a construction site to or from a public right-of-way, street, alley, sidewalk, or parking area. The purpose of stabilized construction access is to reduce or eliminate the tracking of sediment onto public rights-of-way or streets.

## Conditions Where Practice Applies

A stabilized construction access shall be used at all points of construction ingress and egress.

## Design Criteria

See Figure 2.1 on page 2.31 for details.

**Aggregate Size:** Use a matrix of 1-4 inch stone, or reclaimed or recycled concrete equivalent.

**Thickness:** Not less than six (6) inches.

**Width:** 12-foot minimum but not less than the full width of points where ingress or egress occurs. 24-foot minimum if there is only one access to the site.

**Length:** As required, but not less than 50 feet (except on a single residence lot where a 30 foot minimum would apply).

**Geotextile:** To be placed over the entire area to be covered with aggregate. Filter cloth will not be required on a single-family residence lot. Piping of surface water under entrance shall be provided as required. If piping is impossible, a mountable berm with 5:1 slopes will be permitted.

**Criteria for Geotextile:** The geotextile shall be woven or nonwoven fabric consisting only of continuous chain polymeric filaments or yarns of polyester. The fabric shall be

<sup>1</sup>Light Duty Road: Area sites that have been graded to subgrade and where most travel would be single axle vehicles and an occasional multi-axle truck. Acceptable materials are Trevira Spunbond 1115, Mirafi 100X, Typar 3401, or equivalent.

<sup>2</sup>Heavy Duty Road: Area sites with only rough grading, and where most travel would be multi-axle vehicles. Acceptable materials are Trevira Spunbond 1135, Mirafi 600X, or equivalent.

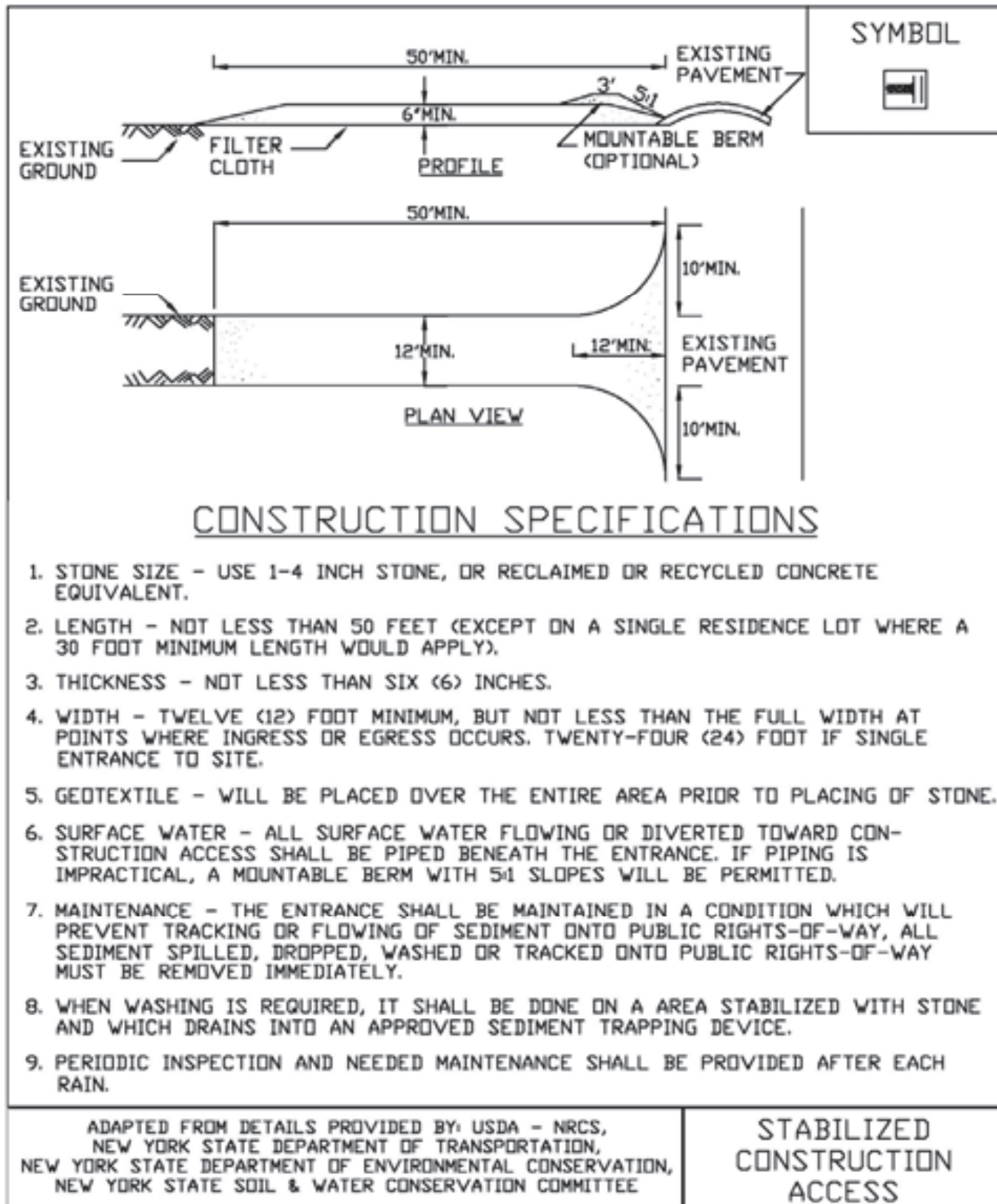
<sup>3</sup>Fabrics not meeting these specifications may be used only when design procedure and supporting documentation are supplied to determine aggregate depth and fabric strength.

## Maintenance

The access shall be maintained in a condition which will prevent tracking of sediment onto public rights-of-way or streets. This may require periodic top dressing with additional aggregate. All sediment spilled, dropped, or washed onto public rights-of-way must be removed immediately.

When necessary, wheels must be cleaned to remove sediment prior to entrance onto public rights-of-way. When washing is required, it shall be done on an area stabilized with aggregate, which drains into an approved sediment-trapping device. All sediment shall be prevented from entering storm drains, ditches, or watercourses.

**Figure 2.1  
Stabilized Construction Access**



# STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR CHECK DAM



## Definition & Scope

Small barriers or dams constructed of stone, bagged sand or gravel, or other durable materials across a drainageway to reduce erosion in a drainage channel by reducing the velocity of flow in the channel.

## Conditions Where Practice Applies

This practice is used as a **temporary** and, in some cases, a **permanent** measure to limit erosion by reducing velocities in open channels that are degrading or subject to erosion or where permanent stabilization is impractical due to short period of usefulness and time constraints of construction.

## Design Criteria

**Drainage Area:** Maximum drainage area above the check dam shall not exceed two (2) acres.

**Height:** Not greater than 2 feet. Center shall be maintained 9 inches lower than abutments at natural ground elevation.

**Side Slopes:** Shall be 2:1 or flatter.

**Spacing:** The check dams shall be spaced as necessary in the channel so that the crest of the downstream dam is at the elevation of the toe of the upstream dam. This spacing is equal to the height of the check dam divided by the channel slope.

Therefore:

$$S = \frac{h}{s}$$

Where: S = spacing interval (ft.)  
h = height of check dam (ft.)  
s = channel slope (ft./ft.)

Example:

For a channel with and 2 ft. high stone they are spaced as 
$$S = \frac{2 \text{ ft}}{0.04 \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{ft}}} = 50 \text{ ft}$$
 a 4% slope check dams, follows:

**For stone check dams:** Use a well graded stone matrix 2 to 9 inches in size (NYS – DOT Light Stone Fill meets these requirements).

The overflow of the check dams will be stabilized to resist erosion that might be caused by the check dam. See Figure 3.1 on page 3.3 for details.

Check dams should be anchored in the channel by a cutoff trench 1.5 ft. wide and 0.5 ft. deep and lined with filter fabric to prevent soil migration.

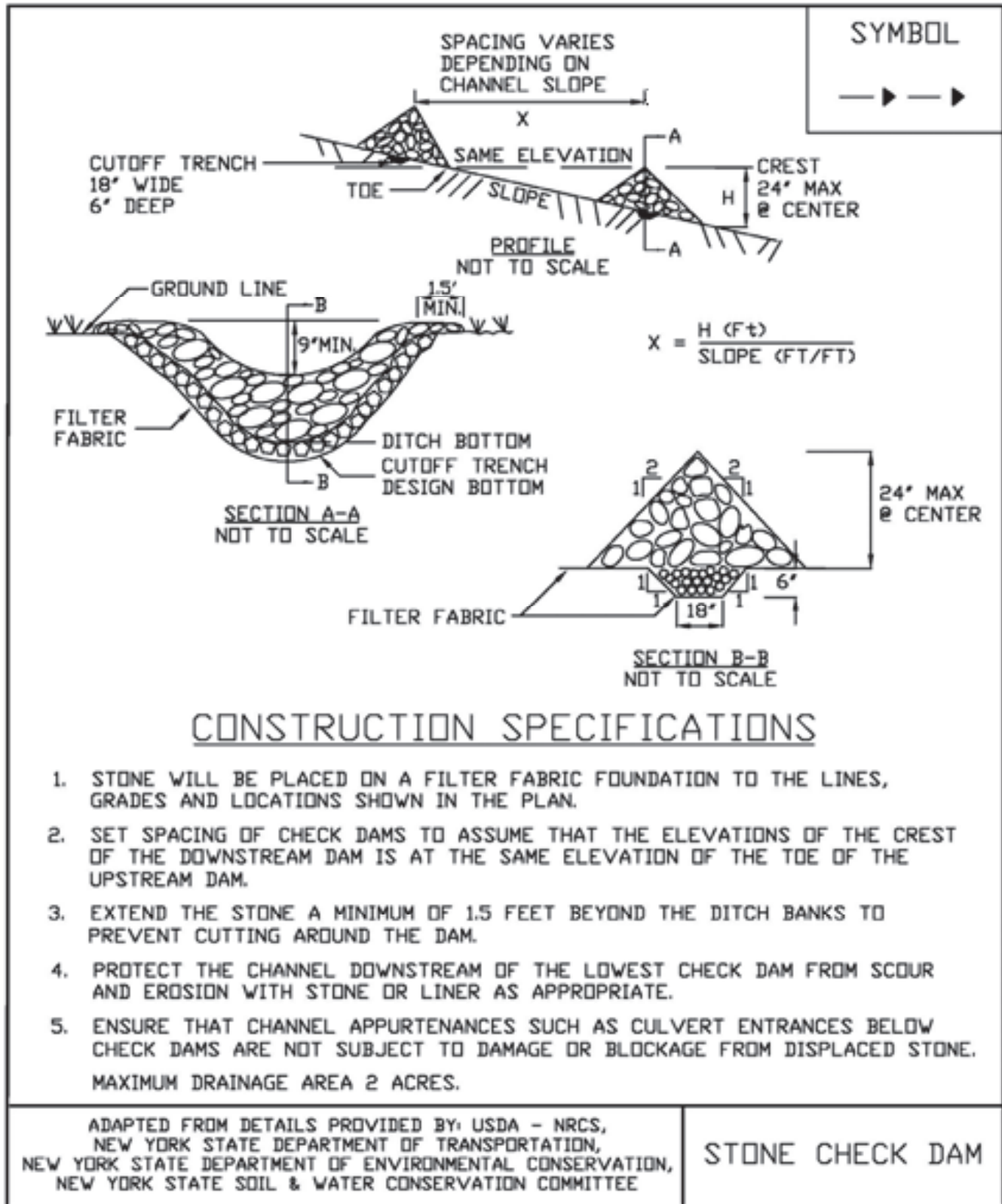
**For filter sock or fiber roll check dams:** The check dams will be anchored by staking the dam to the earth contact surface. The dam will extend to the top of the bank. The check dam will have a splash apron of NYS DOT #2 crushed stone extending a minimum 3 feet downstream from the dam and 1 foot up the sides of the channel. The compost and materials for a filter sock check dam shall meet the requirements shown in the standard for Compost Filter Sock on page 5.7.

## Maintenance

The check dams should be inspected after each runoff event. Correct all damage immediately. If significant erosion has occurred between structures, a liner of stone or other suitable material should be installed in that portion of the channel or additional check dams added.

Remove sediment accumulated behind the dam as needed to allow channel to drain through the stone check dam and prevent large flows from carrying sediment over the dam.

**Figure 3.1**  
**Stone Check Dam Detail**



# STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR LANDGRADING



## **Definition & Scope**

**Permanent** reshaping of the existing land surface by grading in accordance with an engineering topographic plan and specification to provide for erosion control and vegetative establishment on disturbed, reshaped areas.

## **Design Criteria**

The grading plan should be based upon the incorporation of building designs and street layouts that fit and utilize existing topography and desirable natural surrounding to avoid extreme grade modifications. Information submitted must provide sufficient topographic surveys and soil investigations to determine limitations that must be imposed on the grading operation related to slope stability, effect on adjacent properties and drainage patterns, measures for drainage and water removal, and vegetative treatment, etc.

Many municipalities and counties have regulations and design procedures already established for land grading and cut and fill slopes. Where these requirements exist, they shall be followed.

The plan must show existing and proposed contours of the area(s) to be graded. The plan shall also include practices for erosion control, slope stabilization, safe disposal of runoff water and drainage, such as waterways, lined ditches, reverse slope benches (include grade and cross section), grade stabilization structures, retaining walls, and surface and subsurface drains. The plan shall also include phasing of these practices. The following shall be incorporated into the plan:

1. Provisions shall be made to safely convey surface runoff to storm drains, protected outlets, or to stable water courses to ensure that surface runoff will not

damage slopes or other graded areas; see standards and specifications for Grassed Waterway, Diversion, or Grade Stabilization Structure.

2. Cut and fill slopes that are to be stabilized with grasses shall not be steeper than 2:1. When slopes exceed 2:1, special design and stabilization consideration are required and shall be adequately shown on the plans. (Note: Where the slope is to be mowed, the slope should be no steeper than 3:1, although 4:1 is preferred because of safety factors related to mowing steep slopes.)
3. Reverse slope benches or diversion shall be provided whenever the vertical interval (height) of any 2:1 slope exceeds 20 feet; for 3:1 slope it shall be increased to 30 feet and for 4:1 to 40 feet. Benches shall be located to divide the slope face as equally as possible and shall convey the water to a stable outlet. Soils, seeps, rock outcrops, etc., shall also be taken into consideration when designing benches.
  - A. Benches shall be a minimum of six feet wide to provide for ease of maintenance.
  - B. Benches shall be designed with a reverse slope of 6:1 or flatter to the toe of the upper slope and with a minimum of one foot in depth. Bench gradient to the outlet shall be between 2 percent and 3 percent, unless accompanied by appropriate design and computations.
  - C. The flow length within a bench shall not exceed 800 feet unless accompanied by appropriate design and computations; see Standard and Specifications for Diversion on page 3.9
4. Surface water shall be diverted from the face of all cut and/or fill slopes by the use of diversions, ditches and swales or conveyed downslope by the use of a designed structure, except where:
  - A. The face of the slope is or shall be stabilized and the face of all graded slopes shall be protected from surface runoff until they are stabilized.
  - B. The face of the slope shall not be subject to any concentrated flows of surface water such as from natural drainage ways, graded ditches, downspouts, etc.
  - C. The face of the slope will be protected by anchored stabilization matting, sod, gravel, riprap, or other stabilization method.

5. Cut slopes occurring in ripable rock shall be serrated as shown in Figure 4.9 on page 4.26. The serrations shall be made with conventional equipment as the excavation is made. Each step or serration shall be constructed on the contour and will have steps cut at nominal two-foot intervals with nominal three-foot horizontal shelves. These steps will vary depending on the slope ratio or the cut slope. The nominal slope line is 1 ½: 1. These steps will weather and act to hold moisture, lime, fertilizer, and seed thus producing a much quicker and longer-lived vegetative cover and better slope stabilization. Overland flow shall be diverted from the top of all serrated cut slopes and carried to a suitable outlet.
6. Subsurface drainage shall be provided where necessary to intercept seepage that would otherwise adversely affect slope stability or create excessively wet site conditions.
7. Slopes shall not be created so close to property lines as to endanger adjoining properties without adequately protecting such properties against sedimentation, erosion, slippage, settlement, subsidence, or other related damages.
8. Fill material shall be free of brush, rubbish, rocks, logs, stumps, building debris, and other objectionable material. It should be free of stones over two (2) inches in diameter where compacted by hand or mechanical tampers or over eight (8) inches in diameter where compacted by rollers or other equipment. Frozen material shall not be placed in the fill nor shall the fill material be placed on a frozen foundation.
9. Stockpiles, borrow areas, and spoil shall be shown on the plans and shall be subject to the provisions of this Standard and Specifications.
10. All disturbed areas shall be stabilized structurally or vegetatively in compliance with the Permanent Construction Area Planting Standard on page 4.42.
4. Areas to be filled shall be cleared, grubbed, and stripped of topsoil to remove trees, vegetation, roots, or other objectionable material.
5. Areas that are to be topsoiled shall be scarified to a minimum depth of four inches prior to placement of topsoil.
6. All fills shall be compacted as required to reduce erosion, slippage, settlement, subsidence, or other related problems. Fill intended to support buildings, structures, and conduits, etc., shall be compacted in accordance with local requirements or codes.
7. All fill shall be placed and compacted in layers not to exceed 9 inches in thickness.
8. Except for approved landfills or nonstructural fills, fill material shall be free of frozen particles, brush, roots, sod, or other foreign objectionable materials that would interfere with, or prevent, construction of satisfactory fills.
9. Frozen material or soft, mucky or highly compressible materials shall not be incorporated into fill slopes or structural fills.
10. Fill shall not be placed on saturated or frozen surfaces.
11. All benches shall be kept free of sediment during all phases of development.
12. Seeps or springs encountered during construction shall be handled in accordance with the Standard and Specification for Subsurface Drain on page 3.48 or other approved methods.
13. All graded areas shall be permanently stabilized immediately following finished grading.
14. Stockpiles, borrow areas, and spoil areas shall be shown on the plans and shall be subject to the provisions of this Standard and Specifications.

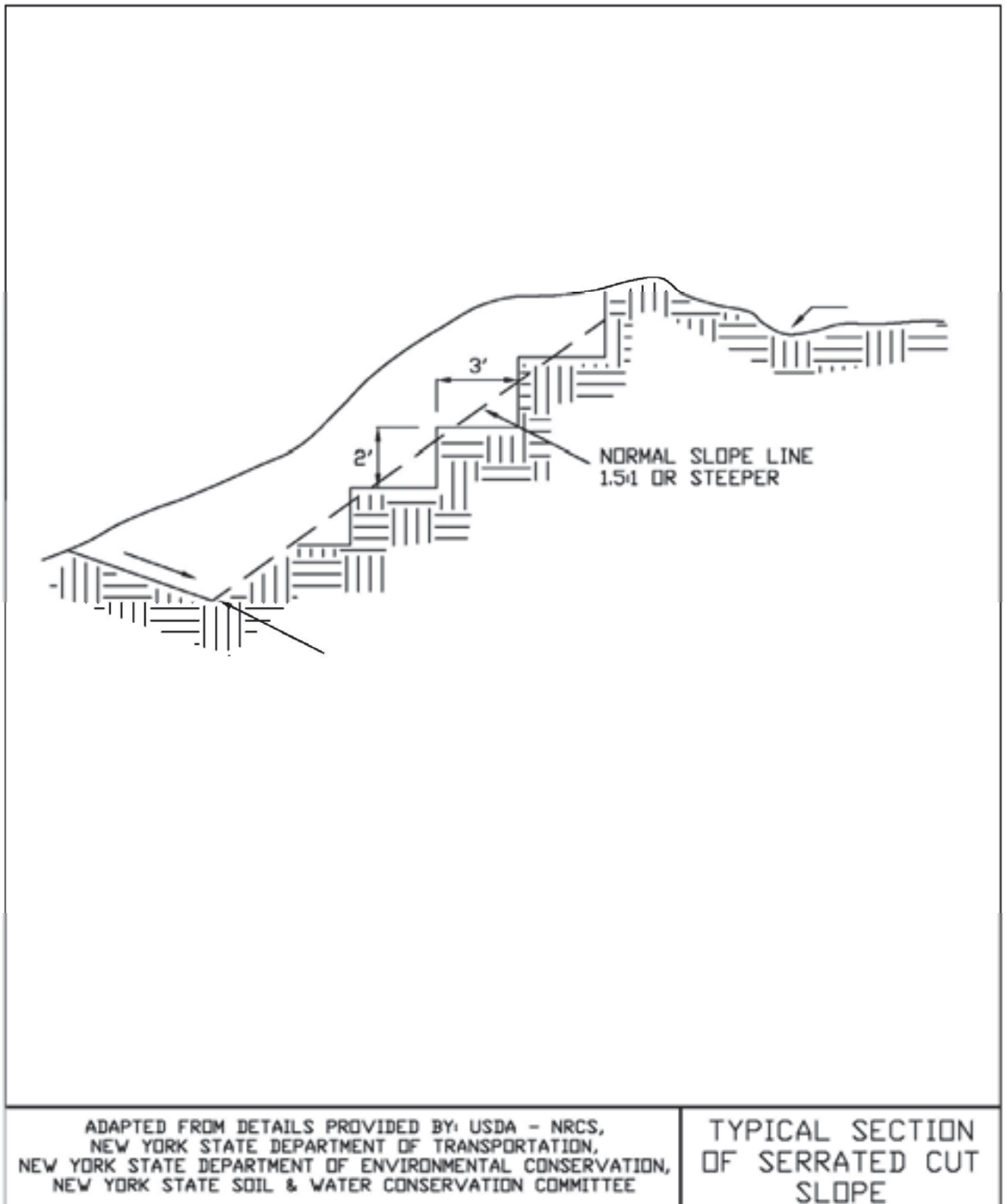
### **Construction Specifications**

See Figures 4.9 and 4.10 for details.

1. All graded or disturbed areas, including slopes, shall be protected during clearing and construction in accordance with the erosion and sediment control plan until they are adequately stabilized.
2. All erosion and sediment control practices and measures shall be constructed, applied and maintained in accordance with the erosion and sediment control plan and these standards.
3. Topsoil required for the establishment of vegetation shall be stockpiled in amount necessary to complete finished grading of all exposed areas.

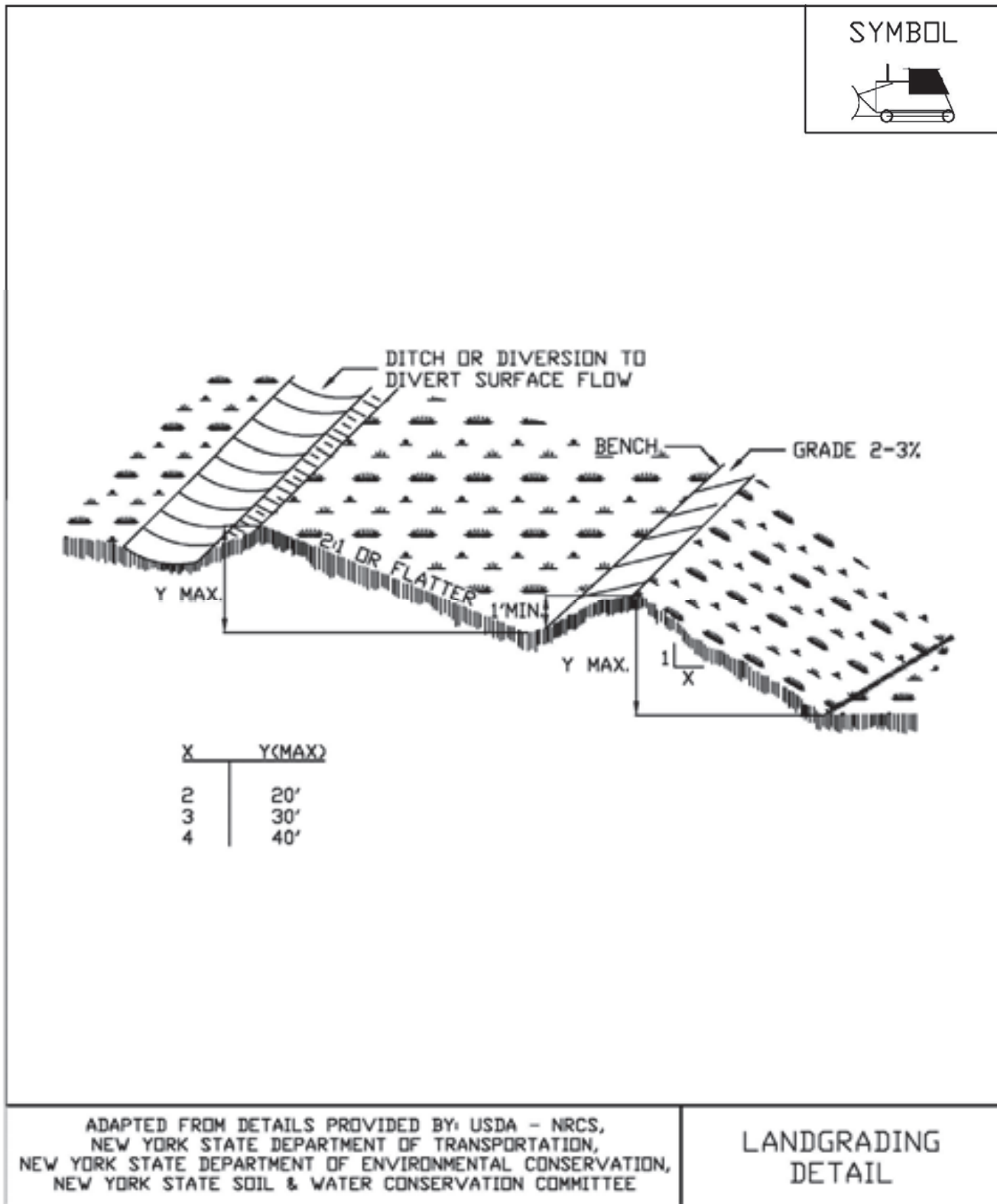


**Figure 4.9**  
**Typical Section of Serrated Cut Slope**





**Figure 4.10  
Landgrading**



**Figure 4.11  
Landgrading - Construction Specifications**

<u>CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS</u>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ALL GRADED OR DISTURBED AREAS INCLUDING SLOPES SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING CLEARING AND CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN UNTIL THEY ARE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.</li> <li>2. ALL SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES AND MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED, APPLIED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN.</li> <li>3. TOPSOIL REQUIRED FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF VEGETATION SHALL BE STOCKPILED IN AMOUNT NECESSARY TO COMPLETE FINISHED GRADING OF ALL EXPOSED AREAS.</li> <li>4. AREAS TO BE FILLED SHALL BE CLEARED, GRUBBED, AND STRIPPED OF TOPSOIL TO REMOVE TREES, VEGETATION, ROOTS OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL.</li> <li>5. AREAS WHICH ARE TO BE TOPSOILED SHALL BE SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF FOUR INCHES PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL.</li> <li>6. ALL FILLS SHALL BE COMPACTED AS REQUIRED TO REDUCE EROSION, SLIPPAGE, SETTLEMENT, SUBSIDENCE OR OTHER RELATED PROBLEMS. FILL INTENDED TO SUPPORT BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND CONDUITS, ETC. SHALL BE COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL REQUIREMENTS OR CODES.</li> <li>7. ALL FILL SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED IN LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED 9 INCHES IN THICKNESS.</li> <li>8. EXCEPT FOR APPROVED LANDFILLS, FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE OF FROZEN PARTICLES, BRUSH, ROOTS, SOD, OR OTHER FOREIGN OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIALS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH OR PREVENT CONSTRUCTION OF SATISFACTORY FILLS.</li> <li>9. FROZEN MATERIALS OR SOFT, MUCKY OR HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE INCORPORATED IN FILLS.</li> <li>10. FILL SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON SATURATED OR FROZEN SURFACES.</li> <li>11. ALL BENCHES SHALL BE KEPT FREE OF SEDIMENT DURING ALL PHASES OF DEVELOPMENT.</li> <li>12. SEEPS OR SPRINGS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE HANDLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD AND SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSURFACE DRAIN OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD.</li> <li>13. ALL GRADED AREAS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING FINISHED GRADING.</li> <li>14. STOCKPILES, BORROW AREAS AND SPOIL AREAS SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THIS STANDARD AND SPECIFICATION.</li> </ol>	
<p>ADAPTED FROM DETAILS PROVIDED BY: USDA - NRCS, NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION, NEW YORK STATE SOIL &amp; WATER CONSERVATION COMMITTEE</p>	<p><b>LANDGRADING SPECIFICATIONS</b></p>

# STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MULCHING



## **Definition and Scope**

Applying coarse plant residue or chips, or other suitable materials, to cover the soil surface to provide initial erosion control while a seeding or shrub planting is establishing. Mulch will conserve moisture and modify the surface soil temperature and reduce fluctuation of both. Mulch will prevent soil surface crusting and aid in weed control. Mulch can also be used alone for temporary stabilization in non-growing months. Use of stone as a mulch could be more permanent and should not be limited to non-growing months.

## **Conditions Where Practice Applies**

On soils subject to erosion and on new seedings and shrub plantings. Mulch is useful on soils with low infiltration rates by retarding runoff.

## **Criteria**

Site preparation prior to mulching requires the installation of necessary erosion control or water management practices and drainage systems.

Slope, grade and smooth the site to fit needs of selected mulch products.

Remove all undesirable stones and other debris to meet the needs of the anticipated land use and maintenance required.

Apply mulch after soil amendments and planting is accomplished or simultaneously if hydroseeding is used.

Select appropriate mulch material and application rate or material needs. Hay mulch shall not be used in wetlands or in areas of permanent seeding. Clean straw mulch is preferred alternative in wetland application. Determine local availability.

Select appropriate mulch anchoring material.

NOTE: The best combination for grass/legume establishment is straw (cereal grain) mulch applied at 2 ton/acre (90 lbs./1000sq.ft.) and anchored with wood fiber mulch (hydromulch) at 500 – 750 lbs./acre (11 – 17 lbs./1000 sq. ft.). The wood fiber mulch must be applied through a hydroseeder immediately after mulching.



**Table 4.2**  
**Guide to Mulch Materials, Rates, and Uses**

<b>Mulch Material</b>	<b>Quality Standards</b>	<b>per 1000 Sq. Ft.</b>	<b>per Acre</b>	<b>Depth of Application</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Wood chips or shavings	Air-dried. Free of objectionable coarse material	500-900 lbs.	10-20 tons	2-7"	Used primarily around shrub and tree plantings and recreation trails to inhibit weed competition. Resistant to wind blowing. Decomposes slowly.
Wood fiber cellulose (partly digested wood fibers)	Made from natural wood usually with green dye and dispersing agent	50 lbs.	2,000 lbs.	—	Apply with hydromulcher. No tie down required. Less erosion control provided than 2 tons of hay or straw.
Gravel, Crushed Stone or Slag	Washed; Size 2B or 3A—1 1/2"	9 cu. yds.	405 cu. yds.	3"	Excellent mulch for short slopes and around plants and ornaments. Use 2B where subject to traffic. (Approximately 2,000 lbs./cu. yd.). Frequently used over filter fabric for better weed control.
Hay or Straw	Air-dried; free of undesirable seeds & coarse materials	90-100 lbs. 2-3 bales	2 tons (100-120 bales)	cover about 90% surface	Use small grain straw where mulch is maintained for more than three months. Subject to wind blowing unless anchored. Most commonly used mulching material. Provides the best micro-environment for germinating seeds.
Jute twisted yarn	Undyed, unbleached plain weave. Warp 78 ends/yd., Weft 41 ends/yd. 60-90 lbs./roll	48" x 50 yds. or 48" x 75 yds.	—	—	Use without additional mulch. Tie down as per manufacturers specifications. Good for center line of concentrated water flow.
Excelsior wood fiber mats	Interlocking web of excelsior fibers with photodegradable plastic netting	4' x 112.5' or 8' x 112.5'	—	—	Use without additional mulch. Excellent for seeding establishment. Anchor as per manufacturers specifications. Approximately 72 lbs./roll for excelsior with plastic on both sides. Use two sided plastic for centerline of waterways.
Straw or coconut fiber, or combination	Photodegradable plastic net on one or two sides	Most are 6.5 ft. x 3.5 ft.	81 rolls	—	Designed to tolerate higher velocity water flow, centerlines of waterways, 60 sq. yds. per roll.

**Table 4.3**  
**Mulch Anchoring Guide**

Anchoring Method or Material	Kind of Mulch to be Anchored	How to Apply
1. Peg and Twine	Hay or straw	After mulching, divide areas into blocks approximately 1 sq. yd. in size. Drive 4-6 pegs per block to within 2” to 3” of soil surface. Secure mulch to surface by stretching twine between pegs in criss-cross pattern on each block. Secure twine around each peg with 2 or more tight turns. Drive pegs flush with soil. Driving stakes into ground tightens the twine.
2. Mulch netting	Hay or straw	Staple the light-weight paper, jute, wood fiber, or plastic nettings to soil surface according to manufacturer’s recommendations. Should be biodegradable. Most products are not suitable for foot traffic.
3. Wood cellulose fiber	Hay or straw	Apply with hydroseeder immediately after mulching. Use 500 lbs. wood fiber per acre. Some products contain an adhesive material (“tackifier”), possibly advantageous.
4. Mulch anchoring tool	Hay or straw	Apply mulch and pull a mulch anchoring tool (blunt, straight discs) over mulch as near to the contour as possible. Mulch material should be “tucked” into soil surface about 3”.
5. Tackifier	Hay or straw	Mix and apply polymeric and gum tackifiers according to manufacturer’s instructions. Avoid application during rain. A 24-hour curing period and a soil temperature higher than 45 <sup>0</sup> Fahrenheit are required.

# STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR TOPSOILING



## **Definition & Scope**

Spreading a specified quality and quantity of topsoil materials on graded or constructed subsoil areas to provide acceptable plant cover growing conditions, thereby reducing erosion; to reduce irrigation water needs; and to reduce the need for nitrogen fertilizer application.

## **Conditions Where Practice Applies**

Topsoil is applied to subsoils that are droughty (low available moisture for plants), stony, slowly permeable, salty or extremely acid. It is also used to backfill around shrub and tree transplants. This standard does not apply to wetland soils.

## **Design Criteria**

1. Preserve existing topsoil in place where possible, thereby reducing the need for added topsoil.
2. Conserve by stockpiling topsoil and friable fine textured subsoils that must be stripped from the excavated site and applied after final grading where vegetation will be established. Topsoil stockpiles must be stabilized. Stockpile surfaces can be stabilized by vegetation, geotextile or plastic covers. This can be aided by orientating the stockpile lengthwise into prevailing winds.
3. Refer to USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service soil surveys or soil interpretation record sheets for further soil texture information for selecting appropriate design topsoil depths.

## **Site Preparation**

1. As needed, install erosion and sediment control practices such as diversions, channels, sediment traps, and stabilizing measures, or maintain if already installed.
2. Complete rough grading and final grade, allowing for depth of topsoil to be added.
3. Scarify all compact, slowly permeable, medium and fine textured subsoil areas. Scarify at approximately right angles to the slope direction in soil areas that are steeper than 5 percent. Areas that have been overly compacted shall be decompacting in accordance with the Soil Restoration Standard.
4. Remove refuse, woody plant parts, stones over 3 inches in diameter, and other litter.

## **Topsoil Materials**

1. Topsoil shall have at least 6 percent by weight of fine textured stable organic material, and no greater than 20 percent. Muck soil shall not be considered topsoil.
2. Topsoil shall have not less than 20 percent fine textured material (passing the NO. 200 sieve) and not more than 15 percent clay.
3. Topsoil treated with soil sterilants or herbicides shall be so identified to the purchaser.
4. Topsoil shall be relatively free of stones over 1 1/2 inches in diameter, trash, noxious weeds such as nut sedge and quackgrass, and will have less than 10 percent gravel.
5. Topsoil containing soluble salts greater than 500 parts per million shall not be used.
6. Topsoil may be manufactured as a mixture of a mineral component and organic material such as compost.

## **Application and Grading**

1. Topsoil shall be distributed to a uniform depth over the area. It shall not be placed when it is partly frozen, muddy, or on frozen slopes or over ice, snow, or standing water puddles.
2. Topsoil placed and graded on slopes steeper than 5 percent shall be promptly fertilized, seeded, mulched, and stabilized by “tracking” with suitable equipment.
3. Apply topsoil in the amounts shown in Table 4.7 below:

# STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR SILT FENCE



## **Definition & Scope**

A **temporary** barrier of geotextile fabric installed on the contours across a slope used to intercept sediment laden runoff from small drainage areas of disturbed soil by temporarily ponding the sediment laden runoff allowing settling to occur. The maximum period of use is limited by the ultraviolet stability of the fabric (approximately one year).

## **Conditions Where Practice Applies**

A silt fence may be used subject to the following conditions:

1. Maximum allowable slope length and fence length will not exceed the limits shown in the Design Criteria for the specific type of silt fence used ; and
2. Maximum ponding depth of 1.5 feet behind the fence; and
3. Erosion would occur in the form of sheet erosion; and
4. There is no concentration of water flowing to the barrier; and
5. Soil conditions allow for proper keying of fabric, or other anchorage, to prevent blowouts.

## **Design Criteria**

1. Design computations are not required for installations of 1 month or less. Longer installation periods should be designed for expected runoff.
2. All silt fences shall be placed as close to the disturbed area as possible, but at least 10 feet from the toe of a slope steeper than 3H:1V, to allow for maintenance and

roll down. The area beyond the fence must be undisturbed or stabilized.

3. The type of silt fence specified for each location on the plan shall not exceed the maximum slope length and maximum fence length requirements shown in the following table:

		Slope Length/Fence Length (ft.)		
Slope	Steepness	Standard	Reinforced	Super
<2%	< 50:1	300/1500	N/A	N/A
2-10%	50:1 to 10:1	125/1000	250/2000	300/2500
10-20%	10:1 to 5:1	100/750	150/1000	200/1000
20-33%	5:1 to 3:1	60/500	80/750	100/1000
33-50%	3:1 to 2:1	40/250	70/350	100/500
>50%	> 2:1	20/125	30/175	50/250

**Standard Silt Fence (SF)** is fabric rolls stapled to wooden stakes driven 16 inches in the ground.  
**Reinforced Silt Fence (RSF)** is fabric placed against welded wire fabric with anchored steel posts driven 16 inches in the ground.  
**Super Silt Fence (SSF)** is fabric placed against chain link fence as support backing with posts driven 3 feet in the ground.

4. Silt fence shall be removed as soon as the disturbed area has achieved final stabilization.

The silt fence shall be installed in accordance with the appropriate details. Where ends of filter cloth come together, they shall be overlapped, folded and stapled to prevent sediment bypass. Butt joints are not acceptable. A detail of the silt fence shall be shown on the plan. See Figure 5.30 on page 5.56 for Reinforced Silt Fence as an example of details to be provided.

## **Criteria for Silt Fence Materials**

1. Silt Fence Fabric: The fabric shall meet the following specifications unless otherwise approved by the appropriate erosion and sediment control plan approval authority. Such approval shall not constitute statewide acceptance.

Fabric Properties	Minimum Acceptable Value	Test Method
Grab Tensile Strength (lbs)	110	ASTM D 4632
Elongation at Failure (%)	20	ASTM D 4632
Mullen Burst Strength (PSI)	300	ASTM D 3786
Puncture Strength (lbs)	60	ASTM D 4833
Minimum Trapezoidal Tear Strength (lbs)	50	ASTM D 4533
Flow Through Rate (gal/min/sf)	25	ASTM D 4491
Equivalent Opening Size	40-80	US Std Sieve ASTM D 4751
Minimum UV Residual (%)	70	ASTM D 4355

### Super Silt Fence



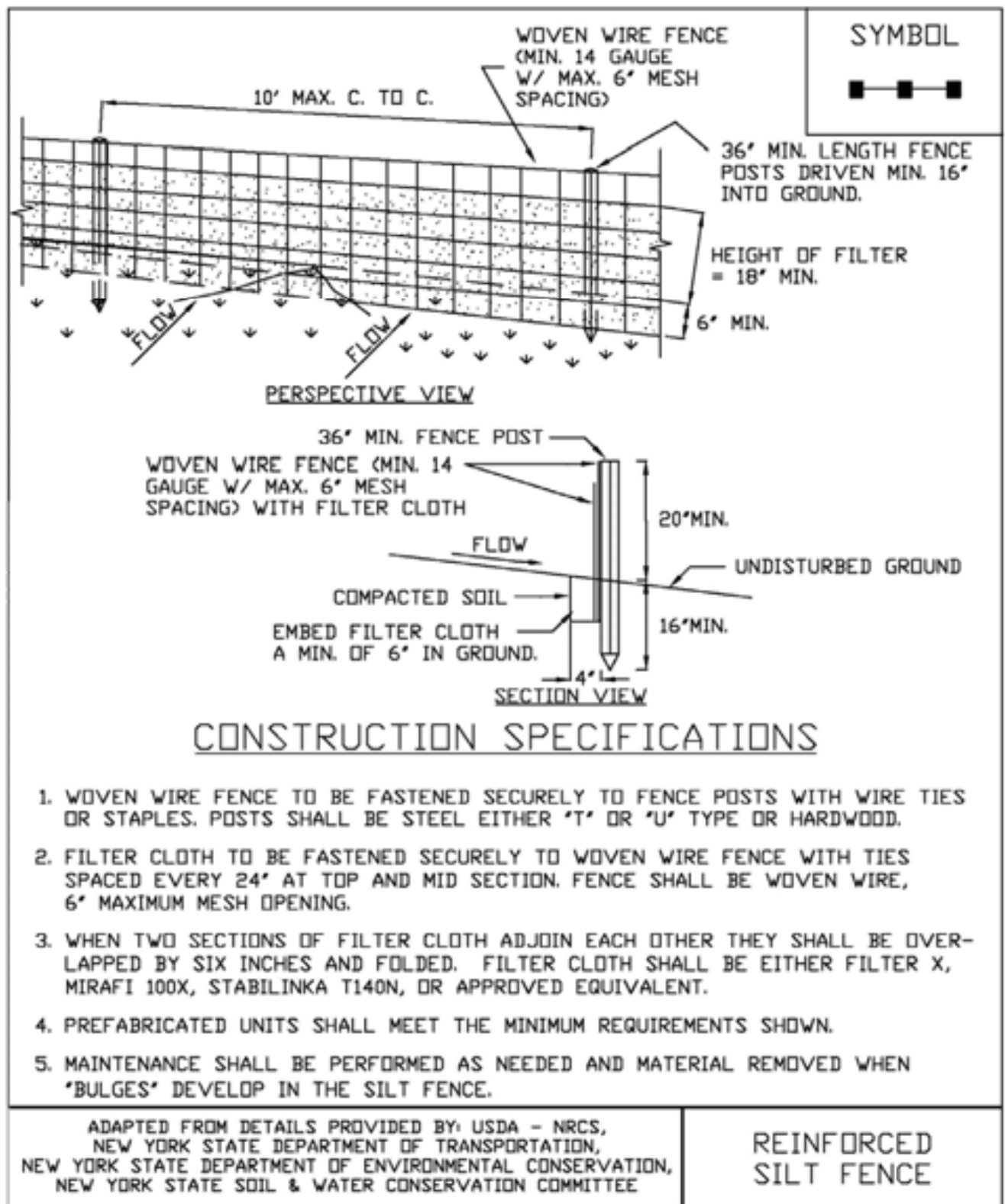
2. Fence Posts (for fabricated units): The length shall be a minimum of 36 inches long. Wood posts will be of sound quality hardwood with a minimum cross sectional area of 3.5 square inches. Steel posts will be standard T and U section weighing not less than 1.00 pound per linear foot. Posts for super silt fence shall be standard chain link fence posts.
3. Wire Fence for reinforced silt fence: Wire fencing shall be a minimum 14 gage with a maximum 6 in. mesh opening, or as approved.
4. Prefabricated silt fence is acceptable as long as all material specifications are met.

### Reinforced Silt Fence





**Figure 5.30  
Reinforced Silt Fence**



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**APPENDIX F  
STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION  
SITE LOGBOOK**

---

# Stormwater Construction Site Logbook

Route 13 Solar, LLC

New York Community Solar Route 13 Project

487 Route 13

Town of Cortlandville

Cortland County, New York

Prepared For:

Mr. Elie Schechter

C2 Energy Capital

55 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Floor 13

New York, New York 10017



58 Exchange Street • Binghamton, NY 13901 • Phone: 607.722.1100 • Fax: 607.722.2515 • [www.keyscomp.com](http://www.keyscomp.com)

**APPENDIX F**  
**CONSTRUCTION SITE INSPECTION**  
**AND MAINTENANCE LOG BOOK**

**STATE POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM FOR CONSTRUCTION**  
**ACTIVITIES**

**SAMPLE CONSTRUCTION SITE LOG BOOK**

Table of Contents

---

- I. Pre-Construction Meeting Documents
  - a. Preamble to Site Assessment and Inspections
  - b. Pre-Construction Site Assessment Checklist
  
- II. Construction Duration Inspections
  - a. Directions
  - b. Modification to the SWPPP

**I. PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING DOCUMENTS**

**Project Name** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Permit No.** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date of Authorization** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Name of Operator** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Prime Contractor** \_\_\_\_\_

**a. Preamble to Site Assessment and Inspections**

The Following Information To Be Read By All Person’s Involved in The Construction of Stormwater Related Activities:

The Operator agrees to have a qualified inspector<sup>1</sup> conduct an assessment of the site prior to the commencement of construction<sup>2</sup> and certify in this inspection report that the appropriate erosion and sediment controls described in the SWPPP have been adequately installed or implemented to ensure overall preparedness of the site for the commencement of construction.

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Operator shall certify in this site logbook that the SWPPP has been prepared in accordance with the State’s standards and meets all Federal, State and local erosion and sediment control requirements. A preconstruction meeting should be held to review all of the SWPPP requirements with construction personnel.

When construction starts, site inspections shall be conducted by the qualified inspector at least every 7 calendar days. The Operator shall maintain a record of all inspection reports in this site logbook. The site logbook shall be maintained on site and be made available to the permitting authorities upon request.

Prior to filing the Notice of Termination or the end of permit term, the Operator shall have a qualified inspector perform a final site inspection. The qualified inspector shall certify that the site has undergone final stabilization<sup>3</sup> using either vegetative or structural stabilization methods and that all temporary erosion and sediment controls (such as silt fencing) not needed for long-term erosion control have been removed. In addition, the Operator must identify and certify that all permanent structures described in the SWPPP have been constructed and provide the owner(s) with an operation and maintenance plan that ensures the structure(s) continuously functions as designed.

1 Refer to “Qualified Inspector” inspection requirements in the current SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity for complete list of inspection requirements.  
2 “Commencement of construction” means the initial removal of vegetation and disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading or excavating activities or other construction activities.  
3 “Final stabilization” means that all soil-disturbing activities at the site have been completed and a uniform, perennial vegetative cover with a density of eighty (80) percent has been established or equivalent stabilization measures (such as the use of mulches or geotextiles) have been employed on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures.

**b. Pre-construction Site Assessment Checklist**

**(NOTE: Provide comments below as necessary)**

1. Notice of Intent, SWPPP, and Contractors Certification:

**Yes No NA**

- Has a Notice of Intent been filed with the NYS Department of Conservation?
- Is the SWPPP on-site? Where? \_\_\_\_\_
- Is the Plan current? What is the latest revision date? \_\_\_\_\_
- Is a copy of the NOI (with brief description) onsite? Where? \_\_\_\_\_
- Have all contractors involved with stormwater related activities signed a contractor's certification?

2. Resource Protection

**Yes No NA**

- Are construction limits clearly flagged or fenced?
- Important trees and associated rooting zones, on-site septic system absorption fields, existing vegetated areas suitable for filter strips, especially in perimeter areas, have been flagged for protection.
- Creek crossings installed prior to land-disturbing activity, including clearing and blasting.

3. Surface Water Protection

**Yes No NA**

- Clean stormwater runoff has been diverted from areas to be disturbed.
- Bodies of water located either on site or in the vicinity of the site have been identified and protected.
- Appropriate practices to protect on-site or downstream surface water are installed.
- Are clearing and grading operations divided into areas <5 acres?

4. Stabilized Construction Access

**Yes No NA**

- A temporary construction entrance to capture mud and debris from construction vehicles before they enter the public highway has been installed.
- Other access areas (entrances, construction routes, equipment parking areas) are stabilized immediately as work takes place with gravel or other cover.
- Sediment tracked onto public streets is removed or cleaned on a regular basis.

5. Sediment Controls

**Yes No NA**

- Silt fence material and installation comply with the standard drawing and specifications.
- Silt fences are installed at appropriate spacing intervals
- Sediment/detention basin was installed as first land disturbing activity.
- Sediment traps and barriers are installed.

6. Pollution Prevention for Waste and Hazardous Materials

**Yes No NA**

- The Operator or designated representative has been assigned to implement the spill prevention avoidance and response plan.
- The plan is contained in the SWPPP on page \_\_\_\_\_
- Appropriate materials to control spills are onsite. Where? \_\_\_\_\_

## II. CONSTRUCTION DURATION INSPECTIONS

### a. Directions:

**Inspection Forms will be filled out during the entire construction phase of the project.**

Required Elements:

- 1) On a site map, indicate the extent of all disturbed site areas and drainage pathways. Indicate site areas that are expected to undergo initial disturbance or significant site work within the next 14-day period;
- 2) Indicate on a site map all areas of the site that have undergone temporary or permanent stabilization;
- 3) Indicate all disturbed site areas that have not undergone active site work during the previous 14-day period;
- 4) Inspect all sediment control practices and record the approximate degree of sediment accumulation as a percentage of sediment storage volume (for example, 10 percent, 20 percent, 50 percent);
- 5) Inspect all erosion and sediment control practices and record all maintenance requirements such as verifying the integrity of barrier or diversion systems (earthen berms or silt fencing) and containment systems (sediment basins and sediment traps). Identify any evidence of rill or gully erosion occurring on slopes and any loss of stabilizing vegetation or seeding/mulching. Document any excessive deposition of sediment or ponding water along barrier or diversion systems. Record the depth of sediment within containment structures, any erosion near outlet and overflow structures, and verify the ability of rock filters around perforated riser pipes to pass water; and
- 6) Immediately report to the Operator any deficiencies that are identified with the implementation of the SWPPP.



**SITE PLAN/SKETCH**

---

**Inspector (print name)**

---

**Date of Inspection**

---

**Qualified Inspector (print name)**

---

**Qualified Inspector Signature**

The above signed acknowledges that, to the best of his/her knowledge, all information provided on the forms is accurate and complete.

**Maintaining Water Quality**

**Yes No NA**

- Is there an increase in turbidity causing a substantial visible contrast to natural conditions at the outfalls?
- Is there residue from oil and floating substances, visible oil film, or globules or grease at the outfalls?
- All disturbance is within the limits of the approved plans.
- Have receiving lake/bay, stream, and/or wetland been impacted by silt from project?

**Housekeeping**

1. General Site Conditions

**Yes No NA**

- Is construction site litter, debris and spoils appropriately managed?
- Are facilities and equipment necessary for implementation of erosion and sediment control in working order and/or properly maintained?
- Is construction impacting the adjacent property?
- Is dust adequately controlled?

2. Temporary Stream Crossing

**Yes No NA**

- Maximum diameter pipes necessary to span creek without dredging are installed.
- Installed non-woven geotextile fabric beneath approaches.
- Is fill composed of aggregate (no earth or soil)?
- Rock on approaches is clean enough to remove mud from vehicles & prevent sediment from entering stream during high flow.

3. Stabilized Construction Access

**Yes No NA**

- Stone is clean enough to effectively remove mud from vehicles.
- Installed per standards and specifications?
- Does all traffic use the stabilized entrance to enter and leave site?
- Is adequate drainage provided to prevent ponding at entrance?

**Runoff Control Practices**

1. Excavation Dewatering

**Yes No NA**

- Upstream and downstream berms (sandbags, inflatable dams, etc.) are installed per plan.
- Clean water from upstream pool is being pumped to the downstream pool.
- Sediment laden water from work area is being discharged to a silt-trapping device.
- Constructed upstream berm with one-foot minimum freeboard.

**Runoff Control Practices (continued)**

2. Flow Spreader

**Yes No NA**

- Installed per plan.
- Constructed on undisturbed soil, not on fill, receiving only clear, non-sediment laden flow.
- Flow sheets out of level spreader without erosion on downstream edge.

3. Interceptor Dikes and Swales

**Yes No NA**

- Installed per plan with minimum side slopes 2H:1V or flatter.
- Stabilized by geotextile fabric, seed, or mulch with no erosion occurring.
- Sediment-laden runoff directed to sediment trapping structure

4. Stone Check Dam

**Yes No NA**

- Is channel stable? (flow is not eroding soil underneath or around the structure).
- Check is in good condition (rocks in place and no permanent pools behind the structure).
- Has accumulated sediment been removed?.

5. Rock Outlet Protection

**Yes No NA**

- Installed per plan.
- Installed concurrently with pipe installation.

**Soil Stabilization**

1. Topsoil and Spoil Stockpiles

**Yes No NA**

- Stockpiles are stabilized with vegetation and/or mulch.
- Sediment control is installed at the toe of the slope.

2. Revegetation

**Yes No NA**

- Temporary seedings and mulch have been applied to idle areas.
- 4 inches minimum of topsoil has been applied under permanent seedings

**Sediment Control Practices**

1. Silt Fence and Linear Barriers

**Yes No NA**

- Installed on Contour, 10 feet from toe of slope (not across conveyance channels).
- Joints constructed by wrapping the two ends together for continuous support.
- Fabric buried 6 inches minimum.
- Posts are stable, fabric is tight and without rips or frayed areas.

Sediment accumulation is \_\_\_% of design capacity.

**Sediment Control Practices (continued)**

2. Storm Drain Inlet Protection (Use for Stone & Block; Filter Fabric; Curb; or, Excavated; Filter Sock or Manufactured practices)

**Yes No NA**

- Installed concrete blocks lengthwise so open ends face outward, not upward.
  - Placed wire screen between No. 3 crushed stone and concrete blocks.
  - Drainage area is 1acre or less.
  - Excavated area is 900 cubic feet.
  - Excavated side slopes should be 2:1.
  - 2" x 4" frame is constructed and structurally sound.
  - Posts 3-foot maximum spacing between posts.
  - Fabric is embedded 1 to 1.5 feet below ground and secured to frame/posts with staples at max 8-inch spacing.
  - Posts are stable, fabric is tight and without rips or frayed areas.
  - Manufactured insert fabric is free of tears and punctures.
  - Filter Sock is not torn or flattened and fill material is contained within the mesh sock.
- Sediment accumulation \_\_\_% of design capacity.

3. Temporary Sediment Trap

**Yes No NA**

- Outlet structure is constructed per the approved plan or drawing.
  - Geotextile fabric has been placed beneath rock fill.
  - Sediment trap slopes and disturbed areas are stabilized.
- Sediment accumulation is \_\_\_% of design capacity.

4. Temporary Sediment Basin

**Yes No NA**

- Basin and outlet structure constructed per the approved plan.
  - Basin side slopes are stabilized with seed/mulch.
  - Drainage structure flushed and basin surface restored upon removal of sediment basin facility.
  - Sediment basin dewatering pool is dewatering at appropriate rate.
- Sediment accumulation is \_\_\_% of design capacity.

Note: Not all erosion and sediment control practices are included in this listing. Add additional pages to this list as required by site specific design. All practices shall be maintained in accordance with their respective standards.

Construction inspection checklists for post-development stormwater management practices can be found in Appendix F of the New York Stormwater Management Design Manual.

